

# **BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

*SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT*

FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
DECEMBER 31, 2018



OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE  
KEITH FABER



88 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
IPARReport@ohioauditor.gov  
(800) 282-0370

County Commissioners  
Butler County  
130 High Street  
Hamilton, Ohio 45011

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of Butler County, prepared by Julian & Grube, Inc., for the audit period January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. Butler County is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith Faber".

Keith Faber  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

August 1, 2019

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**BUTLER COUNTY**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGES</u>
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	1 - 4
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	5 - 6
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance .....	7 - 8
Schedule of Findings 2 <i>CFR</i> § 200.515 .....	9

**BUTLER COUNTY**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

	Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Pass Through/ Entity Number	Federal CFDA Number	Passed Through to Subrecipient	(A),(B) Cash Federal Disbursements
<b><u>U.S DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</u></b>					
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education:</i>					
	<b>Child Nutrition Cluster:</b>				
(D)	School Breakfast Program	2018	10.553		52,018
(D)	National School Lunch Program	2018	10.555		104,778
	<b>Total Child Nutrition Cluster</b>				<u>156,796</u>
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Jobs &amp; Family Services:</i>					
	<b>Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster:</b>				
	State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	G-1819-11-5717	10.561		1,914,989
	<b>Total Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster</b>				<u>1,914,989</u>
<i>Passed through Ohio Department of Agriculture:</i>					
(H)	Water and Waste Disposal Systems for Rural Communities	N/A	10.760		833,388
	<b>Total U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>				<u>2,905,173</u>
<b><u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT</u></b>					
	<b>CDBG - Entitlement Grants Cluster:</b>				
(C),(I)	Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	B-14-UC-39-0008	14.218	-	1,847
(C),(I)	Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	B-15-UC-39-0008	14.218	-	3,662
(C),(I)	Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	B-16-UC-39-0008	14.218	-	173,951
(C),(G),(I)	Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	B-17-UC-39-0008	14.218	199,911	985,162
(C),(I)	Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	B-18-UC-39-0008	14.218	-	146,973
	<b>Total Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants and CDBG - Entitlement Grants Cluster</b>			<u>199,911</u>	<u>1,311,595</u>
(C)	Shelter Plus Care	OH0430L5E071605	14.238		116,631
(C)	Shelter Plus Care	OH0431L5E071605	14.238		109,608
(C)	Shelter Plus Care	OH0159L5E071604	14.238		141,840
(C)	Shelter Plus Care	OH0430L5E071706	14.238		65,306
(C)	Shelter Plus Care	OH0431L5E071706	14.238		65,416
(C)	Shelter Plus Care	OH0159L5E071705	14.238		11,245
	<b>Total Shelter Plus Care</b>				<u>510,046</u>
(C)	Home Investment Partnerships Program	M-15-DC-39-0222	14.239	-	98,726
(C),(G)	Home Investment Partnerships Program	M-16-DC-39-0222	14.239	42,395	43,612
(C),(G)	Home Investment Partnerships Program	M-17-DC-39-0222	14.239	259,038	431,536
	<b>Total Home Investment Partnerships Program</b>			<u>301,433</u>	<u>573,874</u>
	<b>Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</b>			<u>501,344</u>	<u>2,395,515</u>
<b><u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</u></b>					
(C)	Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	2017-JG-A01-6801	16.738		20,988
(C)	Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	2016-DJ-BX-0211	16.738		28,407
	<b>Total Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program</b>				<u>49,395</u>
<i>Passed Through Ohio Attorney General's Office:</i>					
	Crime Victim Assistance	2018-VOCA-109846335	16.575		93,271
	Crime Victim Assistance	2019-VOCA-132131722	16.575		32,970
	Crime Victim Assistance	2018-VOCA-109254229	16.575		85,540
	Crime Victim Assistance	2019-VOCA-132135786	16.575		26,157
	<b>Total Crime Victim Assistance</b>				<u>237,938</u>
(C)	Equitable Sharing Program	N/A	16.922		119,227
	<b>Total U.S. Department of Justice</b>				<u>406,560</u>

(Continued)

BUTLER COUNTY  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(Continued)

Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Pass Through/ Entity Number	Federal CFDA Number	Passed Through to Subrecipient	(A),(B) Cash Federal Disbursements
<b><u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR</u></b>				
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Jobs &amp; Family Services:</i>				
<b>Workforce Investment and Opportunity Act Cluster:</b>				
(H) WIA Adult Program	N/A	17.258		346,694
(H) WIA Dislocated Worker Formula Grants	N/A	17.278		145,202
<b>Total Workforce Investment and Opportunity Act Cluster and U.S. Department of Labor</b>				<b><u>491,896</u></b>
<b><u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION / FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION</u></b>				
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Transportation:</i>				
<b>Highway Planning and Construction Cluster:</b>				
Highway Planning and Construction	PID 103754	20.205		259,249
Highway Planning and Construction	PID 106255	20.205		28,548
Highway Planning and Construction	PID 106861	20.205		58,140
Highway Planning and Construction	PID 96452	20.205		2,075,694
Highway Planning and Construction	PID 96493	20.205		1,406,966
Highway Planning and Construction	PID 98784	20.205		499,491
Highway Planning and Construction	PID 98793	20.205		809,426
Highway Planning and Construction	PID 99229	20.205		830,460
Highway Planning and Construction	PID 99558	20.205		4,709,851
<b>Total Highway Planning and Construction and Highway Planning and Construction Cluster</b>				<b><u>10,677,825</u></b>
<i>Passed through the Ohio Department of Public Safety:</i>				
Minimum Penalties for Repeat Offenders for Driving While Intoxicated	O-00044	20.608		38,471
Minimum Penalties for Repeat Offenders for Driving While Intoxicated	O-00005	20.608		11,783
<b>Total Minimum Penalties for Repeat Offenders for Driving While Intoxicated</b>				<b><u>50,254</u></b>
<b>Highway Safety Cluster:</b>				
State and Community Highway Safety	O-00044	20.600		29,964
State and Community Highway Safety	O-00005	20.600		9,013
<b>Total State and Community Highway Safety and Highway Safety Cluster</b>				<b><u>38,977</u></b>
<b>Total U.S. Department of Transportation / Federal Highway Administration</b>				<b><u>10,767,056</u></b>
				(Continued)

BUTLER COUNTY  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(Continued)

Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Pass Through/ Entity Number	Federal CFDA Number	Passed Through to Subrecipient	(A),(B) Cash Federal Disbursements
<b><u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY</u></b>				
<i>Passed Through Ohio Emergency Management Agency:</i>				
Emergency Management Performance Grants	EMC-2017-EP-00006-S01	97.042		126,909
Homeland Security Grant Program	EMW-2015-SS-00086	97.067		80,016
<b>Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security</b>				<b>206,925</b>
<b><u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</u></b>				
(C) Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services_Projects of Regional and National Significance	1H79TI080282-01	93.243		117,786
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Mental Health:</i>				
(H) Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness (PATH)	N/A	93.150		92,656
(H) Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services	N/A	93.958		151,630
(H) Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse	N/A	93.959		1,974,864
(H) State Targeted Response to the Opioid Crisis Grants	N/A	93.788		724,194
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Jobs &amp; Family Services:</i>				
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	G-1819-11-5717	93.556		98,962
<b>TANF Cluster:</b>				
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	G-1819-11-5717	93.558		3,274,629
<b>Total TANF Cluster</b>				<b>3,274,629</b>
Child Support Enforcement	G-1819-11-5717	93.563		2,944,145
<b>CCDF Cluster:</b>				
Child Care and Development Block Grant	G-1819-11-5717	93.575		439,283
<b>Total CCDF Cluster</b>				<b>439,283</b>
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	G-1819-11-5717	93.645		100,697
Foster Care_Title IV-E	G-1819-11-5717	93.658		4,468,807
Adoption Assistance	G-1819-11-5717	93.659		2,273,820
Social Services Block Grant	G-1819-11-5717	93.667		2,621,115
(E),(H) Social Services Block Grant	N/A	93.667		194,102
(F),(H) Social Services Block Grant	N/A	93.667		225,028
<b>Total Social Services Block Grant</b>				<b>3,040,245</b>
Chaffee Foster Care Independence Program	G-1819-11-5717	93.674		35,407
<b>Medicaid Cluster:</b>				
(F),(H),(K) Medical Assistance Program	G-1819-11-5717	93.778		2,996,879
Medical Assistance Program	N/A	93.778		820,788
<b>Total Medical Assistance Program and Medicaid Cluster</b>				<b>3,817,667</b>
<b>Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</b>				<b>23,554,792</b>
<b>Total Federal Financial Assistance</b>			<b>\$ 501,344</b>	<b>\$ 40,727,917</b>

(Continued)



**BUTLER COUNTY**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
(Continued)

**Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards:**

(A) This schedule includes the federal award activity of Butler County under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2018 and is prepared in accordance with the cash basis of accounting. The information on this schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Butler County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of Butler County.

(B) Certain federal programs require the County contribute non-federal funds (matching funds) to support the federally funded programs. The County has complied with the matching requirements. The expenditure of non-federal matching funds are not included on the schedule.

(C) Grant was received directly from the federal agency.

(D) Cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture are commingled with State grants. It is assumed federal monies are expended first.

(E) This portion of the program was passed through the Ohio Department of Mental Health.

(F) This portion of the program was passed through the Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities.

(G) The County passes certain federal awards received from various agencies to other governments or not-for-profit agencies (subrecipients). As Note A describes, the County reports expenditures of Federal awards to subrecipients when paid in cash. As a subrecipient, the County has certain compliance responsibilities, such as monitoring its subrecipients to help assure they use these subawards as authorized by laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts or grant agreements, and that subrecipients achieve the award's performance goals.

(H) Pass-through number was unable to be obtained for this grant.

(I) The County has established a revolving loan program to provide low-interest loans to businesses that are creating jobs and meet the other program requirements. The Federal Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) grants money for these loans to the County passed through the Ohio Department of Development. The initial loan of this money is recorded as a disbursement on the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule). Loans repaid, including interest, are used to make additional loans. Such subsequent loans are subject to certain compliance requirements imposed by HUD, but are not included as disbursements on the Schedule.

These loans are collateralized by mortgages on the property. At December 31, 2018, the gross amount of loans outstanding under this program was \$120,069.

(J) CFR Section 200.414 of the Uniform Guidance allows a non-federal entity that has never received a negotiated indirect cost rate to charge a de minimis rate of 10% of modified total direct costs to indirect costs. The County has not elected to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate.

(K) During the calendar year, the County Board of Developmental Disabilities received a settlement payment for the 2014 Cost Report from the Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities for the Medicaid program (CFDA #93.778) in the amount of \$26,774. The Cost Report settlement payment was for settlement of the difference between the statewide payment rate and the rate calculated based upon actual expenditures for Medicaid services. This revenue is not listed on the County's Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards since the underlying expenses occurred in the prior reporting periods.



**Julian & Grube, Inc.**  
*Serving Ohio Local Governments*

333 County Line Rd. West, Westerville, OH 43082 Phone: 614.846.1899 Fax: 614.846.2799

**Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and  
on Compliance and Other Matters Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

Butler County  
130 High Street  
Hamilton, Ohio 45011

To the Board of County Commissioners:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Butler County, Ohio, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Butler County's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated June 27, 2019, wherein we noted as discussed in Note 3, Butler County adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. Our report refers to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Butler County Port Authority, a discretely presented component unit of Butler County, as described in our report on Butler County's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that those auditors separately reported.

***Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered Butler County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinions on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of Butler County's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of Butler County's financial statements. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

***Compliance and Other Matters***

As part of reasonably assuring whether Butler County's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

***Purpose of this Report***

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of Butler County's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Butler County's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Julian & Grube, Inc." The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above the printed name of the firm.

Julian & Grube, Inc.  
June 27, 2019



**Julian & Grube, Inc.**  
*Serving Ohio Local Governments*

333 County Line Rd. West, Westerville, OH 43082 Phone: 614.846.1899 Fax: 614.846.2799

**Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable  
to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance  
and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance**

Butler County  
130 High Street  
Hamilton, Ohio 45011

To the Board of County Commissioners:

***Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited Butler County's compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could directly and materially affect each of Butler County's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2018. The *Summary of Auditor's Results* in the accompanying schedule of findings identifies Butler County's major federal programs.

***Management's Responsibility***

Butler County's Management is responsible for complying with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on Butler County's compliance for each of Butler County's major federal programs based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Butler County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on each of Butler County's major programs. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Butler County's compliance.

***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, Butler County complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2018.

***Report on Internal Control Over Compliance***

Butler County's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered Butler County's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on each major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of Butler County's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control over compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

***Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance***

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely-presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Butler County, Ohio, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Butler County's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated June 27, 2019. Our opinion also explained that Butler County adopted *Governmental Accounting Standard No. 75* during the year. We conducted our audit to opine on Butler County's basic financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards presents additional analysis required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. Our opinion also explained that the Butler County Port Authority, a discretely presented component unit, was audited by other auditors.



Julian & Grube, Inc.  
June 27, 2019

**BUTLER COUNTY**  
**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS**  
**2 CFR § 200.515**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2018**

<b>1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS</b>		
<i>(d)(1)(i)</i>	<i>Type of Financial Statement Opinion</i>	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	<i>Were there any material control weaknesses reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	<i>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(iii)</i>	<i>Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	<i>Were there any material internal control weaknesses reported for major federal programs?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	<i>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(v)</i>	<i>Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion</i>	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(vi)</i>	<i>Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR §200.516(a)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(vii)</i>	<i>Major Programs (listed):</i>	CDBG – Entitlement Grants Cluster; Foster Care Title IV-E (CFDA #93.658); Adoption Assistance (CFDA #93.659); Medicaid Cluster
<i>(d)(1)(viii)</i>	<i>Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs</i>	Type A: >\$1,221,838 Type B: all others
<i>(d)(1)(ix)</i>	<i>Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR § 200.520?</i>	Yes

<b>2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS</b>
---

None

<b>3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS</b>
--

None

# Butler County Ohio

## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

**This page intentionally left blank.**



# Butler County, Ohio

## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

Prepared by the Butler County Auditor's Office

Roger Reynolds, CPA  
Butler County Auditor

**This page intentionally left blank.**

## Introductory Section

**This page intentionally left blank.**

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>	<b>Page</b>
Table of Contents	i
Transmittal Letter	iv
Certificate of Achievement	x
Butler County Elected Officials	xi
County Organizational Chart	xii
 <b>II. FINANCIAL SECTION</b>	
 INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT	 1
 MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	 3
 BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	17
Statement of Activities	18
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	20
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	23
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance- Governmental Funds	24
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	26
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual (Budget Basis)	
General Fund	27
Developmental Disabilities Fund	28
Job and Family Services/Children Services Agency Fund	29
Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financings Fund	30
Statement of Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	31
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	32
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	33
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds	35
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	36
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – INFRASTRUCTURE	 107
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – NET PENSION LIABILITY AND NET OPEB LIABILITY	 111

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES

Non-major Governmental Funds	117
Combining Balance Sheet – Non-major Governmental Funds	119
Combining Balance Sheet – Non-major Special Revenue Funds	120
Combining Balance Sheet – Non-major Capital Projects Funds	123
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Non-major Governmental Funds	124
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Non-major Special Revenue Funds	126
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Non-major Capital Projects Funds	129
Internal Service Funds	
Combining Statement of Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds	131
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds	132
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds	133
Agency Funds	134
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds	135
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – All Agency Funds	136
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures (Expenses) , and Changes in Fund Balance (Equity) – Budget (Budget Basis) and Actual Major Funds	
General Fund	138
Developmental Disabilities – Special Revenue Fund	145
Job and Family Services/Children Services Agency – Special Revenue Fund	146
Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financings – Special Revenue Fund	147
Sewer – Enterprise Fund	148
Water – Enterprise Fund	149
Non-major Funds	
Mental Health and Addiction Recovery Services-Special Revenue Fund	150
Real Estate Assessment – Special Revenue Fund	151
All Other Legislative and Executive – Special Revenue Fund	152
All Other Judicial – Special Revenue Fund	153
All Other Public Safety – Special Revenue Fund	154
Motor Vehicle – Special Revenue Fund	155
All Other Public Works – Special Revenue Fund	156
Child Support Enforcement – Special Revenue Fund	157
County Care Facility – Special Revenue Fund	158

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

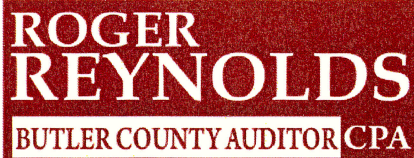
Elderly Services Levy – Special Revenue Fund	159
All Other Human Services – Special Revenue Fund	160
All Other Conservation and Recreation – Special Revenue Fund	161
Technology – Capital Projects Fund	162
Other Capital Improvements-Capital Project Fund	163
Road Improvements – Capital Projects Fund	164
Building Construction and Renovations – Capital Projects Fund	165
Bond Retirement – Debt Service Fund	166
Developmental Disabilities Trust – Permanent Fund	167
Health Insurance – Internal Service Fund	168
Workers' Compensation – Internal Service Fund	169

**STATISTICAL SECTION**

III. Statistical Table Description	171
Net Position by Component	172
Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities	173
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	176
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	177
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	179
Property Tax Rates, Direct and Overlapping Governments	180
Property Tax Levies and Collections	188
Principal Taxpayers, Real Estate Tax	189
Principal Taxpayers, Public Utilities Personal Property Tax	190
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	191
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	192
Computation of Legal Debt Margin	193
Pledged Revenue Coverage	194
Demographic and Economic Statistics	196
Principal Employers	197
County Government Employees by Function/Activity	198
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	199
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Activity	202

**This page intentionally left blank.**





Office Phone: 513-887-3154  
Office Fax: 513-887-3149

130 High Street  
Hamilton, Ohio 45011



June 27, 2019

To the Citizens and Board of Commissioners of Butler County:

Butler County is required by Ohio law to prepare an annual financial report using generally accepted accounting principles. It is our pleasure to present the Butler County Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the year ended December 31, 2018.

The CAFR is prepared in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles as set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized authoritative sources and contains basic financial statements, supplemental statements, and other financial and statistical information, providing complete and full disclosure of all material financial aspects of Butler County for 2018. This report is presented in fulfillment of the financial reporting requirements and is representative of our continual commitment to provide accurate and timely financial information to the citizens of Butler County.

Management assumes full responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the information contained in this report based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, management's objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Our independent auditor, Julian & Grube, Incorporated, has issued an unmodified opinion on Butler County's financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Management provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of a Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with the MD&A, which can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report.

## REPORTING ENTITY

Butler County, established in 1803, was one of Ohio's original eight counties. The elected three-member Board of County Commissioners functions as the primary legislative and executive branch of the County. Each commissioner serves a term of four years. In addition, the Auditor, who serves as the chief fiscal officer and real estate property assessor for the County, and the Treasurer, who collects property taxes and is the custodian of all funds, are also elected to four-year terms. Other elected officials serving four-year terms include the Prosecuting Attorney, Sheriff, Engineer, Clerk of Courts, Recorder, and Coroner. Judges presiding over the Court of Common Pleas, Domestic Relations Court, Juvenile Court, Probate Court, and the County Court are also elected on a countywide basis.

The County provides its citizens with a wide range of services that include human and social services, health and community assistance related services, civil and criminal justice system services, road and bridge maintenance, and other general and administrative support services. The County maintains enterprise funds to account for the water and sewer system operations. The County also maintains internal service funds for workers' compensation and health insurance.

The financial statements contained within this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report includes all funds, agencies, boards and commissions for which the County elected officials are financially accountable. A complete discussion of the County's reporting entity is provided in Note 1 to the basic financial statements.

## ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Seventh largest among the state's 88 counties, Butler County's estimated 2018 population of 382,378 is up more than 1,500 from 2017 and reflects an increase of 14,248 people since the 2010 Census – the fifth largest increase among all the state's counties. Ranking 172nd in population out of 3,142 counties in the nation, Butler is among the top six percent of all U.S. counties in terms of total population. Served by rail lines, interstate highways, two nearby international airports and high-speed fiber-optic data communications, Butler County is an ideal location for businesses to locate and prosper.

There were 4,511 building/electric permits issued in 2018 in the unincorporated areas of Butler County with a combined value of \$266.6 million and fees came in at \$2.58 million. These numbers are all up from 2017 when 4,229 building/electric permits were issued with a combined value of 252.0 million and fees came in at \$2.4 million.

In 2018, Butler County taxpayers benefited from the County's upgraded bond rating. Moody's Investors Service upgraded Butler County to its highest level, Aaa, in late 2018. This bond rating – comparable to an 800-level personal credit score – allows the County to get favorable interest rates on new capital projects like roads and buildings and on refinancing existing debt.

According to the latest data from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), the average weekly wage in Butler County increased 2.5 percent from third quarter 2017 to third quarter 2018, to \$919. Butler County's average was the 11th highest in the state. The average weekly wage in Ohio was \$947 during the third quarter of 2018. The BLS reported that Butler County's third quarter 2018 employment average was 155,561, up slightly over the 2017 employed number of 155,200.

Butler County was again well represented on the 2018 Deloitte Cincinnati USA Top 100 list of the largest privately owned businesses in the Cincinnati region (based on 2018 revenue).

Performance Automotive Network of Fairfield held steady at 3<sup>rd</sup> on the list and is the top ranked Butler County business.

Baker Concrete remained 9<sup>th</sup> on the list

Lithko Contracting of West Chester Township, up from 24<sup>th</sup> to 23<sup>rd</sup>

Cohen Recycling of Middletown, up from 33<sup>rd</sup> to 27<sup>th</sup>

Luminex Home Décor & Fragrance Co. of West Chester, down from 32<sup>nd</sup> to 34<sup>th</sup>

Totes Isotoner of West Chester, down five to 35<sup>th</sup>.

ODW Logistics & Transportation Services LLC, founded in Hamilton in 2009, debuted in the Top 100 at No. 99. with reported 2017 revenues of \$67 million, up from \$55 million in 2016.

Developers are capitalizing on Butler County's access and proximity to major Interstates by investing in new distribution centers and warehouses – with the help of local government funding.

According to published reports, the Tri-County Market, which includes Fairfield and West Chester Township, among other communities, saw five industrial construction projects totaling 798,825 square feet completed in 2018. It's estimated that more than 1.7 million square feet of industrial space will be constructed in 2019, including approximately 1.2 million square feet for West Chester Trade Center I, II and III along Ohio 747 between Smith Road and Union Centre Boulevard in West Chester Twp.

West Chester Township agreed to allocate \$5.1 million in TIF funds on infrastructure in the area to help facilitate a deal with Missouri-based NorthPoint Development to build the West Chester Trade Center, a \$75 million light industrial/office park with the potential to create 1,000 new jobs.

In Hamilton, a project by NorthPoint will bring a 287,428-square-foot facility to Symmes Road sometime in the second quarter of 2019. The company also has projects in Fairfield.

Farther north, the Monroe/Middletown Market area is projected to see at least 1.7 million square feet in industrial construction growth, including projects like Bed Bath & Beyond in Monroe (827,080 square feet), and 75 Logistics Center by The Opus Group in Middletown (612,730 square feet). Bed, Bath & Beyond is expected to bring 900 full-time equivalent jobs while the Opus project anticipates 150 employees. That follows on the heels of the completion in 2018 of the massive 1.3 million-square-foot Amazon fulfillment center which is expected to bring 1,000 jobs to the area.

The health care industry continued to grow in the county during 2018. It was reported that Christ Hospital Health Network started seeing patients in January at the health system's new \$62 million medical center in Liberty Township. that is expected to produce about 300 jobs. At 119,616 square feet, the facility is the largest ever built by the health system other than the hospital's main campus in Cincinnati's Mount Auburn neighborhood. Construction began in fall 2015. TriHealth continues to work on finalizing details for a new ambulatory care center to be constructed just south of Liberty Way in West Chester Township. The health care system originally contracted with project developer Miller-Valentine Group to purchase 33 acres at 8000 Liberty Way and develop the medical center there but opted to switch the project's location. Premier Health was building two new facilities in Butler County in 2018. A new 12,000-square-foot health center was to be constructed at 6615 Cincinnati-Dayton Road in Liberty Twp. That location will house a primary care practice, specialty physicians and other services. Premier Health was also constructing a new health center on a 16.3-acre property at the northwest corner of Ohio 63 and North Main Street in Monroe. The more than 19,000-square-foot facility will house a primary care practice, specialty physicians and potentially other services.

Pharmacy benefit manager Express Scripts reportedly will move all its 304 employees from its Warren County operations to Fairfield. The move was expected to boost staffing at the company's Fairfield location at 4865 Dixie Highway from 452 employees to 756 employees. That will jump the company to No. 7 on the city's list of Top 10 employers.

Poultry processor and food product manufacturer Koch Foods announced plans in 2018 to hire for 150 new positions for its Butler County workforce, which was at 1,050 at its Fairfield facility. Koch, which serves all 50 states as well as countries worldwide, opened its Fairfield plant in October 1999 with two production lines and 50 employees.

Deceuninck North America in Monroe in December saw the Ohio Tax Credit Authority approve a 1.35 percent, seven-year Job Creation Tax Credit that will allow it to create 85 full-time positions and retain 480 jobs, generating \$4.5 million in new annual payroll and retaining \$22.5 million in existing payroll as a result of an expansion project. Capital investment on that project is listed at \$2 million.

While many businesses are receiving tax incentives and taking advantage of taxpayer funded infrastructure improvements, perhaps the project with the most government entanglement is the Spooky Nook at Champion Mill indoor sports complex in Hamilton, which broke ground in October 2018 and is expected to open in 2021 and employ about 300 workers. The entire Spooky Nook project is estimated to cost \$144 million – including a more than \$26 million investment by Hamilton for loans, construction, utility and road improvements and more. The Hamilton Community Foundation has also pledged \$13 million of its investment assets to help Spooky Nook secure a bank loan. In November, Butler County officials pledged to invest \$2.5 million in the project, which is expected to contain 230,000 square feet of convention space, a 200-room hotel, restaurants and retail space. The convention space would be the second largest in the region, behind only the Duke Energy Convention Center in downtown Cincinnati. The Hamilton project will be similar to Spooky Nook Sports, which opened in 2013 near Lancaster, Pa. That site had a nearly \$55 million economic impact, including \$15.5 million in revenue and \$39.2 million in off-site ancillary spending by multi-day attendees in 2017, according to an economic impact summary. Spooky Nook Sports is credited with driving \$87.1 million in total business sales for Lancaster County, \$28.4 million in total labor income for Lancaster County, and creating 1,346 total jobs.

## **MAJOR INITIATIVES**

### **Water System**

The water system serves more than 120,000 residential and commercial users in the south east portion of Butler County, including West Chester, Liberty, and Fairfield Townships. Additionally, the system serves wholesale water to the City of Monroe. The water system consists of five pump stations, eleven storage facilities and 650 miles of water lines.

Projects during 2018 included the replacement of the failing cast iron water main along Monticello, Dust Commander and portions of Yorkshire and Brookridge. Also included was the recoating of the Princeton Elevated Water Tank and the implementation of Invoice Cloud as the new customer portal.

### **Sewer System**

The sewer system consists of 778 miles of sewer mains, 30 pumping stations, three satellite treatment plants, and two regional reclamation facilities (WRF). This system transports and treats wastewater and returns clean water to our rivers and streams.

Projects during 2018 included construction of the Alamo Lift Station, design of a trunk sewer to replace a portion of the Todhunter trunk sewer and West Fairfield Pump Stations.

### **Recycling Programs**

In 2018, Butler County Recycling & Solid Waste District provided residential recycling programs for hard to manage materials such as Freon appliances, household hazardous waste (HHW), E-Waste and waste tires. Butler County Recycling provided ongoing education to residents about managing seasonal waste, prescription medications, and latex paint. To maintain compliance with Ohio EPA's 'Access to Recycling Goal', Butler County Recycling provides year round community recycling at no cost to consumers at over (30) public recycling sites which accept common household recyclables - paper, glass, plastic and cardboard. Information about the above programs is distributed through digital and print media, at high attendance public events (such as the Butler County Fair) and via the Butler County Recycling facebook page.

The District undertook a waste and recycling audit of the Talawanda School District and upgraded recycling collection containers and signage throughout three elementary schools, middle school, high school and stadium. Waste audits were conducted at several large industries with recycling programs activated to provide recycling opportunities to employees.

The Solid Waste Policy Committee completed an update for Butler County's fifteen year solid waste management plan (2018-2032) as required by O.R.C. The ratified Solid Waste Plan Update was submitted to Ohio EPA in June 2018 and received the director's approval in August. Butler County issued the Solid Waste Plan to elected officials in early 2018, and the Plan attained a 99 percent ratification rate. To fund Plan implementation, the solid waste generation fee is proposed to increase by \$0.18/ton bringing the solid waste generation fee to \$1.00/ton effective January 1, 2020.

### **Capital Improvements**

The Board of County Commissioners is charged with the responsibility of maintaining the facilities and equipment that serve the primary government offices of the County.

In 2018, development around the Liberty Way I-75 interchange continues to focus on the expansive Liberty Center and medical services. Christ Hospital Medical Center-Liberty Twp. neared completion by the end of 2018 and sits just across I-75 from Cincinnati Children's Liberty Campus and just up the road from West Chester Hospital.

Also planned for the area is a Tri-Health medical center, a project set to be developed just across the street in West Chester Twp. That development is expected to include a mixed-use of medical buildings, a four-story hotel and various retail components on 57 acres along Cox Road just north of Liberty Way

## **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

### **Basis of Accounting**

The County's records are maintained on a cash basis for all funds. At year-end, adjusting entries are prepared for the various funds to convert the cash basis records to the modified accrual basis of accounting for all governmental funds and to the accrual basis for proprietary funds. Modified accrual accounting requires that revenues be recognized when both measurable and available. Expenditures, other than interest and principal on long-term debt, are recorded when fund liabilities are incurred. The accrual basis of accounting used for the proprietary funds recognizes revenues when earned and expenses when incurred.

### **Internal Control**

The County's system of internal accounting controls is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that (1) financial transactions are processed in accordance with management's authorization, (2) transactions comply with County policies and Ohio law, and (3) financial records are reliable for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets and obligations. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of internal control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from their implementation and that the evaluation of costs and benefits require estimates and judgments by management.

### **Budgetary Control**

By early January, the Board of County Commissioners adopts the annual appropriation measure for all funds, except for agency funds. All disbursements and transfers of cash between funds other than agency funds require appropriation authority from the Commissioners. The legal level of control has been established by the County Commissioners at the fund, program, department, and object level. All purchase orders and contracts must be approved by a majority of the Board of County Commissioners except where another board or elected official is given this responsibility by statute.

As contracts and purchase orders are issued to vendors, corresponding amounts of appropriations are reserved by the use of encumbrances to ensure that appropriations are not overspent. Contracts or purchase orders that exceed available appropriations are rejected by the accounting system until additional appropriations are obtained. A description of the various funds and the basis of accounting are included in Note 2 to the basic financial statements.

### **Cash Balance Level of Reserves Policy**

The Board of County Commissioners adopted a reserve policy for the General Fund and Water and Sewer funds. This policy was established to achieve and maintain adequate reserves to ensure adequate cash flow and to minimize the impact on services to citizens during economic ups and downs.

Fund reserves for the General Fund have been defined as the unencumbered year-end cash balance. The level of General Fund reserves is presented as a percentage, based upon the ratio of year-end reserves to the projected general fund budget for the following year. Policy guidelines recommend a reserve level of 15%-20% of the following year's General Fund budget and not drop below 10percent.

In 2018, the Board of County Commissioners established a Budget Stabilization reserve funding at an \$10,000,000 level in the General Fund. The Budget Stabilization reserve was established to stabilize against cyclical changes in revenues and expenditures. The Budget Stabilization reserve balance is separate from the 15-20 percent unencumbered cash balance recommended for the General Fund reserve.

The 2018 general fund reserve ratio is 19.4 percent excluding the Budget Stabilization reserve fund. The General Fund reserve level is within the recommended policy guidelines of 15 -20 percent.

Butler County management recognizes the need to maintain adequate levels of cash in the water and sewer funds, while avoiding the accumulation of unnecessarily high levels of cash over extended periods of time. The policy states the desire of the County to maintain a cash balance equating to not less than one-fourth of the operating and maintenance expenses for the year immediately preceding. The policy reflects management's intentions with regard to minimum cash or fund balances, consistent with covenants continued in the various, currently applicable revenue bond indentures, which covenants essentially refer to cash flows and cash balances when addressing fund requirements, fund balances, and debt service coverage, and other financial matters. According to the policy, the cash balance policy requirement for 2018 was \$11.1 million and the total cash balance of the water and sewer funds was \$63,320,253.

### **Independent Audit**

Included in this report is the Julian & Grube, Incorporated unmodified opinion rendered on the County's basic financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018. An independent audit of the County's financial statements is part of the annual preparation of the CAFR. This annual independent audit continues to provide a review and comments which strengthen the County's accounting and budgetary controls.

### **Long-Term Financial Planning**

The Commissioners previously established a budget stabilization reserve, permitted by the Ohio Revised Code. The reserve is designed to accumulate currently available resources to stabilize budgets against cyclical changes in revenue and expenditures. The budget stabilization reserve is only an insulator against short-term economic changes and, because of the limitations imposed by the Ohio Revised Code, it could not reasonably protect an entity from long-term economic factors.

### **GFOA Certificate of Achievement**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Butler County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the year ended December 31, 2017. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

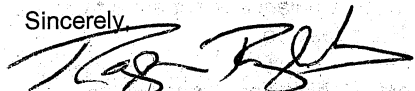
### **Acknowledgments**

I would like to acknowledge the efforts and dedication of the entire Fiscal Services staff for their contributions to this report. My appreciation is also extended to the Local Government Services Section, each of whom was invaluable once again in adding their expertise and dedication to the project.

We would also like to thank all of the elected officials, department heads, and their staff for their support and assistance in this endeavor. It is truly a group effort that would not be possible without the cooperation of all County departments.

It is the mission of the Auditor's office to bring a high level of professionalism to Butler County government and to better inform and educate its citizens. Through the issuance of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, the County remains accountable to the public, and the public trust with which we have been provided, is retained. This report provides a fair representation of the financial condition of the County as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018. We ask for your continuing support of this project and in our efforts to best serve the citizens of Butler County.

Sincerely,



Roger Reynolds, CPA  
Butler County Auditor



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**Butler County  
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**December 31, 2017**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
ELECTED OFFICIALS  
DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Legislative and Executive Elected Officials

Commissioner	Cindy Carpenter
Commissioner	Donald Dixon
Commissioner	T. C. Rogers
Auditor	Roger Reynolds, CPA
Treasurer	Nancy Nix, CPA
Prosecutor	Michael Gmoser
Recorder	Danny Crank

Judicial Elected Officials

Clerk of Courts	Mary Swain
Common Pleas Court:	
General Division Judge	Honorable Charles Pater
General Division Judge	Honorable Noah Powers II
General Division Judge	Honorable Jennifer Muench-McElfresh
General Division Judge	Honorable Michael A Oster Jr
General Division Judge	Honorable Gregory S Stephens
General Division Judge	Honorable Keith Spaeth
General Division Judge	Honorable Gregory Howard
Domestic Relations Division Judge	Honorable Margot Halcomb
Domestic Relations Division Judge	Honorable Barbara Schneider Carter
Juvenile Division Judge	Honorable Ronald Craft
Juvenile Division Judge	Honorable Kathleen Dobrozsi Romans
Probate Division Judge	Honorable Randy Rogers
Area Court I Judge	Honorable Robert Lyons
Area Court II Judge	Honorable Kevin McDonough
Area Court III Judge	Honorable Dan Haughey

Public Safety Elected Officials

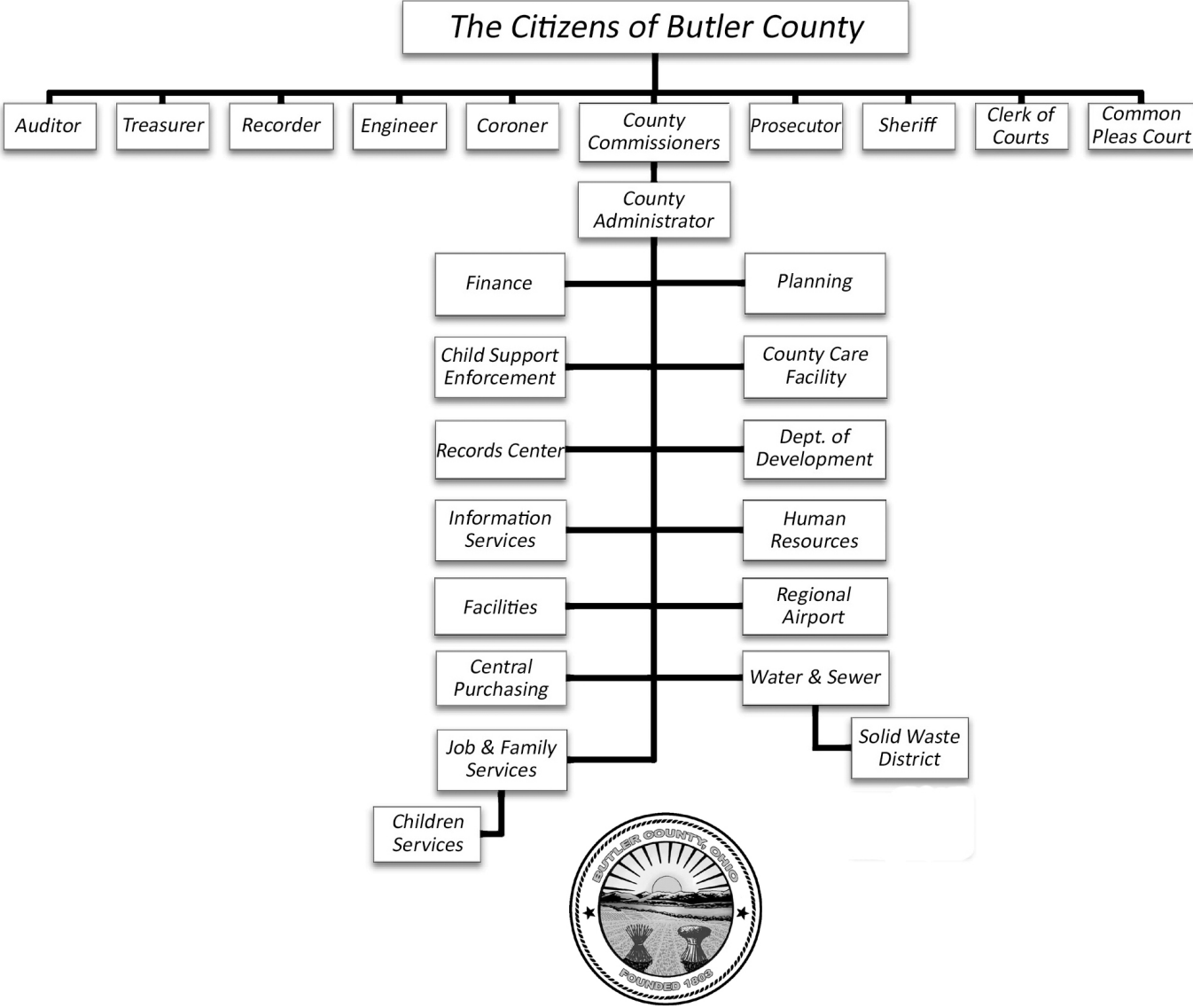
Sheriff	Richard Jones
Coroner	Lisa Mannix MD

Public Works Elected Officials

Engineer	Gregory Wilkens, PE, PS
----------	-------------------------



# Government of Butler County, Ohio



## EX Officio and Appointed Boards

Board of Elections	Board of Revision	Board of Zoning Appeals	Budget Commission	Rural Zoning Commission	Planning Commission
Veterans Service Commission	Records Commission	Mental Health/Alcohol Rehab. Board	Developmental Disabilities Board	Emergency Management Agency	Microfilm Board

**This page intentionally left blank.**

## Financial Section

**This page intentionally left blank.**



# Julian & Grube, Inc.

*Serving Ohio Local Governments*

333 County Line Rd. West, Westerville, OH 43082 Phone: 614.846.1899 Fax: 614.846.2799

## Independent Auditor's Report

Butler County  
130 High Street  
Hamilton, Ohio 45011

To the Board of County Commissioners:

### ***Report on the Financial Statements***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Butler County, Ohio, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Butler County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Butler County Port Authority, which represent 73.93 percent, 7.17 percent, and 9.70 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amount included for the Butler County Port Authority, is based solely on the report of other auditors. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' Government Auditing Standards. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to Butler County's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of Butler County's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Butler County, Ohio, as of December 31, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the General, Developmental Disabilities, Job and Family Services/Children Services Agency, and Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financing funds thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

***Emphasis of Matter***

As discussed in Note 3 to the financial statements, during 2018, Butler County adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

***Other Matters***

***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *management's discussion and analysis, schedules for infrastructure assets accounted for using the modified approach*, and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit assets and liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

***Supplementary and Other Information***

Our audit was conducted to opine on Butler County's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 27, 2019, on our consideration of Butler County's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Butler County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Julian & Grube, Inc.  
June 27, 2019

**This Page is Intentionally Left Blank.**

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(Unaudited)

---

Management's Discussion and Analysis offers an introspective look at the finances of Butler County for the year ended December 31, 2018 and provides a readable overview of the County's financial performance. In addition to the information presented here, readers are also encouraged to review the transmittal letter, found on page iv, and the County's financial statements, beginning on page 17, for a more complete picture of Butler County's financial performance.

### Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for 2018 are as follows:

- The overall financial position for Butler County's operating fund, the General Fund, increased by \$11.6 million in 2018. This increase was primarily due to an increase in charges for service, and increased investment earnings.
- At December 31, 2018, governmental funds ending balance of \$203.3 million was higher than the same balance one year ago. Increases can be attributed to an increase in charges for services, investment earnings, license and permits, and payments in lieu of taxes. Total governmental funds expenditures increased in 2018 by \$20.6 million due to higher expense cost for county development and economic development initiatives in 2018.
- At December 31, 2018, Butler County had a total of \$105.1 million (excluding premiums and discounts) in outstanding long-term debt, 15% lower than the prior year. Governmental activities accounted for \$35.0 million, while \$70.1 million helped fund business type activities.

### Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis introduces you to Butler County's basic financial statements, which are made up of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. Other supplementary information is also contained within this report, including required supplementary information (RSI) on pension and infrastructure, the combining financial statements, individual fund schedules and statistical information.

### Government-Wide Financial Statements

Butler County's government-wide financial statements include a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities, which report the financial activities of the Butler County government as a whole, giving the reader a summary of County finances with a view of the bottom-line results of the County's operations. These statements are now prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, similar to financial statements prepared in the private sector. As a result, all assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources of the County are accrued, and revenues and expenses are reported in the current year regardless of when the resulting cash flows occur.

The County's financial activities are identified in the government-wide financial statements as governmental activities or business-type activities.

### Governmental Activities

Governmental activities constitute the majority of the County's operations and are financed primarily by operating grants, taxes, charges for services, capital grants, and other intergovernmental revenues. Butler County's governmental activities are accounted for in governmental funds and are classified as follows:

Legislative and Executive - general government operations including the offices of the Commissioners, Auditor, Treasurer, Prosecutor, Recorder, department of development, public defender, information services, board of elections, maintenance department, economic development, and records center.

Legislative and Executive-Intergovernmental – compensation agreements related to tax incremental financing and residential incentive districts where the county is paying the various school districts and townships.

Judicial - court related activities including the operations of the common pleas court, probate court, area courts, juvenile court, domestic relations court, municipal court, court services, court of appeals, and clerk of courts.



BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(Unaudited)

---

Public Safety - activities associated with the protection of the public including the sheriff's operations, juvenile detention center, adult probation department, County paramedics, office of the coroner, and the criminal justice board.

Public Works - activities associated with maintaining county roads and bridges, the Butler County Regional Airport, litter control, and other associated community grant programs.

Public Works Intergovernmental - activities associated with maintaining county roads and bridges where the County is paying various entities with Butler County.

Health- activities aimed at serving the public health, including activities provided by the Board of Developmental Disabilities, Mental Health Board, and the Alcohol and Drug Addiction Services Board.

Human Services- activities related to the provision of various forms of services and assistance to individuals, children, and families, including services provided or funded by the County Care Facility, Elderly Services Levy, Veterans Service Commission, Children Services Agency, Child Support Enforcement Agency, and the Department of Job and Family Services.

Conservation and Recreation- activities associated with conserving and maintaining the beauty of county lands, including the services provided through the Ohio State Agriculture Program and the Butler County Soil and Water Conservation District.

Interest and Fiscal Charges- activities related to expenditures on County bonds and notes for interest and related costs to issue debt.

Business-type activities

Business-type activities are those activities accounted for in enterprise funds, including the County's Water and Sewer operations. Business-type activities rely on user fees and other charges to wholly, or to a large extent, fund their operations.

Statement of Net Position

The Statement of Net Position reports all assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources of the County, with net position being the difference between all elements. This statement is useful when evaluating the financial condition of the County. Monitoring the changes to net position over time is one indication of whether the County's financial condition is improving or deteriorating.

Statement of Activities

The Statement of Activities reports, for the current year, the changes to the County's net position, which is the difference between all other elements in a statement of financial position. However, the format of this statement departs from the more traditional "revenues less expenses equal net position" format you may see in the private sector.

Generally, private sector goals are to generate income, or simply put, maximize revenues. As such, private sector operating statements present revenues first. Expenses, which reduce revenue maximization, are presented next as a deduction against those revenues.

Public sector goals are different in that servicing the needs of the citizens, or spending, is what drives the financial activities. Thus, the Statement of Activities is designed to present expenses before revenues in order to emphasize that service activities dictate the level of resources that are required to be generated.

In the County's Statement of Activities, resources used to fund service activities are identified as either program revenues (resources received from people receiving services or in the form of operating and capital grants and contributions and interest) or general revenues (all non-program revenues, including taxes). Butler County operations have also been classified into distinct governmental or business-type service activities.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(Unaudited)

---

These activities are reported in a format that allows the reader to see the extent to which each activity is supported or self-financed by program revenues or drawn from the general resources of the County. Therefore, the Statement of Activities is useful in assessing the level of self-sufficiency of the various governmental or business-type activities versus management established performance benchmarks.

The government-wide financial statements begin on page 17 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is an accounting term referring to a segregated group of accounts used to account for and to assist with the management of financial resources received. Various funds may be established to account for specific activities or objectives of the County, and to demonstrate compliance with finance related legal requirements associated with those resources.

Fund financial statements provide additional and more detailed information about the County with an emphasis on major funds. Major funds are those governmental or enterprise funds that have been determined to be the most significant based on a defined set of financial criteria, as well as any other funds deemed to be particularly important to readers because of public interest or to ensure consistency between years. Information is presented separately in the fund financial statements for each of the major funds. Information for all non-major funds is aggregated and presented in a separate column on the fund financial statements. Detailed data for each of the non-major funds is provided in the combining statements and individual fund schedules that follow the basic financial statements.

All funds of Butler County are classified into one of three fund categories: governmental, proprietary or fiduciary.

Governmental Funds - Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements, but use a different measurement focus. Governmental fund financial statements are prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting, a short-term view focusing on the flow of monies into and out of the funds and the year-end balances available for near-future spending. This is in contrast to the government-wide financial statements that incorporate a longer-term focus. The reconciliations included in the governmental fund financial statements compare the governmental funds information to the governmental activities information as reported in the government-wide financial statements.

Butler County maintains numerous individual governmental funds, the following of which are considered major funds: General, Developmental Disabilities, Job and Family Services/Children Services Agency and Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financings. The basic governmental fund financial statements begin on page 20 of this report.

Proprietary Funds - The County uses two types of proprietary funds, enterprise funds and internal service funds. Since the proprietary fund financial statements are prepared using the same measurement focus and basis of accounting as the government-wide financial statements, they provide the same type of information, only in greater detail.

Enterprise funds are used to account for the County's water and sewer operations, which are the business-type activities reported in the government-wide financial statements.

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of services provided by one department to other departments in the county on a cost-reimbursement basis. The County uses internal service funds to account for its health insurance and workers' compensation. Since these programs mostly benefit governmental rather than business functions, they have been included in the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The basic proprietary fund financial statements begin on page 31 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds -Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for outside parties and are accounted for in a manner similar to proprietary funds. Fiduciary funds are not presented in the government-wide financial statements as their resources are not available to support the County's governmental or business-type activities. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements begin on page 35 of this report.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(Unaudited)

---

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the basic financial statements, providing additional important disclosures essential for a complete understanding of the financial data reported in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements begin on page 36 of this report.

To summarize, the government-wide financial statements report the County's activities as a whole, using a long-term, economic resources measurement focus while the fund financial statements report financial activities in more detail, with a shorter-term focus and emphasis on major funds. More simply, the primary focus of government-wide financial statements is demonstrating operational accountability, while the primary focus of the governmental fund financial statements is demonstrating fiscal accountability. Butler County management believes these basic financial statements provide the reader with the best information yet available to assess the level of Butler County's fiscal and operational accountability, both short-term and long-term.

**Government-Wide Financial Analysis**

The County recorded a \$17.7 million increase in total net position in 2018 due to governmental and business-type activities. Governmental activities increased \$12.1 million while business-type activities increased \$5.6 million. Capital assets are used to provide services to residents and do not represent assets that may be used for future spending.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(Unaudited)

Table 1  
Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2018	Restated 2017	2018	Restated 2017	2018	Restated 2017
<b>Assets</b>						
Current and Other Assets	\$ 352,059,710	\$ 331,453,396	\$ 69,963,799	\$ 67,092,457	\$ 422,023,509	\$ 398,545,853
Capital Assets, Net	379,124,204	374,288,818	297,751,024	301,962,835	676,875,228	676,251,653
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>731,183,914</b>	<b>705,742,214</b>	<b>367,714,823</b>	<b>369,055,292</b>	<b>1,098,898,737</b>	<b>1,074,797,506</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>						
Deferred Charges on Refunding	402,423	613,368	571,687	713,475	974,110	1,326,843
Pension	23,919,111	54,300,377	1,869,942	4,290,103	25,789,053	58,590,480
OPEB	4,998,615	971,346	388,781	71,254	5,387,396	1,042,600
<b>Total Deferred Outflows on Resources</b>	<b>29,320,149</b>	<b>55,885,091</b>	<b>2,830,410</b>	<b>5,074,832</b>	<b>32,150,559</b>	<b>60,959,923</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Current and Other Liabilities	20,406,127	18,690,796	4,308,916	2,927,022	24,715,043	21,617,818
<b>Long-Term Liabilities:</b>						
Due Within One Year	17,681,224	20,076,732	11,428,829	9,934,399	29,110,053	30,011,131
Due in More than One Year	67,282,251	67,524,675	61,718,845	72,854,494	129,001,096	140,379,169
Net Pension Liability	97,166,313	141,360,866	7,557,379	10,994,734	104,723,692	152,355,600
Net OPEB Liability	66,445,010	62,084,061	5,167,945	4,828,761	71,612,955	66,912,822
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>268,980,925</b>	<b>309,737,130</b>	<b>90,181,914</b>	<b>101,539,410</b>	<b>359,162,839</b>	<b>411,276,540</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>						
Deferred Gain/(Loss) on Refunding	71,480	83,394	-	-	71,480	83,394
Property Taxes	63,824,808	61,416,487	-	-	63,824,808	61,416,487
Payment In Lieu of Taxes	13,448,838	15,949,702	-	-	13,448,838	15,949,702
Pension	23,635,845	1,143,536	1,838,258	88,346	25,474,103	1,231,882
OPEB	5,140,974	-	399,854	-	5,540,828	-
<b>Total Deferred Inflows</b>	<b>106,121,945</b>	<b>78,593,119</b>	<b>2,238,112</b>	<b>88,346</b>	<b>108,360,057</b>	<b>78,681,465</b>
<b>Net Position</b>						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	353,096,285	341,618,944	225,990,453	220,744,391	579,086,738	562,363,335
<b>Restricted:</b>						
Capital Projects	5,950,597	2,254,837	-	-	5,950,597	2,254,837
Debt Service	3,551,421	2,521,961	-	-	3,551,421	2,521,961
Replacement and Improvement	-	-	5,300,000	5,300,000	5,300,000	5,300,000
Other Purposes	137,318,216	133,938,656	-	-	137,318,216	133,938,656
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(114,515,326)	(107,037,342)	46,834,754	46,457,977	(67,680,572)	(60,579,365)
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 385,401,193</b>	<b>\$ 373,297,056</b>	<b>\$ 278,125,207</b>	<b>\$ 272,502,368</b>	<b>\$ 663,526,400</b>	<b>\$ 645,799,424</b>

The net pension liability (NPL) is the largest single liability reported by the County at December 31, 2018, and is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." For fiscal year 2018, the County adopted GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the County's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting the net pension asset and deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's net pension liability or net OPEB liability. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability (asset) and the net OPEB liability to equal the County's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(Unaudited)

---

1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service.
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the County is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan as against the public employer. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the County's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's change in net pension liability (asset) and net OPEB liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

As a result of implementing GASB 75, the County is reporting a net OPEB liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to OPEB on the accrual basis of accounting. This implementation also had the effect of restating net position at December 31, 2017, from \$434,409,771 to \$373,297,056 for Governmental Activities and from \$277,259,875 to \$272,502,368 for Business-Type Activities.

Total assets increased \$24.1 million in 2018 as shown in table 1. Current and other assets increased \$23.4 million in 2018, while capital assets net, saw an increase of \$0.6 million. Total liabilities decreased \$52.1 million primarily due to an decrease in net pension liability. Total deferred inflows of resources increased \$29.7 million due to an increase in the difference between expected actual experience related to the OPEB and net pension liability, as well as an increase in real estate tax receivables in 2018.

The significant decrease in total deferred outflow of resources in 2018 was due to the difference between projected and actual earning on investments related to the County's net pension liability for OPERS. The net pension liability decrease represents the County's proportionate share of the OPERS traditional and combined plan's unfunded benefits. As indicated above, changes in pension benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of the net pension liability.

**Governmental Activities:** Total governmental assets increased \$25.4 million in 2018. Current and other assets were increased \$20.6 million due primarily to an increase in the overall cash and cash equivalents in governmental activities. Capital assets net, saw an increase of \$4.8 million due to asset acquisitions exceeding accumulated depreciation from capital projects. Total liabilities saw a decrease of \$40.7 million due primarily to a decrease in net pension liability related to GASB 68.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(Unaudited)

The County's governmental program expenses exceeded program revenues in 2018 by \$130.5 million, and with an infusion of \$142.6 million of general revenues. Program revenues supporting governmental activities increased overall during 2018 to \$138.4 million. Charges for services increased \$4.1 million while operating grants, contributions, and interest were down \$.9 million due to change in intergovernmental revenues primarily related to County Engineer programs. Capital grants, contributions, and interest program revenue increased \$10.8 million due to an increase in federal dollars from the Ohio Department of Transportation for road projects.

In addition, expenses increased \$14.0 million in 2018, with the largest areas of increase being in intergovernmental-public works where this increase represents dollars contributed by the County for operations and where the County will not own the asset upon completion and maintenance costs for county roads, bridges and culverts, according to the modified approach for infrastructure.

General revenues remained flat in 2018. Investment Earnings had the largest increase at \$5.4 million. In addition, property taxes, sales taxes, grants and entitlements all saw decreases in 2018.

Table 2  
Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
<b>Revenues</b>						
<b>Program Revenues:</b>						
Charges for Services	\$ 54,380,693	\$ 50,274,089	\$ 40,986,239	\$ 38,975,386	\$ 95,366,932	\$ 89,249,475
Operating Grants, Contributions and Interest	57,807,226	58,772,155	-	-	57,807,226	58,772,155
Capital Grants, Contributions and Interest	26,255,294	15,441,220	11,960,324	11,601,256	38,215,618	27,042,476
<b>Program Revenues Subtotal</b>	<b>138,443,213</b>	<b>124,487,464</b>	<b>52,946,563</b>	<b>50,576,642</b>	<b>191,389,776</b>	<b>175,064,106</b>
<b>General Revenues:</b>						
Property Taxes	62,654,658	63,329,031	-	-	62,654,658	63,329,031
Sales Taxes	42,499,196	43,778,910	-	-	42,499,196	43,778,910
Local Taxes	3,023,483	2,743,165	-	-	3,023,483	2,743,165
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	15,278,050	14,653,948	-	-	15,278,050	14,653,948
Grants and Entitlements Not Restricted to Specific Programs	9,129,540	11,204,395	-	-	9,129,540	11,204,395
Investment Earnings	6,836,645	3,398,291	-	-	6,836,645	3,398,291
Other	3,180,039	3,465,689	252,603	306,565	3,432,642	3,772,254
<b>General Revenues Subtotal</b>	<b>142,601,611</b>	<b>142,573,429</b>	<b>252,603</b>	<b>306,565</b>	<b>142,854,214</b>	<b>142,879,994</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 281,044,824</b>	<b>\$ 267,060,893</b>	<b>\$ 53,199,166</b>	<b>\$ 50,883,207</b>	<b>\$ 334,243,990</b>	<b>\$ 317,944,100</b>

(Continued)

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(Unaudited)

Table 2 (Continued)  
Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Program Expenses						
General Government:						
Legislative and Executive	\$ 30,767,638	\$ 32,051,178	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,767,638	\$ 32,051,178
Legislative and Executive - Intergovernmental	9,761,951	11,286,641	-	-	9,761,951	11,286,641
Judicial	17,459,647	17,347,557	-	-	17,459,647	17,347,557
Public Safety	61,867,594	58,545,508	-	-	61,867,594	58,545,508
Public Works	23,138,837	23,020,838	-	-	23,138,837	23,020,838
Public Works - Intergovernmental	15,422,336	-	-	-	15,422,336	-
Health	42,888,317	43,256,011	-	-	42,888,317	43,256,011
Human Services	66,131,528	66,966,915	-	-	66,131,528	66,966,915
Conservation and Recreation	492,978	491,626	-	-	492,978	491,626
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,009,861	1,908,670	-	-	1,009,861	1,908,670
Sewer	-	-	22,469,696	23,465,211	22,469,696	23,465,211
Water	-	-	25,106,631	22,138,331	25,106,631	22,138,331
Total Expenses	268,940,687	254,874,944	47,576,327	45,603,542	316,517,014	300,478,486
Change in Net Position	12,104,137	12,185,949	5,622,839	5,279,665	17,726,976	17,465,614
Net Position at Beginning of Year (Restated see Note 3)	373,297,056	N/A	272,502,368	N/A	645,799,424	N/A
Net Positions at End of Year	\$ 385,401,193	\$ 373,297,056	\$ 278,125,207	\$ 272,502,368	\$ 663,526,400	\$ 645,799,424

The information necessary to restate the 2017 beginning balances and the 2017 OPEB expense amounts for the effects of the initial implementation of GASB 75 is not available. Therefore, 2017 functional expenses still include OPEB expense of \$1,042,600 computed under GASB 45. GASB 45 required recognizing pension expense equal to the contractually required contributions to the plan. Under GASB 75, OPEB expense represents additional amounts earned, adjusted by deferred inflows/outflows. The contractually required contribution is no longer a component of OPEB expense. Under GASB 75, the 2018 statements report negative OPEB expense of \$6,013,593. Consequently, in order to compare 2018 total program expenses to 2017, the following adjustments are needed:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Total 2018 program expenses under GASB 75	\$268,940,687	\$47,576,327	\$316,517,014
Negative OPEB expense under GASB 75	(5,583,608)	(429,985)	(6,013,593)
2018 contractually required contribution	108,954	8,474	117,428
Adjusted 2018 program expenses	263,466,033	47,154,816	310,620,849
Total 2017 program expenses under GASB 45	254,874,944	45,603,542	300,478,486
Increase in program expenses not related to OPEB	\$8,591,089	\$1,551,274	\$10,142,363

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(Unaudited)

---

**Business-Type Activities:** The County's sewer and water operations constitute the business-type activities. In 2018, the Water and Sewer combined funds net position increased \$5.6 million from 2017.

**Fund Analysis**

As mentioned above, various funds have been established to account for specific County activities or objectives. A summary of the most significant fiscal activity in the County's funds follows.

*Governmental Funds:* Governmental funds report County financial activity focusing on the near-term flow of expendable resources and assists in demonstrating fiscal accountability. Thus, fund balances provide us with a snapshot of what resources are available at year-end for near-term spending, and the analysis of changes to fund balances over time, assists in evaluating the degree to which a specific program, or a group of activities, is "living within its means."

At year-end, the governmental funds combined ending fund balance of \$203.3 million was higher than the same balance just one year ago, a \$17.1 million increase overall. Total governmental fund expenditures increased from \$246.5 million in 2017 to \$267.1 million in 2018.

The overall financial position for Butler County's operating fund, the General Fund, increased by \$11.6 million in 2018 primarily due to charges for service, and increased investment earnings. General Fund expenditures increased \$6.9 million in 2018 primarily due to public safety expenses for contracts and upgrades to the current dispatch services as well as juvenile detention center costs. Legislative and Executive and Judicial expenses increased slightly from 2017. Transfers out increased \$0.3 million as the General Fund contributed money to other funds primarily for matching grant dollars.

The Butler County Developmental Disabilities (BCDD) Fund increased \$0.7 million in fund balance during 2018. Revenues and expenditures remained fairly consistent in 2018.

The Job and Family Services/Children Services Agency Fund experienced an increase to expenditures in 2018 of \$2.2 million. Revenues remained flat at \$40.1 million in 2018. Job and Family Services/Children Services Agency Fund decreased expenditures in personnel costs in 2018. Expenditures were short of revenue amounts by \$0.2 million in 2018.

The Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financing Fund, revenues came in at \$15.9 million for 2018. Expenditures were \$9.8 million for 2018.

Only a portion of the \$203.3 million fund balance in the governmental funds is available for spending in next year's budget. The funds that are not available to spend are referred to as restricted, committed and assigned fund balance, and at December 31, 2018, the restricted, committed, and assigned fund balances for the governmental funds had increased to \$144.3 million.

The nonspendable fund balance of \$6.4 million includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact such as prepaid items, materials and supplies inventory, loans receivable, trust funds and interfund loans. The assigned fund balance of \$2.5 million, consisting of encumbrances is intended to be used by the County for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed.

*Proprietary Funds:* The proprietary funds financial statements provide the same information as seen in the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. A summary of financial activity occurring in the Sewer and Water Enterprise Funds follows.

*Sewer Fund:* The Sewer Fund's \$40.9 million in current assets at the end of 2018, which is principally comprised of \$37.9 million in equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents, as compared with current liabilities of \$8.5 million at year-end, leaving a \$32.4 million safety margin of working capital (current assets less current liabilities) for ongoing operations, additional debt service, and contingencies.



BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Unaudited)

Operating revenues during 2018 were \$19.5 million, while operating expenses were \$21.3 million resulting in an operating loss of \$1.8 million for 2018. In comparing 2018 to 2017, depreciation and amortization expense continues to be the largest category and, for 2018, at \$9.6 million, remaining fairly consistent. The next-largest category, personal services, comprising employees' salaries and fringe benefits, decreased slightly in 2018 from \$6.6 million in 2017 to \$6.3 million. Contractual services decreased slightly from \$3.7 million in 2017 to \$3.6 million in 2018, materials and supplies remained fairly consistent as well at \$1.3 million for 2018.

*Water Fund:* The Water Fund's current assets of \$23.6 million consisted largely of equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents at \$20.0 million. The current assets of \$23.6 million compared to current liabilities of \$7.0 million which leaves a safety margin of working capital of \$16.6 million for ongoing operations, additional debt service, and contingencies.

Operating revenues during 2018 were \$21.5 million. Operating expenses were \$23.8 million resulting in an operating loss of \$2.3 million for 2018. Contractual services made up the largest category of operating expenses at \$10.5 million for 2018. Depreciation and amortization expense increased to \$9.6 million. Personal services, comprised of employees' salaries and fringe benefits, decreased slightly to \$2.8 million in 2018. Overall net position increased \$1.7 million as expenses were short of revenues in 2018.

**General Fund Budget Analysis**

Several events influenced the budgetary process and actual results for the year of 2018. The General Fund's final 2018 appropriation budget, at \$92.7 million excluding other financing uses, was 8.0% higher than the original appropriation budget. The final budget included an additional \$2.6 million for legislative and executive and an additional \$5.9 million for public safety. The increases in budget were due primarily to unexpected maintenance items, legal fees, a telephone system upgrade, the establishment of a centralized human resources department and negotiated salary and benefit increases. The remaining County General Fund final budget and actual items remained fairly consistent with original and final budget estimates.

**Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital Assets**

Capital assets include County owned land and easements, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture, fixtures and equipment, vehicles, infrastructure, water rights, water and sewer mains, and construction in progress. Butler County's total investment in capital assets for governmental and business-type activities (net of accumulated depreciation) amounts to \$676.9 million as of December 31, 2018. Table 3 contains a summary of capital assets as of December 31, 2018, compared to assets owned by the County at year-end 2017.

Table 3  
 Butler County Capital Assets

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Land and Easements	\$ 17,344,637	\$ 17,344,637	\$ 1,544,056	\$ 1,544,056	\$ 18,888,693	\$ 18,888,693
Land Improvements	9,706,815	6,976,695	667,755	563,441	10,374,570	7,540,136
Buildings and Improvements	54,220,251	57,818,394	72,634,409	76,043,162	126,854,660	133,861,556
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	34,044,457	35,928,393	21,417,826	23,367,053	55,462,283	59,295,446
Vehicles	3,528,334	3,304,557	298,612	183,940	3,826,946	3,488,497
Infrastructure	253,211,384	250,000,118	-	-	253,211,384	250,000,118
Water Rights	-	-	8,467,368	10,422,936	8,467,368	10,422,936
Water and Sewer Mains	-	-	178,348,283	182,129,807	178,348,283	182,129,807
Construction in Progress	7,068,326	2,916,024	14,372,715	7,708,440	21,441,041	10,624,464
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 379,124,204</b>	<b>\$ 374,288,818</b>	<b>\$ 297,751,024</b>	<b>\$ 301,962,835</b>	<b>\$ 676,875,228</b>	<b>\$ 676,251,653</b>

Significant capital asset activity occurring during 2018. See note 10 for additional capital asset disclosure.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(Unaudited)

---

*Infrastructure Assets:* Infrastructure assets refer to county roads, bridges, and culverts, and are reported in the governmental activities. Butler County, through the Engineer's Office, maintains an infrastructure asset system that incorporates the "modified approach" method of reporting infrastructure as provided for in Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34. Under the modified approach, the County does not use historical cost-based depreciation as a measure of the cost of use for infrastructure assets. Instead, all expenditures made for infrastructure assets that preserve the useful life of the assets are expensed during the year incurred. Expenditures that increase the capacity or efficiency of the infrastructure assets (additions or improvements) are capitalized. The County ensures that infrastructure assets are being preserved at, or above, previously established condition-levels by performing periodic conditional assessments of the infrastructure. Based on these assessment findings, a budget is prepared for the maintenance and repair of these assets. During 2018, the County budgeted \$19.7 million for roads, \$.7 million for bridges and \$.3 million for culvert improvements.

Butler County manages its roadway system through the performance of three year conditional assessments, using factors such as age of pavement, surface condition and traffic volume and type. Roads are assigned a pavement rating based on a scale of one to four, with one being excellent and four being poor. It is the County's policy to maintain the county roadway system where at least 90% of the roads have a rating of three (3) or better. A seventeen-year paving plan is developed in order to keep the County's roads at condition levels established per policy. Actual maintenance spending on county roads in 2018 was \$17.8 million and the most recent roadway system assessment (2017) indicates that 95% of county roads are currently assessed at a rating of three or better.

The County manages its bridges using a General Appraisal and Operational Status condition coding system as developed by the Federal Highway Administration. The condition of a bridge is rated from zero to nine, with nine being excellent condition and zero meaning the bridge is in a failed or closed condition. Bridges are inspected on an annual basis as required by Ohio law and rated for infrastructure GAAP reporting every three years.

It is the policy of the County Engineer to maintain the bridges such that 85% of the structures have a General Appraisal rating of five (5 - Fair) or better. The County spent \$.7 million in 2018 to maintain the bridges and the most recent bridge system assessment (2017) indicates that 94.3% of County bridges are currently assessed at a rating of five or better.

The Engineer inspects culverts on a three year basis, and conditional assessments are given based on a rating scale of one to four, with one meaning the culvert is in good condition and does not require repair, while a four rating means the culvert is in critical condition and is no longer functioning as designed. It is the policy of the County Engineer to maintain 75% of the culverts in a condition of two (2 - Fair) or better. The County spent \$.1 million in 2018 to maintain culverts and the most recent culvert system assessment (2017) indicates that 83% of the culverts are currently assessed at a rating of two or better. Additional information regarding capital assets can be found in Note 10 to the financial statements and the Required Supplementary Information on page 107 for additional infrastructure information.

### **Long-Term Debt**

At December 31, 2018, Butler County had a total of \$105.1 million (excluding premiums and discounts) in outstanding long-term debt, 15% lower than the prior year. Funded governmental activities accounted for \$35 million, while \$70.1 million helped fund business type activities. Governmental activities long-term debt dropped \$9.5 million due to scheduled maturities and the County's aggressive debt extinguishment plan. Business-type activities long-term debt decreased by \$9.2 million during 2018 due to the difference between scheduled maturity payments, as well as the refunding of various water debt issues. See Note 17 for additional debt disclosure related to refundings.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(Unaudited)

Table 4  
Butler County Outstanding Long-Term Debt

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 27,530,000	\$ 33,975,000	\$ 4,044,290	\$ 4,893,580	\$ 31,574,290	\$ 38,868,580
General Obligation Notes	2,600,000	-	-	-	2,600,000	-
Special Assessment debt with governmental commitment	3,753,120	4,772,110	-	-	3,753,120	4,772,110
Long-term Loans	1,154,880	1,279,168	26,274,764	27,762,446	27,429,644	29,041,614
Revenue Bonds	-	-	23,133,300	28,206,910	23,133,300	28,206,910
Water Judgment Bonds	-	-	16,610,000	18,365,000	16,610,000	18,365,000
Capital Leases	-	4,500,000	-	-	-	4,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 35,038,000</b>	<b>\$ 44,526,278</b>	<b>\$ 70,062,354</b>	<b>\$ 79,227,936</b>	<b>\$ 105,100,354</b>	<b>\$ 123,754,214</b>

The County's long-term debt consisted of \$52 million in obligations backed by the full faith and credit of Butler County, including \$31.6 million in general obligation bonds, \$16.6 million in water judgment bonds, and \$3.8 million in special assessment bonds, for which Butler County is liable in case of default of the property owners subject to the assessment. A total of \$53.1 million of the total outstanding debt represent bonds secured by specified revenue sources, including water and sewer revenues, and sales tax revenues.

Ohio law, through its direct and indirect debt limitations, restricts the amount of debt the County may issue. The County's total direct debt limit at December 31, 2018 was \$200.3 million and the legal debt margin (debt limit minus net debt) was \$187.8 million. The County's unvoted direct debt limit was \$80.7 million and the unvoted direct debt margin was \$68.0 million. The debt margins for total debt and unvoted debt reflect a slight increase over the previous year due to reductions in general obligation bonds and notes.

Ohio's indirect debt limitation, referred to as the ten-mill limitation, further limits the total unvoted general obligation debt that may be issued among overlapping subdivisions to a maximum of 10 mills per dollar of assessed valuation. Since the 10 mills must be shared by the overlapping subdivisions, and is available on a first-come, first serve basis, the level of debt issued by any overlapping political subdivision thus affects the County's ability to issue unvoted general obligation debt.

For example, depending on how much room is available under the 10-mill limitation, a relatively small debt issuance by an overlapping subdivision with a low assessed valuation could significantly hinder, or temporarily lock out, the County's ability to issue unvoted general obligation debt. This limitation would continue until unvoted general obligation debt was retired by either subdivision, or until the total assessed value of the subdivision or the County increased, which occurs around December of each year. The County continues to monitor the debt activity of all overlapping subdivisions for the potential effect on future financings.

In 2018, Butler County taxpayers benefited from the County's upgraded bond rating. Moody's Investors Service upgraded Butler County to its highest level, Aaa, in late 2018. Butler County's general obligation bond issues are rated at Aa1 and the sales tax bonds are Aa2 by Moody's Investors Services. The water and sewer district currently maintains a credit rating from Moody's of Aa3.

Besides the long-term bonds outstanding, the County also is liable for other long-term obligations in the form of claims payable, compensated absences payable and long term contracts payable. Governmental activities capital leases decreased \$4.5 million due to the payment of the County lease for County radio and communication equipment. Claims payable at year-end was \$5.1 million representing outstanding workers' compensation and health insurance claims against the County. Compensated absences payable at year-end was \$8.9 million for governmental activities and \$0.8 million for business-type activities. The total liability for claims, and compensated absences payable for governmental and business-type activities was \$14.8 million at December 31, 2018.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
(Unaudited)

---

Contracts payable represent long term agreements for the payment of bonds issued by the Butler County Transportation Improvement District, Liberty Community Authority, and the Butler County Port Authority for economic growth. The County has pledged revenues from the Voice of America TIF as one of the primary sources of revenue for these securities. The liability remaining at the end of 2018 for these contracts is \$34.5 million. Additional information about the County's long-term obligations can be found in Note 17 to the financial statements.

**Economic and Other Potentially Significant Matters**

In 2018, development around the Liberty Way I-75 interchange continues to focus on the expansive Liberty Center and medical service providers within Butler County. Christ Hospital Medical Center-Liberty Twp. was completed in 2018 and sits just across I-75 from Cincinnati Children's Liberty Campus and just up the road from West Chester Hospital.

Also planned for the area is a Tri-Health medical center, a project set to be developed just across the street in West Chester Twp. That development is expected to include a mixed-use of medical buildings, a four-story hotel and various retail components on 57 acres along Cox Road just north of Liberty Way.

In 2018, the County made payments to the Series C bonds that were pledged for the Liberty Center project. These payments are part of a secondary pledge that the County had agreed to. This pledge would kick in if the LCA revenues fell short. The County is continuing to monitor this situation and will be recording the appropriate liabilities if it is determined that the County has further responsibility for this debt.

Requests for Information

The Management's Discussion and Analysis is intended to provide a general overview of Butler County's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report, or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Butler County Auditor, 130 High Street, Hamilton, Ohio, 45011.

**This Page is Intentionally Left Blank.**

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**December 31, 2018**

	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 210,329,409	\$ 63,319,753	\$ 273,649,162	\$ 1,205,876
Cash and Cash Equivalents:				
In Segregated Accounts	5,139	500	5,639	-
With Fiscal Agents	1,345,077	-	1,345,077	1,537,798
Accounts Receivable	1,647,679	5,673,269	7,320,948	30,922
Facility Charges Receivable	-	-	-	98,490
Due from Other Governments	34,753,485	-	34,753,485	24,165
Accrued Interest Receivable	1,418,175	-	1,418,175	-
Prepaid Items	2,126,419	174,535	2,300,954	21,056
Internal Balances	1,045	(1,045)	-	-
Materials and Supplies Inventory	1,330,248	239,028	1,569,276	-
Property Taxes Receivable	65,442,843	-	65,442,843	-
Sales Tax Receivable	10,809,524	-	10,809,524	-
Other Local Taxes Receivable	598,033	-	598,033	-
Payments in Lieu of Taxes Receivable	13,513,246	-	13,513,246	-
Loans Receivable	632,018	-	632,018	-
Special Assessments Receivable	7,290,321	494,210	7,784,531	-
Receivables from Conduit Debt Recipients	-	-	-	122,788,384
Assets Held for Resale	-	-	-	565,596
Net Pension Asset	817,049	63,549	880,598	-
Capital Assets:				
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	277,624,347	15,916,771	293,541,118	2,333,662
Depreciable Capital Assets, net	101,499,857	281,834,253	383,334,110	38,238,015
Total Assets	<u>731,183,914</u>	<u>367,714,823</u>	<u>1,098,898,737</u>	<u>166,843,964</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred Charge on Refunding	402,423	571,687	974,110	-
Pension	23,919,111	1,869,942	25,789,053	-
OPEB	4,998,615	388,781	5,387,396	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>29,320,149</u>	<u>2,830,410</u>	<u>32,150,559</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts Payable	176,937	179,992	356,929	2,139
Contracts Payable	6,774,948	1,812,293	8,587,241	-
Accrued Wages and Benefits	3,352,346	190,603	3,542,949	-
Due to Other Governments	247,449	1,393,533	1,640,982	-
Due to Developer-Current	-	-	-	1,054,394
Matured Bonds Payable	13,250	-	13,250	-
Matured Interest Payable	5,543	-	5,543	-
Accrued Interest Payable	405,616	597,010	1,002,626	240,818
Notes Payable	9,430,038	-	9,430,038	-
Refundable Deposits	-	135,485	135,485	-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	139,980
Long-Term Liabilities:				
Due Within One Year	17,681,224	11,428,829	29,110,053	861,529
Due In More Than One Year:				156,747,116
Net Pension Liability (See Note 12)	97,166,313	7,557,379	104,723,692	-
Net OPEB Liability (See Note 13)	66,445,010	5,167,945	71,612,955	-
Other Amounts	67,282,251	61,718,845	129,001,096	-
Total Liabilities	<u>268,980,925</u>	<u>90,181,914</u>	<u>359,162,839</u>	<u>159,045,976</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred Gain on Refunding	71,480	-	71,480	-
Property Taxes not Levied to Finance Current Year Operations	63,824,808	-	63,824,808	-
Payment in Lieu of Taxes not Intended to Finance Current Year Operations	13,448,838	-	13,448,838	-
Pension	23,635,845	1,838,258	25,474,103	-
OPEB	5,140,974	399,854	5,540,828	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>106,121,945</u>	<u>2,238,112</u>	<u>108,360,057</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	353,096,285	225,990,453	579,086,738	10,666,177
Restricted for:				
Capital Outlay	5,950,597	-	5,950,597	-
Debt Service	3,551,421	-	3,551,421	-
Replacement and Improvement	-	5,300,000	5,300,000	-
Developmental Disabilities	35,744,212	-	35,744,212	-
Nonexpendable	967,501	-	967,501	-
Expendable	90,658	-	90,658	-
Job and Family/Children Services Agency	19,167,525	-	19,167,525	-
Elderly Services Levy	11,153,122	-	11,153,122	-
Mental Health and Addiction Recovery Services	21,618,536	-	21,618,536	-
Motor Vehicle	19,758,939	-	19,758,939	-
All Other Public Works	14,575,618	-	14,575,618	-
Other Purposes	14,242,105	-	14,242,105	-
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(114,515,326)	46,834,754	(67,680,572)	(2,868,189)
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 385,401,193</u>	<u>\$ 278,125,207</u>	<u>\$ 663,526,400</u>	<u>\$ 7,797,988</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Statement of Activities**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Program Revenues		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants, Contributions, and Interest
Governmental Activities			
General Government:			
Legislative and Executive	\$ 30,767,638	\$ 22,379,839	\$ -
Legislative and Executive - Intergovernmental	9,761,951	-	-
Judicial	17,459,647	5,769,299	2,190,059
Public Safety	61,867,594	18,707,610	4,948,904
Public Works	23,138,837	1,502,295	4,434,582
Public Works - Intergovernmental	15,422,336	-	-
Health	42,888,317	125,546	14,841,350
Human Services	66,131,528	5,846,326	31,392,331
Conservation and Recreation	492,978	49,778	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,009,861	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>268,940,687</u>	<u>54,380,693</u>	<u>57,807,226</u>
Business-Type Activities			
Sewer	22,469,696	19,493,163	-
Water	25,106,631	21,493,076	-
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>47,576,327</u>	<u>40,986,239</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 316,517,014</u>	<u>\$ 95,366,932</u>	<u>\$ 57,807,226</u>
Component Units	<u>\$ 4,491,337</u>	<u>\$ 278,512</u>	<u>\$ 2,762,094</u>

General Revenues  
Taxes Levied for:  
  General Purposes  
  Developmental Disabilities  
  Children Services Agency  
  Mental Health and Addiction Recovery Services  
  Elderly Services Levy  
Sales Tax  
Local Taxes  
Payments in Lieu of Taxes  
Grants and Entitlements not Restricted  
  to Specific Programs  
Investment Earnings  
Other  
Total General Revenues

Change in Net Position

Net Position at Beginning of Year (Restated - See Note 3)

Net Position at End of Year

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position				
Primary Government				
Capital Grants, Contributions, and Interest	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Component Units
\$ -	\$ (8,387,799)	\$ -	\$ (8,387,799)	\$ -
-	(9,761,951)	-	(9,761,951)	-
-	(9,500,289)	-	(9,500,289)	-
787,837	(37,423,243)	-	(37,423,243)	-
18,949,963	1,748,003	-	1,748,003	-
6,517,494	(8,904,842)	-	(8,904,842)	-
-	(27,921,421)	-	(27,921,421)	-
-	(28,892,871)	-	(28,892,871)	-
-	(443,200)	-	(443,200)	-
-	(1,009,861)	-	(1,009,861)	-
<u>26,255,294</u>	<u>(130,497,474)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(130,497,474)</u>	<u>-</u>
6,746,190	-	3,769,657	3,769,657	-
5,214,134	-	1,600,579	1,600,579	-
<u>11,960,324</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,370,236</u>	<u>5,370,236</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 38,215,618</u>	<u>(130,497,474)</u>	<u>5,370,236</u>	<u>(125,127,238)</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(1,450,731)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,769,657</u>	<u>-</u>
	13,617,666	-	13,617,666	-
	18,460,028	-	18,460,028	-
	13,346,343	-	13,346,343	-
	8,555,495	-	8,555,495	-
	8,675,126	-	8,675,126	-
	42,499,196	-	42,499,196	-
	3,023,483	-	3,023,483	-
	15,278,050	-	15,278,050	-
	9,129,540	-	9,129,540	-
	6,836,645	-	6,836,645	-
	3,180,039	252,603	3,432,642	244,862
	<u>142,601,611</u>	<u>252,603</u>	<u>142,854,214</u>	<u>244,862</u>
	12,104,137	5,622,839	17,726,976	(1,205,869)
	<u>373,297,056</u>	<u>272,502,368</u>	<u>645,799,424</u>	<u>9,003,857</u>
	<u>\$ 385,401,193</u>	<u>\$ 278,125,207</u>	<u>\$ 663,526,400</u>	<u>\$ 7,797,988</u>



**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**December 31, 2018**

	General	Developmental Disabilities	Job and Family Services/Children Services Agency	Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financings
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 55,025,979	\$ 33,784,630	\$ 11,665,078	\$ 17,441,156
Cash and Cash Equivalents:				
In Segregated Accounts	1,599	-	-	-
With Fiscal Agents	-	110,457	-	-
Receivables:				
Property Taxes	14,297,583	19,270,757	13,892,130	-
Sales Taxes	10,809,524	-	-	-
Other Local Taxes	-	-	-	-
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	-	-	-	13,513,246
Accounts	201,739	19,818	-	-
Due from Other Governments	6,821,515	2,297,500	10,465,844	-
Accrued Interest	1,418,175	-	-	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-
Loans	124,422	-	-	-
Due from Other Funds	110,691	-	-	-
Prepaid Items	596,531	27,043	37,110	-
Materials and Supplies Inventory	139,520	22,059	11,124	-
Advances to Other Funds	2,552,966	-	-	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 92,100,244</b>	<b>\$ 55,532,264</b>	<b>\$ 36,071,286</b>	<b>\$ 30,954,402</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts Payable	\$ 113,492	\$ 23,870	\$ 25,395	\$ -
Contracts Payable	776,623	238,590	1,658,204	4,081
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	1,461,500	251,935	703,834	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	9,542	-
Due to Other Governments	130,661	46,451	121	-
Advances from Other Funds	-	-	-	-
Matured Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-
Matured Interest Payable	-	-	-	-
Accrued Interest Payable	-	-	-	-
Notes Payable	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>2,482,276</b>	<b>560,846</b>	<b>2,397,096</b>	<b>4,081</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>				
Property Taxes not Levied to Finance the Current Year Operations	13,977,971	18,771,364	13,559,201	-
Payment in Lieu of Taxes not Levied to Finance the Current Year Operations	-	-	-	13,448,838
Unavailable Revenue	12,413,788	2,497,210	7,076,379	64,408
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>26,391,759</b>	<b>21,268,574</b>	<b>20,635,580</b>	<b>13,513,246</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Nonspendable	3,413,439	49,102	48,234	-
Restricted	-	33,653,742	12,990,376	17,437,075
Assigned	2,542,075	-	-	-
Unassigned (Deficit)	57,270,695	-	-	-
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>63,226,209</b>	<b>33,702,844</b>	<b>13,038,610</b>	<b>17,437,075</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 92,100,244</b>	<b>\$ 55,532,264</b>	<b>\$ 36,071,286</b>	<b>\$ 30,954,402</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Non Major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 87,145,410	\$ 205,062,253
3,540	5,139
820,162	930,619
17,982,373	65,442,843
-	10,809,524
598,033	598,033
-	13,513,246
821,983	1,043,540
15,168,626	34,753,485
-	1,418,175
7,290,321	7,290,321
507,596	632,018
-	110,691
255,738	916,422
1,157,545	1,330,248
-	2,552,966
<u>\$ 131,751,327</u>	<u>\$ 346,409,523</u>
\$ 14,180	\$ 176,937
4,084,756	6,762,254
928,907	3,346,176
100,104	109,646
70,216	247,449
2,552,966	2,552,966
13,250	13,250
5,543	5,543
214,940	214,940
9,430,038	9,430,038
<u>17,414,900</u>	<u>22,859,199</u>
17,516,272	63,824,808
-	13,448,838
20,894,689	42,946,474
<u>38,410,961</u>	<u>120,220,120</u>
2,888,380	6,399,155
77,688,646	141,769,839
-	2,542,075
<u>(4,651,560)</u>	<u>52,619,135</u>
<u>75,925,466</u>	<u>203,330,204</u>
<u>\$ 131,751,327</u>	<u>\$ 346,409,523</u>

**This Page is Intentionally Left Blank.**

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to**  
**Net Position of Governmental Activities**  
**December 31, 2018**

---

Total Governmental Fund Balances \$203,330,204

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. These assets consist of:

Land	17,344,637	
Infrastructure	253,211,384	
Construction in progress	7,068,326	
Depreciable capital assets	233,363,088	
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(131,863,231)</u>	
Total capital assets		379,124,204

An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. 2,332,420

Some of the County's revenues will be collected after year end, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds:

Delinquent Property Taxes	1,618,035	
Delinquent Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	64,408	
Sales Taxes	7,250,863	
Special Assessments	8,160,586	
Due From Other Governments	23,279,882	
Charges for Services	1,165,238	
Interest Revenue	1,094,635	
Other	<u>312,827</u>	
Total		42,946,474

Deferred Outflows of Resources represent deferred charges on refundings which do not provide current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. 402,423

Deferred Inflows of Resources represent deferred gains on refundings which do not provide current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. (71,480)

The net pension/OPEB liabilities are not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the liabilities (asset) and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds:

Net Pension Asset	817,049	
Deferred Outflows - Pension	23,919,111	
Deferred Outflows - OPEB	4,998,615	
Deferred Inflows - Pension	(23,635,845)	
Deferred Inflows - OPEB	(5,140,974)	
Net Pension Liability	(97,166,313)	
Net OPEB Liability	<u>(66,445,010)</u>	
		(162,653,367)

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those liabilities consist of:

Accrued Interest on Bonds	(190,676)	
Bonds	(32,656,376)	
Notes	(2,602,977)	
Loans	(1,154,880)	
Long Term Contracts Payable	(34,547,260)	
Compensated absences	<u>(8,857,516)</u>	
Total		<u>(80,009,685)</u>

Net Position of Governmental Activities \$385,401,193

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	General	Developmental Disabilities	Job and Family Services/Children Services Agency	Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financings
Revenues				
Property Taxes	\$ 13,651,777	\$ 18,513,328	\$ 13,381,876	\$ -
Sales Taxes	42,896,346	-	-	-
Other Local Taxes	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	30,046,027	28,999	-	-
Licenses and Permits	2,597,413	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	1,032,788	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	11,444,720	8,056,352	25,958,726	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	-	-	-	15,499,705
Investment Earnings	5,965,209	-	-	-
Other	1,325,824	25,921	731,236	351,964
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>108,960,104</b>	<b>26,624,600</b>	<b>40,071,838</b>	<b>15,851,669</b>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General Government:				
Legislative and Executive	23,515,792	-	-	-
Legislative and Executive - Intergovernmental	-	-	-	9,761,951
Judicial	13,431,520	-	-	-
Public Safety	42,352,535	-	-	-
Public Works	223,553	-	-	-
Public Works - Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Health	600,792	25,909,075	-	-
Human Services	2,363,020	-	39,899,649	-
Conservation and Recreation	422,142	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>82,909,354</b>	<b>25,909,075</b>	<b>39,899,649</b>	<b>9,761,951</b>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	26,050,750	715,525	172,189	6,089,718
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Premium on Debt Issued	-	-	-	-
Issuance of Notes	-	-	-	-
Transfers - In	3,271	-	860,498	-
Transfers - Out	(14,421,396)	-	-	(3,710,167)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(14,418,125)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>860,498</b>	<b>(3,710,167)</b>
Net Change in Fund Balance	11,632,625	715,525	1,032,687	2,379,551
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	51,593,584	32,987,319	12,005,923	15,057,524
Fund Balances at End of Year	<b>\$ 63,226,209</b>	<b>\$ 33,702,844</b>	<b>\$ 13,038,610</b>	<b>\$ 17,437,075</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Non Major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 17,280,367	\$ 62,827,348
-	42,896,346
2,710,655	2,710,655
18,212,978	48,288,004
977,488	3,574,901
779,549	1,812,337
46,205,274	91,665,072
2,217,486	2,217,486
-	15,499,705
706,496	6,671,705
1,033,131	3,468,076
<u>90,123,424</u>	<u>281,631,635</u>

4,364,966	27,880,758
-	9,761,951
2,420,140	15,851,660
11,908,161	54,260,696
23,223,146	23,446,699
7,348,332	7,348,332
14,872,918	41,382,785
21,333,390	63,596,059
70,836	492,978
10,645,756	10,645,756
10,529,756	10,529,756
1,928,978	1,928,978
<u>108,646,379</u>	<u>267,126,408</u>
<u>(18,522,955)</u>	<u>14,505,227</u>

35,724	35,724
2,600,000	2,600,000
17,271,065	18,134,834
(3,271)	(18,134,834)
<u>19,903,518</u>	<u>2,635,724</u>

1,380,563	17,140,951
<u>74,544,903</u>	<u>186,189,253</u>
<u>\$ 75,925,466</u>	<u>\$ 203,330,204</u>

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds**  
**to the Statement of Activities**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds		\$17,140,951
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. In the current period, these amounts are:		
Capital Asset Additions	14,086,304	
Current Year Depreciation	<u>(8,454,876)</u>	
		5,631,428
Governmental funds only report the disposal of capital assets to the extent proceeds are received from the sale. In the statement of activities, a gain or loss is reported for each disposal.		
Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets		(796,042)
Because some revenues will not be collected for several months after the County's year end, they are not considered "available" revenues and are deferred in the governmental funds.		
Delinquent Property Taxes	(172,690)	
Sales Taxes	(397,150)	
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	(221,655)	
Due From Other Governments	(538)	
Other Local Taxes	312,828	
Special Assessments	(669,021)	
Charges for Services	684,512	
Other	(288,037)	
Interest Revenue	<u>164,940</u>	
		(586,811)
Repayment of long-term debt is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		
Bond principal retirement	6,445,000	
Special assessment principal retirement	1,018,990	
Loan principal retirement	124,288	
Capital lease payments	2,941,478	
Capital lease equipment returned	<u>1,558,522</u>	
Total long-term debt repayment		12,088,278
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds:		
Accrued Interest	637,715	
Amortization of Gain/Loss on Refunding	(199,031)	
Amortization of Bond Premiums/Discounts	<u>480,433</u>	
Total		919,117
Bond Proceeds are reported as other financing sources in governmental funds and thus contribute to the change in fund balances. In the government-wide statements, however issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position and does not affect the statement of activities.		
Note Proceeds	(2,600,000)	
Premium on Notes	<u>(35,724)</u>	
		(2,635,724)
Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.		
Pension	12,457,835	
OPEB	<u>108,954</u>	
Total		12,566,789
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension/OPEB liability (asset) are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities.		
Pension	(20,319,808)	
OPEB	<u>(5,583,608)</u>	
Total		(25,903,416)
Some items reported in the statement of activities do not require the expenditures in governmental funds. These activities consist of:		
Compensated Absences	543,306	
OWDA Pledge	(10,000,000)	
Long Term Contracts Payable	<u>1,925,996</u>	
		(7,530,698)
The internal service funds used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds are reported with governmental activities.		
		1,210,265
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities		<u>\$12,104,137</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Budget Basis)**  
**General Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 12,679,500	\$ 12,679,500	\$ 13,807,519	\$ 1,128,019
Sales Taxes	42,668,029	42,668,029	42,875,308	207,279
Charges for Services	24,896,745	24,829,045	27,809,423	2,980,378
Licenses and Permits	2,413,050	2,413,050	2,597,413	184,363
Fines and Forfeitures	1,299,300	1,299,300	1,035,894	(263,406)
Intergovernmental	9,814,254	10,486,592	11,763,846	1,277,254
Interest	2,900,000	2,900,000	5,390,850	2,490,850
Other	58,190	504,190	2,170,635	1,666,445
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>96,729,068</b>	<b>97,779,706</b>	<b>107,450,888</b>	<b>9,671,182</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
<b>General Government:</b>				
Legislative and Executive	26,818,404	29,424,598	27,378,083	2,046,515
Judicial	13,830,836	14,114,828	13,750,419	364,409
Public Safety	41,265,811	45,130,693	44,306,127	824,566
Public Works	239,783	242,231	222,972	19,259
Health	753,176	761,035	693,904	67,131
Human Services	2,421,113	2,581,013	2,491,203	89,810
Conservation and Recreation	445,816	431,993	426,707	5,286
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>85,774,939</b>	<b>92,686,391</b>	<b>89,269,415</b>	<b>3,416,976</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<b>10,954,129</b>	<b>5,093,315</b>	<b>18,181,473</b>	<b>13,088,158</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Other Financing Sources	2,784,861	2,789,861	3,148,509	358,648
Advances - In	50,000	50,000	548,050	498,050
Advances - Out	(200,000)	(200,000)	(2,229,010)	(2,029,010)
Transfers - In	-	-	3,271	3,271
Transfers - Out	(13,336,456)	(15,338,684)	(14,421,396)	917,288
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(10,701,595)</b>	<b>(12,698,823)</b>	<b>(12,950,576)</b>	<b>(251,753)</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>252,534</b>	<b>(7,605,508)</b>	<b>5,230,897</b>	<b>12,836,405</b>
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	44,962,617	44,962,617	44,962,617	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	2,542,025	2,542,025	2,542,025	-
<b>Fund Balance at End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 47,757,176</b>	<b>\$ 39,899,134</b>	<b>\$ 52,735,539</b>	<b>\$ 12,836,405</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.



**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Budget Basis)**  
**Developmental Disabilities Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$ 18,500,000	\$ 18,500,000	\$ 18,724,737	\$ 224,737
Charges for Services	5,000	5,000	28,689	23,689
Intergovernmental	6,681,242	6,533,242	8,222,233	1,688,991
Other	-	-	25,921	25,921
Total Revenues	<u>25,186,242</u>	<u>25,038,242</u>	<u>27,001,580</u>	<u>1,963,338</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Health	<u>29,165,725</u>	<u>29,586,823</u>	<u>26,376,632</u>	<u>3,210,191</u>
Excess of Revenues Over(Under)Expenditures	<u>(3,979,483)</u>	<u>(4,548,581)</u>	<u>624,948</u>	<u>5,173,529</u>
Other Financing Sources:				
Other Financing Sources	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>87,818</u>	<u>37,818</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(3,929,483)	(4,498,581)	712,766	5,211,347
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	31,261,621	31,261,621	31,261,621	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	654,119	654,119	654,119	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 27,986,257</u>	<u>\$ 27,417,159</u>	<u>\$ 32,628,506</u>	<u>\$ 5,211,347</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Budget Basis)**  
**Job and Family Services/Children Services Agency Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$ 13,200,000	\$ 13,200,000	\$ 13,539,014	\$ 339,014
Intergovernmental	25,543,049	25,355,749	25,883,239	527,490
Other	615,000	711,699	731,236	19,537
Total Revenues	<u>39,358,049</u>	<u>39,267,448</u>	<u>40,153,489</u>	<u>886,041</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Human Services	<u>43,516,297</u>	<u>42,810,338</u>	<u>42,453,961</u>	<u>356,377</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(4,158,248)</u>	<u>(3,542,890)</u>	<u>(2,300,472)</u>	<u>1,242,418</u>
Other Financing Sources:				
Other Financing Sources	460,000	460,000	642,381	182,381
Transfers - In	849,757	849,757	860,498	10,741
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>1,309,757</u>	<u>1,309,757</u>	<u>1,502,879</u>	<u>193,122</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,848,491)	(2,233,133)	(797,593)	1,435,540
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	7,615,607	7,615,607	7,615,607	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	2,131,992	2,131,992	2,131,992	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 6,899,108</u>	<u>\$ 7,514,466</u>	<u>\$ 8,950,006</u>	<u>\$ 1,435,540</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Budget Basis)**  
**Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financings Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	\$ 9,718,000	\$ 12,813,400	\$ 15,499,705	\$ 2,686,305
Other	1,000,000	-	351,964	351,964
Total Revenues	<u>10,718,000</u>	<u>12,813,400</u>	<u>15,851,669</u>	<u>3,038,269</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Legislative and Executive - Intergovernmental	12,610,381	16,845,348	16,494,460	350,888
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(1,892,381)</u>	<u>(4,031,948)</u>	<u>(642,791)</u>	<u>3,389,157</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Other Financing Sources	-	1,000,000	6,702,881	5,702,881
Advances - In	-	-	255,451	255,451
Advances - Out	-	-	(255,451)	(255,451)
Transfers - Out	(1,534,901)	(3,713,066)	(3,710,167)	2,899
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(1,534,901)</u>	<u>(2,713,066)</u>	<u>2,992,714</u>	<u>5,705,780</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(3,427,282)	(6,745,014)	2,349,923	9,094,937
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	15,028,671	15,028,671	15,028,671	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	28,855	28,855	28,855	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 11,630,244</u>	<u>\$ 8,312,512</u>	<u>\$ 17,407,449</u>	<u>\$ 9,094,937</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Statement of Fund Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**December 31, 2018**

	Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Sewer	Water	Total	
<b>Assets</b>				
<b>Current Assets</b>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 37,866,834	\$ 20,017,434	\$ 57,884,268	\$ 5,267,156
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	250	250	500	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	-	-	-	414,458
<b>Receivables:</b>				
Accounts	2,392,129	3,281,140	5,673,269	604,139
Special Assessments	382,022	112,188	494,210	-
Prepaid Items	90,446	84,089	174,535	1,209,997
Materials and Supplies Inventory	124,857	114,171	239,028	-
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>40,856,538</b>	<b>23,609,272</b>	<b>64,465,810</b>	<b>7,495,750</b>
<b>Noncurrent Assets</b>				
Net Pension Asset	45,392	18,157	63,549	-
Non-Depreciable Capital Assets	12,371,891	3,544,880	15,916,771	-
Depreciable Capital Assets	173,658,462	108,175,791	281,834,253	-
<b>Restricted Assets:</b>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	4,000,000	1,435,485	5,435,485	-
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<b>190,075,745</b>	<b>113,174,313</b>	<b>303,250,058</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>230,932,283</b>	<b>136,783,585</b>	<b>367,715,868</b>	<b>7,495,750</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>				
Deferred Charges on Refunding	120,843	450,844	571,687	-
Pension	1,335,673	534,269	1,869,942	-
OPEB	277,701	111,080	388,781	-
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>1,734,217</b>	<b>1,096,193</b>	<b>2,830,410</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
<b>Current Liabilities</b>				
Accounts Payable	123,154	56,838	179,992	-
Contracts Payable	1,510,709	301,584	1,812,293	12,694
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	131,308	59,295	190,603	6,170
Due to Other Funds	627	418	1,045	-
Due to Other Governments	86,816	1,306,717	1,393,533	-
Accrued Interest Payable	364,177	232,833	597,010	-
General Obligation Bonds Payable	57,119	824,751	881,870	-
Revenue Bonds Payable	5,194,230	1,815,000	7,009,230	-
Judgement Bonds Payable	-	1,710,000	1,710,000	-
Loans Payable	869,856	683,991	1,553,847	-
Claims Payable	-	-	-	4,285,531
Compensated Absences Payable	201,222	72,660	273,882	6,078
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>8,539,218</b>	<b>7,064,087</b>	<b>15,603,305</b>	<b>4,310,473</b>
<b>Noncurrent Liabilities</b>				
Refundable Deposits	-	135,485	135,485	-
Claims Payable	-	-	-	829,679
Compensated Absences Payable	335,603	205,931	541,534	23,178
General Obligation Bonds Payable	3,164,726	14,922	3,179,648	-
Revenue Bonds Payable	9,649,277	8,214,485	17,863,762	-
Judgement Bonds Payable	-	15,412,984	15,412,984	-
Loans Payable	16,252,459	8,468,458	24,720,917	-
Net Pension Liability	5,398,127	2,159,252	7,557,379	-
Net OPEB Liability	3,691,390	1,476,555	5,167,945	-
<b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>	<b>38,491,582</b>	<b>36,088,072</b>	<b>74,579,654</b>	<b>852,857</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>47,030,800</b>	<b>43,152,159</b>	<b>90,182,959</b>	<b>5,163,330</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>				
Pension	1,313,042	525,216	1,838,258	-
OPEB	285,610	114,244	399,854	-
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>1,598,652</b>	<b>639,460</b>	<b>2,238,112</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	150,963,529	75,026,924	225,990,453	-
<b>Restricted for:</b>				
Replacement and Improvement	4,000,000	1,300,000	5,300,000	-
Unrestricted	29,073,519	17,761,235	46,834,754	2,332,420
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 184,037,048</b>	<b>\$ 94,088,159</b>	<b>\$ 278,125,207</b>	<b>\$ 2,332,420</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Statement of Revenues,**  
**Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Sewer	Water	Total	
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 19,493,163	\$ 21,493,076	\$ 40,986,239	\$ 25,488,038
Other Operating Revenues	21,974	1,729	23,703	2,363,681
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>19,515,137</b>	<b>21,494,805</b>	<b>41,009,942</b>	<b>27,851,719</b>
Operating Expenses:				
Personal Services	6,346,109	2,782,954	9,129,063	424,800
Contractual Services	3,565,275	10,458,438	14,023,713	6,883,711
Claims and Judgments	-	-	-	19,359,624
Materials and Supplies	1,313,225	579,165	1,892,390	14,180
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	9,598,497	9,583,695	19,182,192	-
Other	469,503	359,748	829,251	-
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>21,292,609</b>	<b>23,764,000</b>	<b>45,056,609</b>	<b>26,682,315</b>
Operating Income (Loss)	(1,777,472)	(2,269,195)	(4,046,667)	1,169,404
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)				
Other Non-Operating Revenues	97,093	131,807	228,900	37,696
Interest	-	-	-	3,165
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(1,177,087)	(1,342,631)	(2,519,718)	-
<b>Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</b>	<b>(1,079,994)</b>	<b>(1,210,824)</b>	<b>(2,290,818)</b>	<b>40,861</b>
Income (Loss) Before Contributions	(2,857,466)	(3,480,019)	(6,337,485)	1,210,265
Capital Contributions	6,746,190	5,214,134	11,960,324	-
Change in Net Position	3,888,724	1,734,115	5,622,839	1,210,265
Net Position at Beginning of Year (Restated - See Note 3)	180,148,324	92,354,044	272,502,368	1,122,155
Net Position at End of Year	\$ 184,037,048	\$ 94,088,159	\$ 278,125,207	\$ 2,332,420

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Butler County**  
**Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Sewer	Water	Totals	
<u>Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents:</u>				
<u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</u>				
Cash Received from Customers	\$ 19,144,565	\$ 21,071,736	\$ 40,216,301	\$ -
Cash Received from Other Operating Sources	-	-	-	2,417,162
Cash Paid to Suppliers	(4,164,542)	(11,177,705)	(15,342,247)	(7,080,826)
Cash Paid to Employees	(5,576,107)	(2,480,192)	(8,056,299)	(405,909)
Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided	-	-	-	25,488,038
Other Operating Revenues	21,974	1,729	23,703	-
Other Operating Expenses	-	-	-	-
Other Non-Operating Revenues	97,093	131,807	228,900	37,696
Cash Paid for Claims	-	-	-	(19,612,760)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	9,522,983	7,547,375	17,070,358	843,401
<u>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</u>				
Proceeds from Sale of Revenue Bonds	480,000	-	480,000	-
Proceeds from Loans	-	20,000	20,000	-
Principal Paid on Loans	(839,391)	(668,291)	(1,507,682)	-
Interest Paid on Loans	(520,414)	(160,753)	(681,167)	-
Interest Paid on General Obligation Bonds	(142,389)	(62,425)	(204,814)	-
Principal Paid on General Obligation Bonds	(59,290)	(790,000)	(849,290)	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges on Revenue Bonds	(693,632)	(398,481)	(1,092,113)	-
Principal Paid on Revenue Bonds	(3,713,610)	(1,840,000)	(5,553,610)	-
Interest Paid on Judgement Bonds	-	(879,500)	(879,500)	-
Principal Paid on Judgement Bonds	-	(1,755,000)	(1,755,000)	-
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(7,527,283)	(3,497,812)	(11,025,095)	-
Cash Received from Special Assessments	42,941	43,033	85,974	-
Capital Contributions by Customers	4,407,823	2,355,676	6,763,499	-
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	(8,565,245)	(7,633,553)	(16,198,798)	-
<u>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</u>				
Interest and Dividends on Investments	-	-	-	3,165
Net Increase(decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	957,738	(86,178)	871,560	846,566
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	40,909,346	21,539,347	62,448,693	4,835,048
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 41,867,084	\$ 21,453,169	\$ 63,320,253	\$ 5,681,614

(continued)

**Butler County**  
**Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 (Continued)**

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Sewer	Water	Totals	
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:				
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (1,777,472)	\$ (2,269,195)	\$ (4,046,667)	\$ 1,169,404
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:				
Depreciation and Amortization	9,598,497	9,583,695	19,182,192	-
Other Non-Operating Revenues	97,093	131,807	228,900	37,696
<u>(Increase)Decrease in Assets</u>				
Accounts Receivable	(348,598)	(421,340)	(769,938)	53,481
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	(195,629)
Deferred Outflows Pension	1,010,931	404,373	1,415,304	-
Deferred Outflows OPEB	174,719	69,887	244,606	-
<u>Increase(Decrease) in Liabilities</u>				
Accounts Payable	(2,578)	25,126	22,548	-
Contracts Payable	1,248,232	(34,459)	1,213,773	12,694
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	15,498	8,144	23,642	1,398
Compensated Absences Payable	(24,554)	(17,004)	(41,558)	17,493
Due to Other Funds	(438)	(292)	(730)	-
Due to Other Governments	(61,755)	229,271	167,516	-
Deferred Inflows Pension	(624,260)	(249,705)	(873,965)	-
Deferred Inflows OPEB	(73,826)	(29,530)	(103,356)	-
Net Pension Liability	91,307	36,523	127,830	-
Net OPEB Liability	200,187	80,074	280,261	-
Claims Payable	-	-	-	(253,136)
Total Adjustments	11,300,455	9,816,570	21,117,025	(326,003)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$ 9,522,983	\$ 7,547,375	\$ 17,070,358	\$ 843,401

Non-Cash capital and related financing activities:

Capital Contributions from Customers of \$215,325 for the Sewer Fund  
Capital Contributions from Customers of \$1,036,214 for the Water Fund  
Developers during the year donated \$2,123,042 of sewer lines to the Sewer fund.  
Developers during the year donated \$1,822,244 of water lines to the Water fund.

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities**  
**Agency Funds**  
**December 31, 2018**

---

	<u>Total</u>
Assets	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 37,633,679
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	6,691,438
Property Taxes Receivable	588,996,733
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes Receivable	98,703,988
Special Assessments Receivable	9,285,373
Due from Other Governments	<u>7,851,512</u>
 Total Assets	 <u>\$ 749,162,723</u>
 Liabilities	
Undistributed Monies	\$ 24,466,418
Deposits Held and Due to Others	269,676
Due to Other Governments	724,301,393
Loans Payable	<u>125,236</u>
 Total Liabilities	 <u>\$ 749,162,723</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

NOTE 1 – REPORTING ENTITY

REPORTING ENTITY

Butler County, Ohio (The County) was created in 1803. The County is governed by a board of three commissioners elected by the voters of the County. The County Commissioners serve as the taxing authority, the contracting body, and the chief administrators of public services for the County. Other elected officials include the Auditor, Treasurer, Recorder, Sheriff, Coroner, Clerk of Courts, Prosecutor, Engineer, twelve Common Pleas Court Judges and three County Court Judges.

The services provided by the above officials and their departments comprise the primary governmental unit of the County. They have therefore been included as part of the reporting entity.

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements of the County are not misleading. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the County. For Butler County, this includes the Board of Developmental Disabilities, the Job and Family Services/Children Services Agency, the Mental Health and Addiction Recovery Services, the Veterans Service Board, the Board of Elections, Emergency Management Agency, and all departments and activities that are directly operated by the elected County officials.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the County is financially accountable. The County is financially accountable for an organization if the County appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the County is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the County is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the County is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the County is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the County, in that the County approves the organizations budget, the issuance of its debt, or the levying of its taxes and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The component units column in the entity-wide financial statements identify the financial data of the County's component units, Butler County Land Reutilization Corporation, Liberty Community Authority and the Butler County Port Authority. They are reported separately to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

Butler County Land Reutilization Corporation

The Butler County Land Reutilization Corporation was created by resolution of the County Commissioners and organized under chapter 1724 of the Revised Code to act on behalf and cooperate with the county in exercising the powers and performing the duties of the county under chapter 5722 of the Ohio Revised Code. The purpose of the organization is to reduce the existence of nonproductive land within Butler County. The corporation takes title of nonproductive properties and gives them to the requesting cities participating in the program. The cities will improve the properties and return them to a revenue generating status or devote them to public purpose.

The Butler County Commissioners and Butler County Treasurer comprise the voting majority of the land reutilization corporation. Because the County makes up a voting majority of the board, the County is able to impose its will on the operations of the Land Bank. The component unit column of the financial statements identifies the financial data of the discretely presented component unit. It is reported separately to emphasize that it is legally separate from the County. Separately issued financial statements can be obtained from the Butler County Treasurer, 315 High Street, 10<sup>th</sup> floor, Hamilton, Ohio 45011. Disclosures can be found in NOTE 25.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Liberty Community Authority

The Liberty Community Authority (the "Authority") is a community authority created pursuant to Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code (ORC). Liberty Center Holdings, LLC (the Developer) filed a petition for creation of the Authority with the Butler County Commissioners. The petition was accepted on August 22, 2013. The Authority was organized as a body corporate for the purpose of fostering development of a mixed use retail space known as Liberty Center located in Butler County.

The Butler County Commissioners appoint four of the seven voting members of the Liberty Community trustees. In addition, Butler County has agreed to pledge remaining TIF dollars to the repayment of the Liberty community issued OWDA loans. This pledge is a secondary source and will only be used if the Authority does not have sufficient revenues for payment. Because the County appoints a voting majority of the board and a financial benefit/burden relationship exists the Liberty Community Authority is being disclosed as a discretely presented component unit. Separately issued financial statements can be obtained from the Authority's Treasurer, 4016 Townsfair Way, Suite 201, Columbus, Ohio 43219. Disclosures can be found in NOTE 26.

Butler County Port Authority

The Butler County Commissioners established the Butler County Port Authority pursuant to section 4582.22 of the Ohio Revised code in September of 2004. The Port authority is a body corporate and politic established to undertake various projects that would create or preserve jobs and employment opportunities within the County. The Port Authority Board consists of seven voting members of which four members must have businesses or places of employment within Butler County. The remaining three members of the board need not possess either of the preceding qualifications.

The Butler County Commissioners appoint four of the seven voting members of the Butler County Port Authority Board. In addition, Butler County entered into a contractual agreement to be the primary payee on the Port Authority issued \$11,085,000 Liberty Center Project Series A bonds. These bonds are being paid from Butler County TIF revenues. Because the County appoints a voting majority of the board and a financial benefit/burden relationship exists the Butler County Port Authority is being disclosed as a discretely presented component unit. Separately issued financial statements can be obtained from the Butler County Port Authority, 315 High Street, Hamilton, Ohio 45011. Disclosures can be found in NOTE 27.

The County participates in the following jointly governed organizations, risk sharing pool, insurance purchasing pool and related organizations. These organizations are presented in NOTE 21 to the basic financial statements and are excluded from the accompanying financial statements except as noted.

Transportation Improvement District of Butler County  
Ohio Kentucky Indiana Regional Council of Governments  
Butler/Clermont/Warren Workforce Policy Board  
Community-Based Correctional Facility  
Southwest Ohio Council of Governments  
County Risk Sharing Authority (CORSA)  
Jefferson Health Plan  
Regional Transit Authority (RTA)  
Butler County Convention and Visitor Bureau  
Metroparks of Butler County

As the custodian of public funds, the County Treasurer invests all public moneys held on deposit in the County Treasury. In the case of the legally separate agencies, boards and commissions listed below, the County serves as fiscal agent, but the organizations are not considered a part of Butler County. Accordingly, the activity of the following districts and agencies are presented as agency funds within the County's financial statements:

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Butler County General Health District

The Board of Health is elected by a District Advisory Council comprised of a township trustees, mayors of participating municipalities, and a representative of the county commissioners which oversee the operation of the Health District. The Board adopts its own budget, which is subject to a compliance oriented review by the County. The District hires and fires its own staff, and operates autonomously from the County.

Butler County Soil and Water Conservation District

The Soil and Water Conservation District is statutorily created as a separate and distinct political subdivision of the state. The supervisors of the Soil and Water Conservation District are elected officials authorized to contract and sue on behalf of the District. The supervisors adopt their own budget, authorize District expenditures, and do not tax or issue debt.

Metroparks of Butler County

The District Commissioners are appointed by the Probate Judge of the County. The Commissioners adopt their own budget, authorize expenditures, hire and fire staff, and do not rely on the County to finance deficits. The County is not financially accountable for the District nor is the District fiscally dependent on the County. The District serves as its own taxing and debt issuance authority and is a related organization of the County.

Twelfth District Court of Appeals

The State of Ohio is divided into twelve district courts of appeals. The twelfth district includes the counties of Brown, Clermont, Butler, Warren, Clinton, Fayette, Madison, and Preble. The district court is a separate entity from the County. The three judges who are responsible for the court system are elected in the general election by the populous of the above listed counties. The court system sets its own budget, appoints staff, and relies on the County for only the County's proportionate contribution for operations as required by state statute.

Butler/Clermont/Warren Workforce Policy Board (Area 12)

The Workforce Investment Area (WIA) Twelve is made up of Butler, Clermont and Warren counties. Butler County is currently the fiscal agent for the WIA area which is reported in an agency fund. The duties of the fiscal agent include budgeting, reporting and disbursing grant funding to Clermont and Warren counties as well as Butler County Job and Family Services Agency from the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services.

The State of Ohio required Area Twelve to form a board to set goals, agendas, and come up with a plan to best meet the needs of the program. The board is made up of representatives from the local communities and a commissioner from each County. All expenses involved with the operation of the board are paid by Butler, Clermont, or Warren County as part of the administration cost allotted in the WIA program. The board is a jointly governed organization.

Community-Based Correctional Facility

The Community-Based Correctional Facility serves Butler, Clermont, and Warren Counties. The Judicial Advisory Board includes at least one common pleas court judge from each county. The Community-Based Correctional Facility provides a wide range of programs addressing offender needs such as chemical dependency, education, employment, and family relationships.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of Butler County have been prepared in conformity with the generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principals. The more significant of the County's accounting policies are described below.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The County's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the County as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The activity of the internal service funds is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. The statements distinguish between those activities of the County that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental and business-type activities for the County at year-end. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the County's governmental activities and for the business-type activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient for goods and services offered by the program, grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the County, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental program or business activity is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the County.

Fund Financial Statements

During the year, the County segregates transactions related to certain County functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the County at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Internal service funds are combined and the totals are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

Fund Accounting

The County uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the County are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources.

Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the County's major governmental funds:

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

General - This fund accounts for and reports the general operating revenues and expenditures of the County not recorded elsewhere. The General Fund balance is available to the County for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of the State of Ohio.

Developmental Disabilities - This fund accounts for and reports the countywide tax levy, federal and State grants restricted to pay the costs of services provided to local citizens with developmental disabilities.

Job and Family Services/Children Services Agency – This fund accounts for and reports the countywide tax levy along with various federal and State grants restricted to support children’s services, provide services to the local community for child adoption and foster care needs, provide public assistance to general relief recipients, pay their providers of medical assistance, and pay for certain public social services.

Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financing – This fund accounts for and reports the countywide TIF/RID revenues and expenses restricted for development, construction, and maintenance of various development projects within Butler County.

The non major governmental funds of the County account for grants and other resources, whose use is restricted, committed or assigned to a particular purpose.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position and cash flows. Proprietary funds are classified as either enterprise or internal service.

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise funds may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The County maintains the following enterprise funds:

Sewer - This fund accounts and reports fees collected by Butler County Water and Sewer for the processing and disposal of sewage.

Water - This fund accounts and reports fees collected by Butler County Water and Sewer for providing water services to Butler County residents.

Internal Service Funds

Internal service funds account for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County on a cost-reimbursement basis. The County's internal service funds report on health insurance programs for medical, dental and vision coverage, and workers compensation.

Fiduciary Funds

The County's only fiduciary funds are agency funds. Agency funds are used to report resources held by the County in a purely custodial capacity. The County's agency funds are primarily established to account for the collection and distribution of various taxes, receipts and fees to other local governments and to account for funds of the, General Health District, Soil and Water Conservation District, Metroparks, Twelfth District Court of Appeals, and the Community-Based Correctional Facility.

MEASUREMENT FOCUS

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the County are included on the statement of net position. The statement of activities presents increases (i.e. revenues) and decreases (i.e. expenses) in total net position.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Fund Financial Statements

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance reports on the sources (i.e. revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e. expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationships between the government-wide statements and the fund financial statements.

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary fund types are accounted for using a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e. revenues) and decreases (i.e. expenses) in total net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the County finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred inflows and outflows of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

Revenues – Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenues resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the sources will be collected within the current year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. For the County, available means expected to be received within 31 days of year-end.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the County receives value without directly giving equal value in return, includes sales tax, property taxes, payments in lieu of taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from sales taxes is recognized in the period in which the sale occurs (see Note 8). On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes/revenue in lieu of taxes is recognized in the year for which the taxes are levied or would have been levied (see NOTE 7). Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the County must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the County on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at year end: sales tax, state levied locally shared taxes (including gasoline tax and motor vehicle license tax), charges for services, licenses and permits, fines and forfeitures, grants, interest.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Payments in Lieu of Taxes

The County has entered into several Tax Increment Financing Agreements with developers. In order to encourage improvements, companies and home owners were granted a 100 percent, 30 year exemption from paying any property taxes on the new construction; however, payments in lieu of taxes are made to the County in an amount equal to the real property taxes that otherwise would have been due in that current year. Payments in lieu of taxes are collected through the real estate tax collection cycle. These payments are being used to finance public infrastructure improvements. Additional payments are made to Fairfield City School District, Lakota Local School District, and Ross Local School District since they are impacted by the exemption. A receivable for the amount of the payments estimated to be received in the next tax collection year has been recorded in the respective TIF funds with a corresponding credit to deferred inflows of resources – revenue in lieu of taxes. On a full accrual basis, the portion of collections relating to delinquencies will be reported as Payments in Lieu of Taxes revenue. While on the modified accrual basis, the revenue has been reported as deferred inflows – unavailable revenue.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the County, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide statement of net position for deferred charges on refunding, pension and OPEB. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are explained in Notes 12 and 13.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the County, deferred inflows of resources include deferred gain on refunding, property taxes, payments in Lieu of taxes, pension, OPEB, and unavailable revenue. Property taxes and payments in Lieu of taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of December 31, 2018, but which were levied to finance 2019 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the County unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, income taxes, special assessments and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. The details of these unavailable revenues are identified on the reconciliation of total governmental fund balance to net position of governmental activities found on page 26. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are reported on the government-wide statement of net position. (See Notes 12 and 13)

Expenses/Expenditures

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in the governmental funds.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash resources of the majority of individual funds are combined to form a pool of cash and investments, which is managed by the County Treasurer. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the County's records. Interest in the pool is presented as "Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents".

During 2018, investments were limited to, Fifth Third Institutional Government Money Market Mutual Fund, a U.S. Treasury Note, Federal Farm Credit Bank Bonds, Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Bonds, Federal National Mortgage Association Bonds, Government Sponsored Enterprises Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac, and Commercial Paper. Investments, except for commercial paper, are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices. For investments in open-end mutual funds, the

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

fair value is determined by the fund's current share price. The County's commercial paper is measured at amortized cost as it is a highly liquid debt instrument with a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of less than one year. NOTE 6 provides a detailed disclosure regarding cash, cash equivalents and investments held by the County.

Interest earned on investments is distributed to the General Fund, except as stipulated by the Ohio Constitution or State statute. Interest revenue credited to the General Fund during 2018 amounted to \$5,965,209, which includes \$706,496 assigned from other County funds.

Statement of Cash Flows

Funds included within the Treasurer's cash management pool and investments in segregated accounts with original maturities of three months or less when purchased are considered to be cash equivalents.

Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts

The County has segregated bank accounts for monies held separate from the County's central bank account. These depository accounts are presented as "Cash and cash equivalents in segregated accounts".

Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agents

The Southwest Ohio Council of Governments is currently holding deposits that belong to the County which are represented by "Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agents" on the statement of net position- government wide and also found on the fund financial statements in the developmental disabilities major fund.

The County also maintains cash with a fiscal agent at US Bank for the Liberty Community Authority backed OWDA loans as well as the Butler County Port Authority issued 2014 Series C bonds. These dollars are held in escrow as secondary pledge for these pieces of debt. "Cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agents" can be found on the statement of net position- government wide and also found on the fund financial statements in the Bond Retirement-Debt Service Fund.

Inventories and Prepaid Items

On the government-wide financial statements inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market, on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis, and are expensed when used.

On fund financial statements, inventories of governmental funds are stated at cost while inventories of proprietary funds are stated at the lower of cost or market. For all funds, cost is determined on a first-in first-out basis. The cost of inventory items is recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund types when consumed. Inventories of the enterprise funds are expensed when used.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items by using the consumption method.

Interfund Transactions

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables arising between funds for goods provided or services rendered, are classified as "due from other funds/due to other funds". Long-term interfund loans are classified as "advances to/from other funds" and are classified as non-spendable fund balance which indicates that they are not in spendable form even though it is a component of net current assets. These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the statement of net position, except for any net residual amounts due between governmental and business type activities which are presented as internal balances.



BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Restricted Assets

Restricted equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents consist of Replacement and Improvement (R&I) Funds held by the Department of Water and Sewer that are restricted by bond covenants. The covenants state that transfers must be made into the R&I Funds monthly from the Water and Sewer operating funds until the time that the minimum cash balance of \$1,300,000 in the Water Fund and \$4,000,000 in the Sewer Fund is achieved. These dollars may be used to pay for replacements and improvements to assets in the Water and Sewer systems. In addition, water customer deposits are presented as Restricted Assets: Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include intangible assets (e.g. water rights, easements and internally generated software) property, plant equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g. roads, bridges and culverts), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets used by the enterprise funds are also reported in the respective funds. The County defines capital assets as assets with an initial individual cost of more than \$15,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life of one year or any asset with an estimated useful life in excess of ten or more years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost, if purchased or constructed.

Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value at the date of donation. For certain assets estimates were calculated by indexing estimated current costs back to the year of acquisition. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset, or do not materially extend the useful life of the asset are not capitalized.

All reported capital assets except for land and easements, construction in process, and infrastructure are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Useful lives for infrastructure were estimated based on the County's historical records of necessary improvements and replacement. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Useful Lives</u>
Land and Building Improvements	10 - 60 years
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	3 - 30 years
Vehicles	7 - 10 years
Water Right Contracts	20 years
Water and Sewer Mains	40 years

Infrastructure assets under GASB Statement No. 34 do not need to be depreciated. The County has chosen to apply the modified approach for reporting infrastructure assets. All infrastructure items including roads, bridges, and culverts are reported. Under the modified approach, the County has developed an asset management system that:

1. Keeps an up-to-date inventory of eligible infrastructure assets,
2. Performs a conditional assessment of those eligible infrastructure assets at least every three years, using a consistent measurement scale and,
3. Estimates each year the annual amount to maintain and preserve those assets at the condition level established and disclosed by the government.

The County documents that the eligible infrastructure assets are being maintained at a level equal to or above the condition level established by the County. Condition appraisals are performed every three years for bridges, roads, and culverts in accordance with the Butler County capital asset policy.

When using the modified approach, expenditures to extend the life of infrastructure assets are charged to expense, while expenditures for additions and improvements to infrastructure assets are capitalized.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Compensated Absences

Vacation and compensatory benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employee's right to receive compensation is attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate employees for the benefits through time off or some other means. Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability based on the termination method. An accrual for sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is an estimate based on the County's past experience of making termination payments.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements, The non-current portion of the liability is not reported in governmental funds. In proprietary funds, the entire amount of compensated absences is reported as a fund liability.

Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements. All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations payable from the proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments, and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are normally due for payment during the current year. Bonds, loans, capital leases, and long term contracts payable that will be paid from governmental funds are recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements when payment is due.

Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits(OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB asset/liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent of which the County is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the government funds. The classifications are as follows:

Non-spendable- The non-spendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The non-spendable fund balances include long term loans receivable, prepaid items, materials and supplies inventory, long-term interfund loans, and developmental disabilities trust.

Restricted- The restricted fund balance classification includes amounts that have constraints placed on the use of resources that are either externally imposed by creditors such as through debt covenants, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

Committed- The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes imposed by formal action (resolution) of the County Commissioners. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Commissioners remove or change the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to commit these amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Assigned- The assigned fund balance classification is intended to be used by the County for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the General Fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the County Commissioners or a County Official delegated that authority by resolution or by State Statute. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent encumbered amounts for outstanding obligations. State statute authorizes the fiscal officer to assign fund balance for purchases on order provided such amounts have been lawfully appropriated.

Unassigned- The unassigned fund balance classification is intended for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In non major governmental funds, the unassigned fund balance classification is used only to report a deficit fund balance.

The County applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for the purpose for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classification could be used.

#### Net Position

Net position represents the difference between all other elements in a statement of financial position. Net Investment in Capital Assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, laws or regulations of non major governments.

Net position restricted for other purposes primarily include funds for the operation of recording fees, tax assessment and collections; services provided by Butler County courts; law enforcement and other public safety services; animal licensing and control; and human services to support victim assistance programs.

The County applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available. The County's sewer and water enterprise funds have restricted net position relative to those resources necessary to comply with various covenants of bond financing agreements.

#### Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the County, these revenues are charges for services for wastewater treatment, water distribution, and self-insurance. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that are the primary activity of the fund. Revenues and expenses that do not meet these criteria are considered non-operating revenues and expenses and are reported as such. All revenues of the department of Water and Sewer are used as security for revenue bonds issued.

#### Contributions of Capital

Contributions of capital in proprietary fund financial statements arise from outside contributions of capital assets, from grants, outside contributions of resources restricted to capital acquisition and construction, and system capacity charges.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Internal Activity

Transfers within governmental activities are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements. Internal allocations of overhead expenses from one function to another or within the same function are eliminated on the statement of activities. Payments for interfund services provided and used are not eliminated.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures or expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources or uses in governmental funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures or expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

Bond Premiums and Discounts

On the government-wide financial statements (and in the enterprise funds), bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line (bonds outstanding) method, which approximates the effective interest method. Bond premiums/discounts are presented as additions/reductions to the face amount of bonds payable. On the governmental fund financial statements, premiums and discounts are recognized in the period in which the debt is issued.

Under Ohio law, premiums on the original issuance of debt are to be deposited to the bond retirement fund to be used for debt retirement and are precluded from being applied to the project fund. Ohio law does allow premiums on refunding debt to be used as part of the payment to the bond escrow agent.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Budgets

All funds, except agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amount the County Commissioners may appropriate. The appropriations resolution is the County Commissioners' authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at the level of control selected by the County Commissioners. The legal level of control has been established by the County Commissioners at the fund, program, department, and object level.

Estimated Resources

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if the County Auditor identifies projected increases or decreases in revenue. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the certificate of estimated resources when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the final amended certificate of estimated resources that was in effect at the time the final appropriations were passed by the County Commissioners.

Appropriations

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation resolution for that fund that covered the entire year, including amounts automatically carried forward from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the County Commissioners during the year including all supplemental appropriations.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances.

The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance – budget and actual (budget basis) for the general and major special revenue funds are presented on the budget basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget.

The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are as follows:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis).
2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis).
3. Outstanding year-end encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget basis) rather than restricted, committed or assigned fund balance (GAAP basis).
4. Advances in and advances out are operating transactions (budget basis) as opposed to balance sheet transactions (GAAP basis).
5. Investments are reported at fair value (GAAP basis) rather than cost (budget basis).

Adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations at the end of the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis are as follows:

	General	Developmental Disabilities	Job and Family Services/Children Services Agency	Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financing
GAAP Basis	\$ 11,632,625	\$ 715,525	\$ 1,032,687	\$ 2,379,551
Revenue Accruals	1,876,749	253,389	566,894	6,702,881
Expenditure Accruals	(3,277,082)	73,207	(285,024)	(6,698,802)
Encumbrances	(3,082,979)	(540,764)	(2,269,288)	(33,707)
2017 Increase in Fair Value of Investments	(1,650,019)	-	-	-
2018 Increase in Fair Value of Investments	1,256,811	-	-	-
2017 Agency Fund Allocation	620,024	826,769	602,922	-
2018 Agency Fund Allocation	(464,272)	(615,360)	(445,784)	-
Advances	(1,680,960)	-	-	-
Budget Basis	<u>\$ 5,230,897</u>	<u>\$ 712,766</u>	<u>\$ (797,593)</u>	<u>\$ 2,349,923</u>

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE 3 – CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND RESTATEMENT OF NET POSITION

For fiscal year 2018, the County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 85, Omnibus 2017, Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period, Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions, and related guidance from (GASB) Implementation Guide No. 2017-3, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits other Than Pensions (and Certain Issues Related to OPEB Plan Reporting).

For 2018, the County also implemented the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) Implementation Guide No. 2017-1. These changes were incorporated in the County's 2018 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

GASB 85 addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits (OPEB)). These changes were incorporated in the County's 2018 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

GASB 89 establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. These changes were incorporated in the County's 2018 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position.

GASB 75 established standards for measuring and recognizing Postemployment benefit liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources and expense/expenditure. The implementation of this pronouncement had the following effect on net position as reported December 31, 2017:

	Governmental Activities	Business - Type Activities	Total
Net Position December 31, 2017	\$434,409,771	\$277,259,875	\$711,669,646
Adjustments:			
Net OPEB Liability	(62,084,061)	(4,828,761)	(66,912,822)
Deferred Outflow - Payments Subsequent to Measurement Date	971,346	71,254	1,042,600
Restated Net Position December 31, 2017	<u>\$373,297,056</u>	<u>\$272,502,368</u>	<u>\$645,799,424</u>
	Sewer	Water	Total Enterprise
Net Position December 31, 2017	\$183,546,543	\$93,713,332	\$277,259,875
Adjustments:			
Net OPEB Liability	(3,449,115)	(1,379,646)	(4,828,761)
Deferred Outflow - Payments Subsequent to Measurement Date	50,896	20,358	71,254
Restated Net Position December 31, 2017	<u>\$180,148,324</u>	<u>\$92,354,044</u>	<u>\$272,502,368</u>

Other than employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date, the County made no restatement for deferred inflows/outflows of resources as the information needed to generate these restatements was not available.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE 4 – FUND BALANCE

The fund balance for all governmental funds are classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources. The constraints placed on the fund balance for the major governmental funds and non major governmental funds are presented below:

Fund Balances	General	Developmental Disabilities	Job and Family / Children Services Agency	Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financings	Non Major Governmental Funds	Total
<b>Nonspendable</b>						
Prepaid Items	\$ 596,531	\$ 27,043	\$ 37,110	\$ -	\$ 255,738	\$ 916,422
Materials and Supplies	139,520	22,059	11,124	-	1,157,545	1,330,248
Loans Receivable	124,422	-	-	-	507,596	632,018
Interfund Loans	2,552,966	-	-	-	-	2,552,966
Developmental Disabilities Trust	-	-	-	-	967,501	967,501
<b>Total Nonspendable</b>	<b>3,413,439</b>	<b>49,102</b>	<b>48,234</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,888,380</b>	<b>6,399,155</b>
<b>Restricted for</b>						
Developmental Disabilities	-	33,653,742	-	-	-	33,653,742
Job and Family/Children Services	-	-	12,990,376	-	-	12,990,376
Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financing	-	-	-	17,437,075	-	17,437,075
Mental Health and Addiction Recovery Services	-	-	-	-	18,344,607	18,344,607
Elderly Services	-	-	-	-	10,358,340	10,358,340
Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	16,013,984	16,013,984
Public Works	-	-	-	-	11,210,480	11,210,480
Real Estate Assessment	-	-	-	-	2,668,953	2,668,953
Legislative and Executive	-	-	-	-	3,710,305	3,710,305
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	5,682,826	5,682,826
Judicial	-	-	-	-	5,582,527	5,582,527
Other Purposes	-	-	-	-	4,116,624	4,116,624
<b>Total Restricted</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,653,742</b>	<b>12,990,376</b>	<b>17,437,075</b>	<b>77,688,646</b>	<b>141,769,839</b>
<b>Assigned</b>						
Purchases on Order - Material/Supplies	467,493	-	-	-	-	467,493
Purchases on Order - Contract Services	1,644,308	-	-	-	-	1,644,308
Purchases on Order - Other	430,274	-	-	-	-	430,274
<b>Total Assigned</b>	<b>2,542,075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,542,075</b>
<b>Unassigned (Deficit)</b>	<b>57,270,695</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,651,560)</b>	<b>52,619,135</b>
<b>Total Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 63,226,209</b>	<b>\$ 33,702,844</b>	<b>\$ 13,038,610</b>	<b>\$ 17,437,075</b>	<b>\$ 75,925,466</b>	<b>\$ 203,330,204</b>

In addition to the above fund balance constraints, the County has a General Fund budget stabilization arrangement that does not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 5705.13, the County established a budget stabilization by resolution to provide options to stabilize against cyclical changes in revenues and expenditures. Expenditures of a recurring nature are not addressed as through the use of this arrangement. The balance in the reserve at December 31, 2018 is \$10,000,000.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

NOTE 5– ACCOUNTABILITY

At year-end, All Other Human Services non-major special revenue fund, Road Improvements, and Buildings Construction and Renovations funds non-major capital projects funds, Health Insurance internal service fund had deficit fund balances of \$2,165, \$2,356,426, \$2,292,969, and \$1,090,006 respectively.

The deficit in the All Other Human Services funds arise from cash advances from the General Fund in anticipation of receivables. This deficit will be alleviated when the revenues are received and the advances are repaid to the General Fund. The deficits in the Road Improvements and Buildings Construction and Renovations funds arise from the issuance of short-term bond anticipation notes, which are used to finance the projects until bonds are issued. These deficits will be alleviated when the bonds are issued or when the notes are paid. The deficit in the Health Insurance fund was due to the continual increase of claims payable expense and escalating health care costs. The County will continue to monitor the funds.

NOTE 6– DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

CASH

Monies held by the County are classified by State statute into two categories. Active monies are public monies determined to be necessary to meet current demands upon the County treasury. Active monies must be maintained either as cash in the County treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Monies held by the County which are not considered active are classified as inactive. Inactive monies may be deposited or invested with certain limitations in the following securities provided the County has filed a written investment policy with the Ohio Auditor of State:

1. United States Treasury bills, bonds, notes, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury, or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States, or any book entry, zero-coupon United States treasury security that is a direct obligation of the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or security issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and Government National Mortgage Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of this state or the political subdivisions of this state, provided the bonds or other obligations of political subdivisions mature within ten years from the date of settlement;
5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts, in eligible institutions pursuant to ORC sections 135.32;
6. No-load money market mutual funds rated in the highest category at the time of purchase by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service or consisting exclusively of obligations described in (1) or (2) above; commercial paper as described in ORC section 135.143 (6); and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided these investments are made only through eligible institutions;
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio);
8. Securities lending agreements in which the County lends securities and the eligible institution agrees to simultaneously exchange either securities or cash, equal value for equal value, within certain limitations;



BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

9. Up to forty percent of the County's average portfolio, if training requirements have been met in either of the following:
  - a. Commercial paper notes in entities incorporated under the laws of Ohio, or any other State that have assets exceeding five hundred million dollars, which are rated in the highest classification established by two nationally recognized standard rating services, which do not exceed ten percent of the value of the outstanding commercial paper of the issuing corporation, which mature within 270 days after purchase, and the investment in commercial paper notes of a single issuer shall not exceed the aggregate five percent of interim monies available for investment at the time of purchase.
  - b. Bankers acceptances of banks that are insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation and that mature not later than 180 days after purchase.
10. Up to fifteen percent of the County's average portfolio in notes issued by U.S. corporations or by depository institutions doing business under authority granted by the U.S. or any state provided the notes are rated in the three highest categories by at least two nationally recognized standard rating services at the time of purchase and the notes mature not later than three years after purchase;
11. A current unpaid or delinquent tax line of credit, provided certain conditions are met related to a County land reutilization corporation organized under ORC Chapter 1724; and,
12. Up to two percent of the County's average portfolio in debt interests rated at the time of purchase in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized standard rating services and issued by foreign nations diplomatically recognized by the United States government, subject to certain limitations. All interest and principal shall be denominated and payable in United States funds.

Reverse repurchase agreements, investments in derivatives, and investments in stripped principal or interest obligations that are not issued or guaranteed by the United States, are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. Except as noted above, an investment must mature within five years from the date of settlement, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the County, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

#### DEPOSITS

The County has no deposit policy for custodial risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or be protected by:

Eligible securities pledged to the County and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured; or

Participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

INVESTMENTS

As of December 31, 2018, the County had the following investments:

<u>Measurement/Investment</u>	<u>Measurement Amount</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Standard &amp; Poors Rating</u>	<u>Percent of Total Investments</u>
Amortized Cost Commercial Paper	<u>\$ 39,528,172</u>	Less than one year	A-1	17%
Fair Value-Level One Inputs Money Market Mutual Fund	<u>132,334</u>	Less than three years	AA+	
Fair Value-Level Two Inputs				
U.S. Treasury Note	14,986,208	Less than three years	AA+	6.51%
Federal Farm Credit Bank Bonds	29,734,270	Less than five years	AA+	12.92%
Federal National Mortgage Association Bonds	495,575	Less than five years	AA+	0.22%
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Bonds	4,098,247	Less than five years	AA+	1.78%
Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds	36,877,739	Less than five years	AA+	16.03%
Government Sponsored Enterprises Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac	<u>104,242,545</u>	Less than five years	AA+	45.30%
Total Fair Value - Level Two Inputs	<u>190,434,584</u>			
Total Investments	<u>\$ 230,095,090</u>			

The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The above chart identifies the County's recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2018. The Money Market Mutual Fund is measured at fair value and is valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs). The County's remaining investments measured at fair value are valued using methodologies that incorporate market inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers and reference data including market research publications. Market indicators and industry and economic events are also monitored, which could require the need to acquire further market data. (Level 2 inputs).

Interest rate risk arises because fixed-income securities will increase or decrease in market value as interest rates fluctuate during the life of such securities. If held to maturity, fixed income securities, owned by Butler County, will pay the face value (par value). The investment policy restricts the Treasurer from investing in any securities other than those identified in the Ohio Revised Code and that all investments must mature within five years from the date of investment unless they are matched to a specific future obligation of the County, and approved by the Investment Advisory Committee.

Credit risk refers to the risk of default of principal or interest. Investment assets currently owned by Butler County consist of Fifth Third Institutional Government Money Market Mutual Fund, a U.S. Treasury Note, Federal Farm Credit Bank Bonds, Federal National Mortgage Association Bonds, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Bonds, Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds, and Government Sponsored Enterprises Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac. All issues are currently rated AA+ by Standards and Poor's and Aaa by Moody's with the exception of the commercial paper. All commercial paper issues have a minimum credit rating of A-1 by Standard and Poor's and P-1 by Moody's. The County's investment policy limits investments to those authorized by the State statute.

NOTE 7- PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the County. Property tax revenue received during 2018 for real and public utility property taxes represents collections of 2017 taxes.

2018 real property taxes are levied after October 1, 2018, on the assessed value as of January 1, 2018, the lien date. Assessed values are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. 2018 real property taxes are collected in and intended to finance 2019.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits later payment dates to be established.

Public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value; public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value. 2018 public utility property taxes which became a lien December 31, 2017, are levied after October 1, 2018, and are collected in 2019 with real property taxes.

The full tax rate for all County operations for the year ended December 31, 2018, was \$9.72 per \$1,000 of assessed value. The assessed values of real property and public utility tangible property upon which 2018 property tax receipts were based are as follows:

Real Property	\$ 7,592,360,640
Public Utility Personal Property	482,980,450
Total	<u>\$ 8,075,341,090</u>

Ohio law prohibits taxation of property by all overlapping taxing authorities in excess of 10 mills per dollar of assessed value without a vote of the people. Presently, the County levies 1.92 mills of this 10-mill limit. In addition to the 1.92 mills, voted levies in the amount of 7.80 mills have been approved for the Developmental Disabilities Board, Mental Health & Addition Recovery Services Board, Children Services Agency, and Senior Citizens Services. A summary of voted levies follows:

Purpose	Voter Levy Date	Authorized Rate	Rate Levied for		Final Levy Year
			Current Year R/A	C/I	
Developmental Disabilities Board	2004	1.00	0.92	0.97	Continuing
Developmental Disabilities Board	2000	2.00	1.56	1.94	Continuing
Mental Health Board	1985	0.50	0.22	0.33	2024
Mental Health Board	2006	1.00	0.93	0.97	2020
Children Services Agency	2008	2.00	1.86	1.94	2017
Senior Citizens	2010	1.30	1.21	1.26	2019
Total		<u>7.80</u>	<u>6.69</u>	<u>7.40</u>	

Ohio law provides for a reduction in the rates of voted levies to offset increased values resulting from a reappraisal of real property. Reduction factors are applied to authorized voted levies so that each levy yields the same amount of property taxes on carry-over property as in the year in which the levy was approved. Increases to voted levy revenues are restricted to assessments for new construction. The reduction factors are computed annually and applied separately for (R/A) residential/agricultural property and (C/I) commercial/industrial property.

The County Treasurer collects property taxes on behalf of all taxing districts in the County. The County Auditor periodically remits to the taxing districts their portions of the taxes collected. The collections and distribution of taxes for all subdivisions within the County, excluding the County itself, is accounted for through agency funds. The amount of the County's tax collections is accounted for within the applicable funds. Property taxes receivable represents real, public utility taxes, and outstanding delinquencies which were measurable as of December 31, 2018, and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. In governmental funds, the portion of the receivable not levied to finance 2018 operations is offset to deferred inflows of resources – property taxes.

On the accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue while on the modified accrual basis the revenue has been reported as deferred inflows of resources – unavailable revenue.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

NOTE 8- PERMISSIVE SALES TAX

Vendor collections of the permissive sales tax are paid to the State Treasurer by the twenty-third day of the month following collection. The State Tax Commissioner certifies to the Office of Budget Management the amount of the tax to be returned to the County. The Tax Commissioner's certification must be made within forty-five days after the end of each month. The Tax Commissioner shall then, on or before the twentieth day of the month in which certification is made, provide for payment to the County.

In 2018, \$42,896,346 of permissive sales tax revenue was recognized in the General Fund. The County's total sales tax rate was three-quarters of one percent (.75%).

NOTE 9- RECEIVABLES

Receivables at December 31, 2018, consisted of taxes, payments in lieu of taxes, accounts including unpaid utilities, intergovernmental receivables arising from grants, entitlements, and shared revenues, accrued interest, special assessments, loans, and interfund receivables. Loans receivable represent General Fund advances to agency funds, and low-interest loans for development projects and home improvements granted to eligible County residents and businesses under the Federal Community Development Block Grant Program. The Block Grant loans bear interest at annual rates between two and five percent. These loans are to be repaid over periods ranging from two to five years. The payments in lieu of taxes amount relates to dollars collected through real estate taxes that are marked for capital improvements in Butler County and tax incremental financing agreements. All receivables are considered collectible in full, including water and sewer accounts receivable, which, if delinquent, may be certified and collected as a special assessment, subject to foreclosure for nonpayment. Delinquent special assessments at December 31, 2018 totaled \$179,431. The following are receivables expected to be collected in more than one year: Special Assessments \$6,525,254.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

A summary of intergovernmental receivables follows:

Governmental Activities:	Amount
Public Assistance	\$ 6,843,118
Property Tax Rollbacks	4,010,199
Motor Vehicle License Tax	3,271,547
All Children Services Grants	2,469,070
Child Support Grants	1,267,550
Various Policing Services	2,303,263
All MHARS Board Grants	2,183,638
Reclaim Ohio Youth Services	1,420,181
Developmental Disability Grants	1,147,330
Boarding of Prisoners	1,572,753
CDBG/Home Grants	1,384,505
Casino Tax	1,119,821
Undivided Local Government	1,203,491
Gasoline Tax	1,149,349
Jail/Prison Diversion	625,706
Workforce Development Allocation	346,799
Drug Prevention Grants	93,507
Indigent Attorney Reimbursement	345,211
Local Government Safety Grant	155,068
All Prosecutor Grants	152,004
Shelter Care Plus	284,416
Road Project Grants	1,387,272
Other	17,687
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 34,753,485</u>

Agency Activities	Amount
Local Government	\$ 6,663,701
Motor Vehicle License Tax	882,829
Permissive Tax	198,071
All Other	106,911
Total Agency Activities	<u>\$ 7,851,512</u>

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE 10– CAPITAL ASSETS

Primary government capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2018, was as follows:

	Balance At 12/31/2017	Additions	Deletions	Balance At 12/31/2018
Governmental Activities				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land and Easements	\$ 17,344,637	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,344,637
Infrastructure:				
Roads	170,263,525	1,621,986	(716,719)	171,168,792
Bridges	71,430,770	2,178,764	(193,000)	73,416,534
Culverts	8,305,823	320,235	-	8,626,058
Construction in Progress	2,916,024	8,901,302	(4,749,000)	7,068,326
Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated	<u>270,260,779</u>	<u>13,022,287</u>	<u>(5,658,719)</u>	<u>277,624,347</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets:				
Land Improvements	11,248,516	3,041,400	-	14,289,916
Buildings and Improvements	128,912,365	76,647	(1,492,937)	127,496,075
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	85,439,435	1,797,639	(5,164,666)	82,072,408
Vehicles	8,968,093	897,331	(360,735)	9,504,689
Total Depreciable Capital Assets	<u>234,568,409</u>	<u>5,813,017</u>	<u>(7,018,338)</u>	<u>233,363,088</u>
Total Capital Assets At Historical Cost	<u>504,829,188</u>	<u>18,835,304</u>	<u>(12,677,057)</u>	<u>510,987,435</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Land Improvements	(4,271,821)	(311,280)	-	(4,583,101)
Buildings and Improvements	(71,093,971)	(3,674,790)	1,492,937	(73,275,824)
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	(49,511,042)	(3,795,252)	5,278,343	(48,027,951)
Vehicles	(5,663,536)	(673,554)	360,735	(5,976,355)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(130,540,370)</u>	<u>(8,454,876)</u>	<u>7,132,015</u>	<u>(131,863,231)</u>
Total Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	<u>104,028,039</u>	<u>(2,641,859)</u>	<u>113,677</u>	<u>101,499,857</u>
Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 374,288,818</u>	<u>\$ 10,380,428</u>	<u>\$ (5,545,042)</u>	<u>\$ 379,124,204</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

General Government:	
Legislative and Executive	\$ 2,327,950
Judicial	359,765
Public Safety	4,122,895
Public Works	814,591
Health	616,648
Human Services	213,027
Total Depreciation Expense	<u>\$ 8,454,876</u>

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Business Type capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2018, was as follows:

	Balance At 12/31/2017	Additions	Deletions	Balance 12/31/2018
Business Type Activities				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated				
Land	\$ 1,544,056	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,544,056
Construction in Progress	7,708,440	11,035,724	(4,371,449)	14,372,715
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	9,252,496	11,035,724	(4,371,449)	15,916,771
Depreciable Capital Assets:				
Land Improvements	2,716,307	228,066	-	2,944,373
Building and Improvements	121,737,455	-	-	121,737,455
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	90,706,735	1,357,627	(194,175)	91,870,187
Vehicles	1,408,355	160,129	-	1,568,484
Water Rights	38,896,324	-	-	38,896,324
Water and Sewer Main	346,719,946	6,560,283	-	353,280,229
Total Depreciable Capital Assets	602,185,122	8,306,105	(194,175)	610,297,052
Total Capital Assets At Historical Cost	611,437,618	19,341,829	(4,565,624)	626,213,823
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Land Improvements	(2,152,866)	(123,752)	-	(2,276,618)
Building and Improvements	(45,694,293)	(3,408,753)	-	(49,103,046)
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	(67,339,682)	(3,306,854)	194,175	(70,452,361)
Vehicles	(1,224,415)	(45,457)	-	(1,269,872)
Water Rights	(28,473,388)	(1,955,568)	-	(30,428,956)
Water and Sewer Main	(164,590,139)	(10,341,807)	-	(174,931,946)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(309,474,783)	(19,182,191)	194,175	(328,462,799)
Total Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	292,710,339	(10,876,086)	-	281,834,253
Total Business Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 301,962,835	\$ 159,638	\$ (4,371,449)	\$ 297,751,024

Additions to business-type capital assets being depreciated include \$3,945,286 in assets donated by property developers.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

NOTE 11– RISK MANAGEMENT

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; damage to, theft of, or destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters. During 2018, the County contracted with County Risk Sharing Authority Inc. (CORSA) (a risk-sharing pool - see NOTE 21) for liability, property, and crime damage. Coverage provided by the pool is as follows:

Category	Amount (Each Occurrence)
Property Coverage:	
Building Contents and Equipment	\$623,970,909
Flood	100,000,000
Earthquake	100,000,000
Liability Coverage:	
Automobile Liability	1,000,000
Uninsured Motorist	250,000
General Liability	1,000,000
Stop Gap Liability	1,000,000
Law Enforcement Liability	1,000,000
Errors and Omissions Liability	1,000,000
Medical Professional Liability	3,000,000
Medical Professional Liability-(County Home)	3,000,000
Cyber Liability	1,000,000
Crime:	
Employee Dishonesty/Faithful Performance	1,000,000
Money and Securities (Inside)	1,000,000
Money and Securities (Outside)	1,000,000
Money Orders and Counterfeit Currency	1,000,000
Depositor's Forgery	1,000,000
Boiler and Machinery	100,000,000
Business Interruption	2,500,000
Deductible:	
Auto Liability, General, Law Enforcement, Cyber, Medial Profession and Error and Omissions	100,000
Property Coverage, Auto Physical Damage, Crimes, Boiler and Machinery	100,000

Settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the last three years. The County had no significant decrease in coverage in 2018.

The County has workers' compensation coverage for all employees. The County Commissioners and Butler County Developmental Disabilities Board provides medical coverage for their employees through self-insurance plans. The claims liabilities reported in the Health Insurance, Workers' Compensation and Jefferson Health Plan internal service funds at December 31, 2018, are based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 30 which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. The estimate was not affected by incremental claim adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses. The County maintains a retrospective rating plan for workers' compensation insurance.



BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

The historical changes in claims payable (based on 12/31/18 maximum premium) during years December 31, 2017 and 2018 are as follows:

Health Insurance

	Beginning Balance	Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Payments	Ending Balance
2017	\$ -	\$ 18,131,340	\$ 14,305,923	\$ 3,825,417
2018	3,825,417	18,134,571	18,074,575	3,885,413

Workers Compensation

	Beginning Balance	Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Payments	Ending Balance
2017	\$ 2,672,136	\$ (473,842)	\$ 963,828	\$ 1,234,466
2018	1,234,466	(81,592)	146,414	1,006,460

Jefferson Health Plan

	Beginning Balance	Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Payments	Ending Balance
2017	\$ 951,863	\$ 898,351	\$ 1,541,751	\$ 308,463
2018	308,463	1,306,645	1,391,771	223,337

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

NET PENSION LIABILITY

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

Net Pension Liability (Asset)/Net OPEB Liability

The net pension liability (asset) and the net OPEB liability reported on the statement of net position represent liabilities to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively. Pensions/OPEB are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) represent the County's proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the County's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The County cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the County does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a net pension/OPEB asset or a long-term net pension/OPEB liability on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension/OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in due to other governments on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting. The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 13 for the required OPEB disclosures.

Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - County employees participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS administers three separate pension plans. The traditional pension plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The member-directed plan is a defined contribution plan and the combined plan is a combination cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit/defined contribution pension plan.

OPERS provides retirement, disability, survivor and death benefits, and annual cost of living adjustments to members of the traditional and combined plans. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about OPERS' fiduciary net position that may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling 800-222-7377.

Senate Bill (SB) 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members in the traditional and combined plans were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. The following table provides age and service requirements for retirement and the retirement formula applied to final average salary (FAS) for the three member groups under the traditional and combined plans as per the reduced benefits adopted by SB 343 (see OPERS CAFR referenced above for additional information, including requirements for reduced and unreduced benefits):

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

<b>Group A</b> Eligible to retire prior to January 7, 2013 or five years after January 7, 2013	<b>Group B</b> 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013 or eligible to retire ten years after January 7, 2013	<b>Group C</b> Members not in other Groups and members hired on or after January 7, 2013
<b>State and Local</b>	<b>State and Local</b>	<b>State and Local</b>
<b>Age and Service Requirements:</b> Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	<b>Age and Service Requirements:</b> Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	<b>Age and Service Requirements:</b> Age 57 with 25 years of service credit or Age 62 with 5 years of service credit
<b>Traditional Plan Formula:</b> 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	<b>Traditional Plan Formula:</b> 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	<b>Traditional Plan Formula:</b> 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 35
<b>Combined Plan Formula:</b> 1% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 1.25% for service years in excess of 30	<b>Combined Plan Formula:</b> 1% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 1.25% for service years in excess of 30	<b>Combined Plan Formula:</b> 1% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 1.25% for service years in excess of 35
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>Public Safety</b>
<b>Age and Service Requirements:</b> Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 52 with 15 years of service credit	<b>Age and Service Requirements:</b> Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 52 with 15 years of service credit	<b>Age and Service Requirements:</b> Age 52 with 25 years of service credit or Age 56 with 15 years of service credit
<b>Law Enforcement</b>	<b>Law Enforcement</b>	<b>Law Enforcement</b>
<b>Age and Service Requirements:</b> Age 52 with 15 years of service credit	<b>Age and Service Requirements:</b> Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 52 with 15 years of service credit	<b>Age and Service Requirements:</b> Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 56 with 15 years of service credit
<b>Public Safety and Law Enforcement</b>	<b>Public Safety and Law Enforcement</b>	<b>Public Safety and Law Enforcement</b>
<b>Traditional Plan Formula:</b> 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1%	<b>Traditional Plan Formula:</b> 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1%	<b>Traditional Plan Formula:</b> 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1%

Final average Salary (FAS) represents the average of the three highest years of earnings over a member's career for Groups A and B. Group C is based on the average of the five highest years of earnings over a member's career.

Members who retire before meeting the age and years of service credit requirement for unreduced benefits receive a percentage reduction in the benefit amount.

When a traditional plan benefit recipient has received benefits for 12 months, an annual cost of living adjustment (COLA) is provided. This COLA is calculated on the base retirement benefit at the date of retirement and is not compounded. Members retiring under the combined plan receive a cost-of-living adjustment of the defined benefit portion of their pension benefit. For those retiring prior to January 7, 2013, the COLA will continue to be a 3 percent simple annual COLA. For those retiring subsequent to January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the COLA will be based on the average percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at 3 percent.

Defined contribution plan benefits are established in the plan documents, which may be amended by the Board. Member-directed plan and combined plan members who have met the retirement eligibility requirements may apply for retirement benefits. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the combined plan consists of the member's contributions plus or minus the investment gains or losses resulting from the member's investment selections. Combined plan members wishing to receive benefits must meet the requirements for both the defined benefit and defined contribution plans. Member-directed participants must have attained the age of 55, have money on deposit in the defined contribution plan and have terminated public service to apply for retirement benefits. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the member-directed plan consists of the members' contributions, vested employer contributions and investment gains or losses resulting from the members' investment selections. Employer contributions and associated investment earnings vest over a five-year period, at a rate of 20 percent each year. At retirement, members may select one of several distribution options for payment of the vested balance in their individual OPERS accounts. Options include the purchase of a monthly defined benefit annuity from OPERS (which includes joint and survivor options), partial lump-sum payments (subject to limitations), a rollover of the vested account balance to another financial institution, receipt of entire account balance, net of taxes withheld, or a combination of these options.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	<u>State and Local</u>	<u>Public Safety</u>	<u>Law Enforcement</u>
<b>2018 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates</b>			
Employer	14.0%	18.1%	18.1%
Employee *	10.0%	**	***
<b>2018 Actual Contribution Rates</b>			
Employer:			
Pension ****	14.0%	18.1%	18.1%
Post-employment Health Care Benefits ****	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Employer	<u>14.0%</u>	<u>18.1%</u>	<u>18.1%</u>
Employee	<u>10.0%</u>	<u>12.0%</u>	<u>13.0%</u>

- \* Member contributions within the combined plan are not used to fund the defined benefit retirement allowance.
- \*\* This rate is determined by OPERS' Board and has no maximum rate established by ORC.
- \*\*\* This rate is also determined by OPERS' Board, but is limited by ORC to not more than 2 percent greater than the Public Safety rate.
- \*\*\*\* These pension and employer health care rates are for the traditional and combined plans. The employer contributions rate for the member-directed plan is allocated 4 percent for health care with the remainder going to pension.

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll.

For 2018, the County's contractually required contribution was \$12,681,651 for the traditional plan, \$398,751 for the combined plan and \$293,570 for the member-directed plan. Of these amounts, \$339,524 is reported as an intergovernmental payable for the traditional plan, \$10,630 for the combined plan, and \$10,972 for the member-directed plan.

Pension Liabilities (Assets), Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability (asset) for OPERS was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability(asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense of the County's defined benefit pension plans:

	OPERS Traditional Plan	OPERS Combined Plan	Total
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability/Asset:			
Current Measurement Date	0.66753751%	0.64686778%	
Prior Measurement Date	<u>0.67092475%</u>	<u>0.63614346%</u>	
Change in Proportionate Share	<u>(0.00338724)%</u>	<u>0.01072432%</u>	
Proportionate Share of the:			
Net Pension Liability	\$ 104,723,692	\$ -	\$ 104,723,692
Net Pension Asset	0	880,598	880,598
Pension Expense	22,162,621	(551,077)	21,611,544

2018 pension expense for the member-directed defined contribution plan was \$293,570.

At December 31, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to defined benefit pensions from the following sources:

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

	OPERS Traditional Plan	OPERS Combined Plan	Total
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 106,949	\$ -	\$ 106,949
Changes of assumptions	12,515,181	76,953	12,592,134
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	9,568	0	9,568
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	12,681,651	398,751	13,080,402
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 25,313,349</u>	<u>\$ 475,704</u>	<u>\$ 25,789,053</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 2,063,774	\$ 262,335	\$ 2,326,109
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	22,482,797	138,937	22,621,734
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	521,058	5,202	526,260
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 25,067,629</u>	<u>\$ 406,474</u>	<u>\$ 25,474,103</u>

\$13,080,402 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability or increase to the net pension asset in 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending December 31:	OPERS Traditional Plan	OPERS Combined Plan	Total
2019	\$ 9,055,163	\$ (44,791)	\$ 9,010,372
2020	(2,352,350)	(48,593)	(2,400,943)
2021	(9,900,233)	(79,720)	(9,979,953)
2022	(9,238,511)	(76,436)	(9,314,947)
2023	0	(27,652)	(27,652)
Thereafter	0	(52,329)	(52,329)
Total	<u>\$ (12,435,931)</u>	<u>\$ (329,521)</u>	<u>\$ (12,765,452)</u>

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017, using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement in accordance with the requirements of GASB 67. Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, prepared as of December 31, 2017, are presented below.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

	OPERS Traditional Plan	OPERS Combined Plan
Wage Inflation	3.25 percent	3.25 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation	3.25 to 8.25 percent including wage inflation
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA:		
Pre-January 7, 2013 Retirees	3 percent, simple	3 percent, simple
Post-January 7, 2013 Retirees	3 percent, simple through 2018, then 2.15 percent, simple	3 percent, simple through 2018, then 2.15 percent, simple
Investment Rate of Return	7.5 percent	7.5 percent
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age	Individual Entry Age

Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Employees mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to all of the above described tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2015.

The long-term rate of return on defined benefit investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

During 2017, OPERS managed investments in three investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the Health Care portfolio, and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Defined Benefit portfolio contains the investment assets for the Traditional Pension Plan, the defined benefit component of the Combined Plan and the annuitized accounts of the Member-Directed Plan. Within the Defined Benefit portfolio, contributions into the plans are all recorded at the same time, and benefit payments all occur on the first of the month. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Defined Benefit portfolio was 16.82 percent for 2017.

The allocation of investment assets with the Defined Benefit portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans. The table below displays the Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2017 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Fixed Income	23.00%	2.20%
Domestic Equities	19.00	6.37
Real Estate	10.00	5.26
Private Equity	10.00	8.97
International Equities	20.00	7.88
Other investments	18.00	5.26
Total	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>5.66%</u>

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent for the traditional plan and the combined plan. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the contractually required rates, as actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.5 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.5 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
<b>County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)</b>			
OPERS Traditional Plan	\$ 185,962,600	\$ 104,723,692	\$ 36,994,929
OPERS Combined Plan	(478,682)	(880,598)	(1,157,893)

Changes between Measurement Date and Report Date

In October 2018, the OPERS Board adopted a change in the investment return assumption, reducing it from 7.5 percent to 7.2 percent. This change will be effective for the 2018 valuation. The exact amount of the impact to the County's net position liability is not known.

NOTE 13 – DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS

See Note 12 for a description of the net OPEB liability.

Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) administers three separate pension plans: the traditional pension plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan; the member-directed plan, a defined contribution plan; and the combined plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has elements of both a defined benefit and defined contribution plan.

OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment health care trust, which funds multiple health care plans including medical coverage, prescription drug coverage and deposits to a Health Reimbursement Arrangement to qualifying benefit recipients of both the traditional pension and the combined plans. This trust is also used to fund health care for member-directed plan participants, in the form of a Retiree Medical Account (RMA). At retirement or refund, member directed plan participants may be eligible for reimbursement of qualified medical expenses from their vested RMA balance.

In order to qualify for postemployment health care coverage, age and service retirees under the traditional pension and combined plans must have twenty or more years of qualifying Ohio service credit. Health care coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. The health care coverage provided by OPERS meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement 75. See OPERS' CAFR referenced below for additional information.

The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require OPERS to provide health care to its eligible benefit recipients. Authority to establish and amend health care coverage is provided to the Board in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Disclosures for the health care plan are presented separately in the OPERS financial report. Interested parties may obtain a copy by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to OPERS, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling (614) 222-5601 or 800-222-7377.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority requiring public employers to fund postemployment health care through their contributions to OPERS. When funding is approved by OPERS Board of Trustees, a portion of each employer's contribution to OPERS is set aside to fund OPERS health care plans.

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of the earnable salary of active members. In 2018, state and local employers contributed at a rate of 14.0 percent of earnable salary and public safety and law enforcement employers contributed at 18.1 percent. These are the maximum employer contribution rates permitted by the Ohio Revised Code. Active member contributions do not fund health care.

Each year, the OPERS Board determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside to fund health care plans. The portion of employer contributions allocated to health care for members in the Traditional Pension Plan and Combined Plan was 1.0 percent during calendar year 2017. As recommended by OPERS' actuary, the portion of employer contributions allocated to health care beginning January 1, 2018, decreased to 0 percent for both plans. The OPERS Board is also authorized to establish rules for the retiree or their surviving beneficiaries to pay a portion of the health care provided. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected. The employer contribution as a percentage of covered payroll deposited into the RMA for participants in the Member-Directed Plan for 2018 was 4.0 percent.

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll.

The County's contractually required contribution was \$117,428 for 2018. Of this amount, \$3,135 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability and total OPEB liability for OPERS were determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2017, by incorporating the expected value of health care cost accruals, the actual health care payment, and interest accruals during the year. The County's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the retirement plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	<u>OPERS</u>
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability:	
Current Measurement Date	0.659464%
Prior Measurement Date	0.662481%
Change in Proportionate Share	<u><u>-0.0030167%</u></u>
Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	 \$ 71,612,955
OPEB Expense	\$ 6,013,593

At December 31, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:



BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

	<u>OPERS</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 55,786
Changes of assumptions	5,214,182
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>117,428</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u><u>\$ 5,387,396</u></u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	\$ 5,334,687
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	<u>206,141</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u><u>\$ 5,540,828</u></u>

\$117,428 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending December 31:	<u>OPERS</u>
2019	\$ 1,087,360
2020	1,087,360
2021	(1,111,906)
2022	<u>(1,333,674)</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ (270,860)</u></u>

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan and include the types of coverage provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of costs between OPERS and plan members. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2017. The actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions applied to all prior periods included in the measurement in accordance with the requirements of GASB 74:

Wage Inflation	3.25 percent
Projected Salary Increases, including inflation	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation
Single Discount Rate:	
Current measurement date	3.85 percent
Prior Measurement date	4.23 percent
Investment Rate of Return	6.50 percent
Municipal Bond Rate	3.31 percent
Health Care Cost Trend Rate	7.5 percent, initial
Actuarial Cost Method	3.25 percent, ultimate in 2028 Individual Entry Age

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Employees mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to all of the above described tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on health care investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

During 2017, OPERS managed investments in three investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the Health Care portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Health Care portfolio includes the assets for health care expenses for the Traditional Pension Plan, Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan eligible members. Within the Health Care portfolio, contributions into the plans are assumed to be received continuously throughout the year based on the actual payroll payable at the time contributions are made, and health care-related payments are assumed to occur mid-year. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Health Care portfolio is 15.2 percent for 2017.

The allocation of investment assets with the Health Care portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of continuing to offer a sustainable health care program for current and future retirees. OPERS' primary goal is to achieve and maintain a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined pension plans. Health care is a discretionary benefit. The table below displays the Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2017 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Fixed Income	34.00%	1.88%
Domestic Equities	21.00	6.37
Real Estate Investment Trust	6.00	5.91
International Equities	22.00	7.88
Other investments	17.00	5.39
Total	100.00%	4.98%

Discount Rate A single discount rate of 3.85 percent was used to measure the OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2017. A single discount rate of 4.23 percent was used to measure the OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2016. Projected benefit payments are required to be discounted to their actuarial present value using a single discount rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (to the extent that the health care fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate are not met). This single discount rate was based on an expected rate of return on the health care investment portfolio of 6.50 percent and a municipal bond rate of 3.31 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rate. Based on these assumptions, the health care fiduciary net position and future contributions were sufficient to finance health care costs through 2034. As a result, the long-term expected rate of return on health care investments was applied to projected costs through the year 2034, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all health care costs after that date.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the single discount rate of 3.85 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (2.85 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (4.85 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.85%)	Current Discount Rate (3.85%)	1% Increase (4.85%)
County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 95,140,900	\$ 71,612,955	\$ 52,579,081

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate Changes in the health care cost trend rate may also have a significant impact on the net OPEB liability. The following table presents the net OPEB liability calculated using the assumed trend rates, and the expected net OPEB liability if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rate that is 1.0 percent lower or 1.0 percent higher than the current rate.

Retiree health care valuations use a health care cost-trend assumption that changes over several years built into the assumption. The near-term rates reflect increases in the current cost of health care; the trend starting in 2018 is 7.50 percent. If this trend continues for future years, the projection indicates that years from now virtually all expenditures will be for health care. A more reasonable alternative is that in the not-too-distant future, the health plan cost trend will decrease to a level at, or near, wage inflation. On this basis, the actuaries project premium rate increases will continue to exceed wage inflation for approximately the next decade, but by less each year, until leveling off at an ultimate rate, assumed to be 3.25 percent in the most recent valuation.

	1% Decrease	Current Health Care Cost Trend Rate Assumption	1% Increase
County's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 68,518,330	\$ 71,612,955	\$ 74,809,619

In October 2018, the OPERS Board adopted a change in the investment return assumption, reducing it from 6.5 percent to 6.0 percent. This change will be effective for the 2018 valuation. The exact amount of the impact to the County's new OPEB liability is not known.

**NOTE 14- LEASES**

Operating Leases

The County leases equipment and buildings for County services under non-cancelable operating leases. The total costs in 2018 were \$215,651 in the governmental funds. The future minimum lease payments for these leases are as follows:

Year	Amount
2019	\$ 152,447
2020	147,192
2021	139,788
2022	31,500
2023	15,500
2024	47,500
	<u>\$ 533,927</u>

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Capital Leases

In September 2017, the County entered into a capital lease with Motorola Solutions Inc, for the purchase of equipment to upgrade the County-wide communications system. The lease was issued for \$4.5 million at an interest rate of 0% for the first 4 months and an interest rate of 2.49% for the remainder of the term. In 2018, a portion of the Motorola equipment was returned. The amount of the return was \$1,558,522 and the remaining amount of the lease was paid off in 2018. Capital lease payments have been reclassified and are reflected as debt service expenditures in the basic financial statements for the governmental funds. These expenditures are reported as program expenditures or principal and interest in the budgetary statements. This lease was paid from the Communications System Upgrade Fund.

General capital assets consisting of miscellaneous radios, control stations, and service monitors have been capitalized in the amount of \$2,941,478 in the governmental funds. The table below reflects the current value of the assets remaining.

<u>Capital Assets</u>	<u>Net Book Value Governmental Funds</u>
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	\$2,941,478
Less: Accumulated depreciation	<u>(157,222)</u>
Total Net Book Value	<u>\$2,784,256</u>

NOTE 15– OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

COMPENSATED ABSENCES

County employees earn vacation and sick leave at varying rates depending on length of service and department policy. All accumulated, unused vacation time is paid upon separation if the employee has at least one year of service with the County. Unused vacation time may be accumulated, with the approval of the appointing authority, to a maximum of three one-year accruals. All accumulated, unused compensatory time is paid upon separation. Accumulated, unused sick leave is paid at varying rates depending on length of service to employees who retire.

HEALTH CARE BENEFITS

The County has elected to provide a self insurance plan for employee medical/surgical benefits through Meritain Health. Dental insurance is provided to all employees as a function of the health care plan through Dental Care Plus. Butler County Developmental Disabilities has chosen to provide employee medical/surgical benefits along with dental insurance through the Jefferson Health Plan.

The Commissioners provided both a high deductible health care plans (HDHP) and a preferred provider organization (PPO) plan for health benefits in 2018. The chart below identifies the dollars contributed by the Commissioners and the employees per month.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Level	Employee Contribution	County Contribution	Total Contribution
High Deductable Plan 1			
Employee	\$ 118.18	\$ 727.22	\$ 845.40
Employee plus Spouse	245.24	1,516.16	1,761.40
Employee plus Children	164.54	1,306.76	1,471.30
Family	312.26	2,064.65	2,376.91
Preferred Provider Organization			
Employee	167.94	727.22	895.16
Employee plus Spouse	354.90	1,516.16	1,871.06
Employee plus Children	254.00	1,306.76	1,560.76
Family	461.60	2,064.65	2,526.25

The Butler County Board Development Disabilities (BCBDD) participated in the Jefferson Health Plan during 2018. BCBDD provides health insurance to its employees through a self-insurance plan. BCBDD pays \$575.20 per month for employees enrolled in a single plan and \$1,590.70 per month for employees enrolled in a family plan, with the employees paying \$71.10 per month for single coverage, and \$196.60 per month for family coverage.

NOTE 16 – PRIOR YEAR DEFEASANCE OF BONDS

In prior years, the County has defeased various bonds by placing the proceeds of the new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's financial statements. As of December 31, 2018, the bonds listed were unmatured and unpaid.

Refunded Bond Issues	Original Issue	Unmatured and Unpaid at 12/31/18
Water Revenue		
Dated April 1, 1996	\$ 14,075,000	\$ 3,445,000
Sewer		
Dated June 1, 1996	16,645,000	3,290,000
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds		
Dated 1997	23,810,000	2,175,000
Government Services Center		
Dated 1997	7,375,000	670,000
Sewer		
Dated June 1, 1998	5,490,000	2,295,000
Sewer		
Dated March 1, 1999	12,790,000	2,110,000
Water Judgement Bonds		
Dated July 23, 2002	35,030,000	17,170,000
Adult Detention Facility		
Dated October 1, 2002	29,875,000	8,380,000
Fiber Optic Ring		
Dated October 1, 2002	2,745,000	765,000

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE 17- LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

A schedule of changes in bonds and other long-term obligations of the governmental activities of the County during 2018 were as follows:

Debt Issue	Restated Balance as of 12/31/17	Increases	Decreases	Balance as of 12/31/18	Due Within One Year
General Obligation Bonds					
2007 4.00-5.25% \$12,305,000					
Various Purpose	\$ 1,865,000	\$ -	\$ 1,865,000	\$ -	\$ -
Premium on Debt Issued	133,326	-	133,326	-	-
2009 2.38-6.50% \$1,935,000					
By-Pass 4	1,525,000	-	90,000	1,435,000	95,000
Premium on Debt Issued	20,287	-	1,691	18,596	-
2010 2.00-5.00% \$1,870,000					
Airport Improvement	1,410,000	-	90,000	1,320,000	95,000
Discount on Debt Issued	(14,002)	-	(1,167)	(12,835)	-
2010 2.00-4.25% \$9,540,000					
Various Purpose	7,955,000	-	270,000	7,685,000	415,000
Premium on Debt Issued	11,619	-	894	10,725	-
Discount on Debt Issued	(18,021)	-	(1,386)	(16,635)	-
2010 2.25-5.00% \$7,200,000					
Various Purpose	4,895,000	-	2,420,000	2,475,000	2,475,000
Premium on Debt Issued	147,751	-	73,877	73,874	-
2012 1.00-5.00% \$7,100,000					
Adult Detention Facility	2,055,000	-	-	2,055,000	-
Premium on Debt Issued	195,906	-	-	195,906	-
2014 1.50-5.00% \$7,520,000					
Various Purpose	4,565,000	-	620,000	3,945,000	630,000
Premium on Debt Issued	443,545	-	63,363	380,182	-
2015 2.00-5.00% \$10,015,000					
Various Purpose	5,895,000	-	1,090,000	4,805,000	1,135,000
Premium on Debt Issued	584,658	-	116,932	467,726	-
2017 2.00-4.00% \$3,865,000					
Various Purpose	3,810,000	-	-	3,810,000	1,870,000
Premium on Debt Issued	229,642	-	45,928	183,714	-
<b>Total General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>\$ 35,709,711</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 6,878,458</b>	<b>\$ 28,831,253</b>	<b>\$ 6,715,000</b>

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Debt Issue	Restated			Balance as of 12/31/18	Due Within One Year
	Balance as of 12/31/17	Increases	Decreases		
General Obligation Notes					
2018 Motorola Notes	\$ -	\$ 2,600,000	\$ -	\$ 2,600,000	\$ -
Premium on Debt Issued	-	\$ 35,724	\$ 32,747	\$ 2,977	-
<b>Total General Obligation Notes</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,635,724</b>	<b>\$ 32,747</b>	<b>\$ 2,602,977</b>	
Special Assessment Bonds					
2005 4.125% \$1,144,000					
Venice Gardens Sewer	\$ 967,110	\$ -	\$ 18,990	\$ 948,120	\$ 19,770
2007 4.00-5.00% \$4,790,000					
Various Purpose	835,000	-	655,000	180,000	85,000
2008 3.00-5.50% \$3,315,000					
Various Purpose	2,190,000	-	155,000	2,035,000	160,000
Premium on Debt Issued	46,061	-	4,187	41,874	-
2012 1.00-4.00% \$1,785,000					
2001 Union Ctr I and III	780,000	-	190,000	590,000	195,000
Premium on Debt Issued	40,170	-	10,041	30,129	-
<b>Total Special Assessment Bonds</b>	<b>\$ 4,858,341</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,033,218</b>	<b>\$ 3,825,123</b>	<b>\$ 459,770</b>

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Debt Issue	Restated Balance as of 12/31/17	Increases	Decreases	Balance as of 12/31/18	Due Within One Year
Long-Term Loans					
2005 0.00% \$789,748					
OPWC Cincinnati Dayton Rd.	276,413	-	39,487	236,926	39,487
2009 0.00% \$329,549					
OPWC Tylersville Rd.	189,494	-	16,477	173,017	16,477
2009 0.00% \$157,188					
OPWC Hamilton Eaton Slip	98,245	-	7,859	90,386	7,859
2010 0.00% \$305,000					
OPWC Reily Millville Slip Phase I	198,250	-	15,250	183,000	15,250
2010 0.00% \$416,498					
OPWC Reily Millville Slip Phase II	263,780	-	27,767	236,013	27,767
2011 0.00% \$348,950					
OPWC Trenton and Busenbark Rd.	252,986	-	17,448	235,538	17,448
Total Long-Term Loans	<u>\$ 1,279,168</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 124,288</u>	<u>\$ 1,154,880</u>	<u>\$ 124,288</u>
Other Long-Term Obligations					
Capital Leases	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -
Claims Payable	5,368,346	19,359,624	19,612,760	5,115,210	4,285,531
Compensated Absences Payable	9,412,585	3,430,732	3,956,545	8,886,772	3,952,485
Contracts Payable - TID	16,293,256	-	748,359	15,544,897	860,982
Contracts Payable - Port Authority	10,180,000	-	480,000	9,700,000	500,000
Contracts Payable -LCA-OWDA	-	10,000,000	697,637	9,302,363	783,168
Net Pension Liability-OPERS	141,360,866	-	44,194,553	97,166,313	-
Net OPEB Liability-OPERS	62,084,061	4,360,949	-	66,445,010	-
Total Other Long-Term Obligations	<u>249,199,114</u>	<u>37,151,305</u>	<u>74,189,854</u>	<u>212,160,565</u>	<u>10,382,166</u>
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 291,046,334</u>	<u>\$ 39,787,029</u>	<u>\$ 82,258,565</u>	<u>\$ 248,574,798</u>	<u>\$ 17,681,224</u>



BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

All governmental activities general obligation bonded debt are general obligations supported by the full faith and credit of the County. All unvoted general obligation bonds will be retired using unvoted general property tax revenues. The County currently retires all general obligation bonds from the bond retirement fund which is funded through general fund transfers.

In April 2007, the County issued \$12,305,000 in various purpose general obligation bonds for the purpose of advance refunding \$10,820,000 of the 2002 Adult Detention Facility bonds and \$995,000 of the 2002 Fiber Optic Bonds. The bonds were originally issued for a fourteen-year period, with final maturity in December 2020. In December of 2014, the remaining portion of the Fiber Optic bonds was defeased. The County sent \$1,109,858 to an escrow agent to be held for payment on the bonds as they come due. The remaining portion of the bonds matured in December 2018.

In November 2009, the County issued \$1,935,000 in general obligation bonds for the purpose of assisting the Transportation Improvement District in widening the State Route 4 Bypass. The bonds were issued for a twenty-year period, with a final maturity in December 2029.

In August 2010, the County issued \$1,870,000 in general obligation bonds for the construction and improvement of the Butler County Regional Airport. The bonds were issued for a twenty-year period, with a final maturity in December 2029.

In August 2010, the County issued \$9,540,000 in general obligation bonds to bond short-term bond anticipation notes. The \$9,540,000 in new bond proceeds along with existing Butler County funds were used to pay the bond anticipation notes that included the Yankee Road TIF Improvement, Cincinnati-Dayton Road TIF Improvement and the Cincinnati-Dayton Road Widening. The bonds were issued for a twenty five-year period, with a maturity in December 2034.

In September 2010, the County issued \$7,200,000 in general obligation bonds for the purpose of current refunding of the 2005 Sales Tax Bonds. The County used \$190,174 in trust accounts to assist in the refunding. The bonds were issued for a ten-year period, with a final maturity in December 2019.

In June 2012, the County issued \$13,095,000 in general obligation bonds for the purpose of advance refunding \$7,100,000, the remaining portion of the 2002 general obligation bonds, as well as current refunding \$1,785,000 of special assessment bonds issued in 2001, and advance refunding \$4,210,000 of water judgment bonds issued in 2002. The 2002 refunded portion of the general obligation bonds were issued for an eleven-year period, with the final maturity in December 2022. In December 2017, the County chose to defease the final bond payment by placing \$2,432,047 of County funds with an escrow agent. As a result, \$2,135,000 of the 2012 Adult Detention Facility Bonds were considered defeased and the liability for the bonds has been removed from the County's financial statements. At December 31, 2018, \$2,055,000 of the bonds are still outstanding.

In September 2014, the County issued \$7,520,000 in general obligation bonds for the purpose of current refunding \$8,030,000 of 2004 various purpose bonds, in order to take advantage of lower interest rates. These bonds will mature in December 2024.

In May 2015, the County issued \$10,015,000 in general obligation bonds for the purpose of advance refunding \$10,180,000 of 2006 various purpose bonds, in order to take advantage of lower interest rates. These bonds are paid from the bond retirement fund and will mature in December 2022.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

In October 2017, the County issued \$3,865,000 in general obligation bonds for the purpose of current refunding \$3,975,000 of the 2007 various purpose bonds, in order to take advantage of lower interest rates. These bonds are paid from the bond retirement fund and will mature in December 2020.

LONG TERM NOTES

In 2018 the County issued \$2,600,000 in bond anticipation notes. This issuance is related to the Motorola radio agreement and purchase that was initiated in 2017. The notes will be paid from the General Fund.

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS WITH GOVERNMENTAL COMMITMENT

Special assessment debt will be paid from the proceeds of special assessments levied against benefited property owners. In the event that a property owner defaults on an assessment, the County would be responsible for the debt payments. Special assessment bonds are retired from the Bond Retirement Fund using special assessment revenues.

In August 2005, the County issued a \$1,144,000 special assessment bond for the purpose of bonding short-term bond anticipation notes for the Venice Gardens Sewer project. The bonds were issued for a forty-year period with final maturity in August 2045.

In April 2007, the County issued \$4,790,000 in special assessment bonds for the purpose of advance refunding \$220,000 of the 2000 Lakota Drive Bonds, \$650,000 of the 2000 Union Center Phase II Bonds and \$3,815,000 of the 2000 Muhlhauser Road Bonds. The bonds were issued for a fourteen-year period, with final maturity in December 2020.

In August 2008, the County issued \$3,315,000 in special assessment bonds for the purpose of bonding short-term bond anticipation notes for the University Pointe Landscaping and the Liberty Interchange (Cox Road Extension). The bonds were issued for a twenty-year period, with a final maturity in December 2028.

In June 2012, the County issued \$13,095,000 in general obligation bonds, \$1,785,000 for the purpose of current refunding \$1,835,000 of the 2001 special assessment bonds for phase one and three at Union Centre. Bonds were issued for a ten-year period with final maturity in December 2021.

The County has pledged future special assessment revenues, net of operating expenses to repay the general obligation bonds in the General Fund. The total interest and principal remaining on the bonds is \$5,154,170 payable through 2045. The purpose, terms and balances outstanding are identified above. For the current year, principal and interest paid and special assessment revenues were \$1,269,699 and \$1,248,260 respectively.

LONG-TERM LOANS

In 2005, the County entered into a loan with the Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for \$789,748 to make improvements to Cincinnati Dayton Road using proceeds from the loan. The loan was issued for twenty-years with the final payment due in July 2024. The loan will be repaid from Motor Vehicle Fund revenues.

In 2009, the County entered into a loan with the Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for \$329,549 for the widening of Tylersville Road between Cincinnati Dayton and Wetherington Drive, including the replacement of an existing bridge using proceeds from the loan. The loan was issued for twenty-years with the final payment due in 2029. The loan will be repaid from Motor Vehicle Fund revenues.

In 2009, the County entered into a loan with the OPWC for \$157,188 for the restoration of the Hamilton Eaton Slip located at the intersection of State Road and Hamilton Eaton Road where Seven Mile Creek has eroded into the roadway area. The loan was issued for twenty-years with the final payment due in 2030. The loan will be repaid from Motor Vehicle Fund revenues.

In 2010, the County entered into a loan with the Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for \$305,000 for phase one of the restoration of the Reily Millville Road Slip. The loan was issued for twenty-years with the final payment due in 2030. The loan will be repaid from Motor Vehicle Fund revenues.

In 2010, The County entered into a loan with OPWC for phase two of the restoration of the Reily Millville Road Slip not to exceed \$416,498. The loan was issued for fifteen-years with the final payment due in 2027. The loan will be repaid from Motor Vehicle Fund revenues.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

In 2011, the County entered into a loan with OPWC not to exceed \$348,950 for the construction of new left turns lanes on Trenton and Busenbark Road. The loan was issued for twenty-years with the final payment due in 2032. The loan will be repaid from Motor Vehicle Fund revenues.

OTHER PAYABLES

The Capital Lease is for the acquisition and installation of software and equipment involved with the Motorola Radio and Communication system upgrade.

Claims payable represent the County's liability for self insurance and workers compensation as well as Butler County Developmental Disabilities liability for all employees. Claims liabilities and expenses are estimated through a case by case review of all claims. The claims liability will be paid from the Health Insurance, Workers' Compensation, and Jefferson Health Plan Internal Service Funds. For additional information relating to the claims liability, see Note 11.

Compensated absences will be paid from the General Fund, Developmental Disabilities, Mental Health and Addiction Recovery Service, Children Services and Elderly Services Funds. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension/OPEB liability. However, employer pension contributions are made from the following funds: General Fund, Developmental Disabilities, Job and Family Services, Children Services, Road Improvement, Real Estate Assessment, Motor Vehicle, Mental Health and Addiction Recovery Service, County Care Facility, Child Support Enforcement and Elderly Services. For additional information related to the net pension/OPEB liability see Note 12 and Note 13.

Contracts payable represent long-term contractual agreements for the payment of bonds issued by the Butler County Transportation Improvement District (TID), Liberty Community Authority, and the Butler County Port Authority.

The County pledged the Voice of America net TIF revenues (collections less debt service and school district payments) as a primary source to the Transportation Improvement District (TID) to assist in paying for the \$41,130,000 of 2007 Butler County Transportation Improvement District Highway Improvement Bonds. There is no set amortization schedule reflecting the amount sent to the TID. The County has recorded a long term obligation in the amount of \$15,544,897, the estimated portion of the bonds to be paid by the net TIF revenues. The County paid \$748,359 on the bonds in 2018.

Excess dollars paid to the TID from the TIF revenues will be returned to the County each year once debt service coverage is met. In the event the dollars are not sufficient to cover the debt requirements the County has pledged one-quarter of its Non-Tax Revenues of the General Fund as a secondary pledge. The TID Bonds have three pledged receipts for payment, which include Butler County along with pledges from Liberty Township and West Chester Township.

During 2014, the County partnered with Liberty Township and the Liberty Community Authority(LCA) for the construction of public parking garages and infrastructure for the Liberty Center project, also known as the Steiner Development. When the project is complete, the assets will belong to the Liberty Community Authority. The parties entered into a funding agreement and issued \$37,310,000 in bonds for capital financing through the Butler County Port Authority. The bonds were issued November 14, 2014, and will be paid solely from the pledged amounts identified in the funding agreement: the Port Authority shall never be required to use its own funds to make such payments. The County pledged the excess dollars remaining on the Voice of America net TIF revenues for the \$11,085,000 Series A bonds. The series A bonds were issued to assist in constructing public parking garages. In the event the net TIF revenues are not sufficient to cover the debt requirements, the County has pledged one-quarter of its Non-Tax Revenues of the General Fund as a secondary pledge. The Series B bonds in the amount of \$6,045,000 will be paid by Liberty Township and the Series C bonds of \$20,180,000 will be paid by the Liberty Community Authority.

The Series C Bonds will be paid from the pledged revenues from the Liberty Community Authority. LCA revenues are the Assessed Valuation Charge, the Facilities Charge and the Core Retail Assessed Valuation Charge imposed by the Liberty Community Authority pursuant to the declaration. The Assessed Valuation Charge in an annual charge based on the assessed value of each parcel within the site that is not owned by a political subdivision. The Facilities Charge is a retail sales charge in the maximum amount of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the price paid by each customer on the retail sales in the development. For purposes of the

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Series C bonds, the Core Retail Assessed Valuation Charge shall not be levied and collected unless the Assessed Valuation Charges and Facilities Charges are insufficient to cover the debt service on the Series C Bonds. In the event the Liberty Community Authority is unable to meet their debt obligation, the County has pledged any remaining dollars in the TIF related to the parcels in the Liberty Center Project as a secondary pledge. The bonds mature in 2032.

The Liberty Community Authority, a component unit of the County, has issued \$12,237,111 in OWDA loans to construct certain public infrastructure projects at the Liberty Center Project. The first principal payment due on the loans was scheduled to start in January 2018 with semiannual payments expected to be paid through July 2037. The County has agreed to assign to the LCA the Available County Revenues in an amount sufficient to secure the repayment of debt service payable on \$10,000,000 of the principal of the OWDA Loan to the extent the County OWDA Obligation amounts have not been expended for payment of debt service on the Series C Bonds, provided that County OWDA Obligation amounts shall be used to pay debt service on the OWDA Loan only if available and Liberty Community Authority Revenues are insufficient to pay such debt service. The County is required to send approximately \$825,000 each year from 2017 through 2031 to a bank account to be held by the trust agent if the Liberty Community Authority revenues are even insufficient to cover the OWDA loan obligation.

In 2018, The Liberty Community Authority had insufficient revenues to make the first payment on the OWDA loan obligation. In accordance with the financial guarantees provided by Butler County, \$697,637 of Butler County TIF revenues was used by the fiscal agent for payment of the Liberty Community Authority OWDA obligations. Because of the high likelihood that Butler County will continue to make these payments, we have recognized a \$10,000,000 Long Term Contractual Obligation and payments of \$697,637 in 2018. The Contractual Obligation is shown on the Statement of Activities as Public Works – Intergovernmental and on the Statement of Net Position as Long Term Liabilities Due within One year and Due in More than One Year. The liability at the end of 2018 is \$9,302,363 with a minimal expectation of repayment from the Liberty Community Authority at this time.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds, special assessment bonds and loans for all governmental activities are as follows:

Year	General Obligation Bonds		Loans	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	
2019	\$ 6,715,000	\$ 1,385,327	\$	124,288
2020	4,395,000	1,051,810		124,288
2021	4,575,000	832,294		124,288
2022	2,595,000	646,288		124,288
2023	1,385,000	414,206		124,288
2024-2028	5,125,000	1,256,906		421,837
2029-2033	2,480,000	286,725		111,603
2034	260,000	11,050		-
Total	\$ 27,530,000	\$ 5,884,606	\$	1,154,880

Year	Special Assessment Bonds		General Obligation Notes	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	
2019	\$ 459,770	\$ 200,507		
2020	480,580	174,677	\$	2,600,000
2021	401,430	147,411		
2022	207,320	118,772		
2023	218,240	109,341		
2024-2028	1,276,380	358,810		
2029-2033	160,810	133,583		
2034-2038	196,830	97,565		
2039-2043	240,910	53,479		
2044-2045	110,850	6,905		
Total	\$ 3,753,120	\$ 1,401,050	\$	2,600,000

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Changes in long-term obligations reported in the business-type activities of the County during 2018 were as follows:

Debt Issue	Restated Balance as of 12/31/2017	Increases	Decreases	Balance as of 12/31/2018	Due Within One Year
<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>					
2005 4.125% \$600,000					
Venice Garden Sewer	\$ 507,220	\$ -	\$ 9,950	\$ 497,270	\$ 10,370
2006 4.375% \$3,200,000					
USDA New Miami Sewer	2,776,360	-	49,340	2,727,020	51,500
2009 2.00-4.00% \$10,695,000					
1999 Water and Sewer Revenue	1,610,000	-	790,000	820,000	820,000
Premium on Debt Issued	34,456	-	17,228	17,228	
<b>Total General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>\$ 4,928,036</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 866,518</b>	<b>\$ 4,061,518</b>	<b>\$ 881,870</b>
<b>Water Judgment Bonds</b>					
2007 4.00-5.25% \$24,135,000					
Water Judgment	\$ 11,105,000	\$ -	\$ 1,755,000	\$ 9,350,000	\$ -
2017 2.00-5.00% \$7,370,000					
Premium on Debt Issued	7,260,000	-	-	7,260,000	1,710,000
	641,233	-	128,249	512,984	-
<b>Total Judgement Bonds</b>	<b>\$ 19,006,233</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,883,249</b>	<b>\$ 17,122,984</b>	<b>\$ 1,710,000</b>

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Debt Issue	Restated Balance as of 12/31/17	Increases	Decreases	Balance as of 12/31/18	Due Within One Year
Revenue Bonds					
2005 3.20-5.10% \$19,575,000					
Sewer	\$ 6,580,000	\$ -	\$ 2,375,000	\$ 4,205,000	\$ 2,475,000
Premium on Debt Issued	628,217	-	104,704	523,513	-
2006 3.50-5.00% \$4,000,000					
USDA Sewer	3,441,910	-	65,000	3,376,910	67,840
2014 2.00-4.00% \$9,640,000					
Sewer	6,210,000	-	1,250,000	4,960,000	1,300,000
Premium on Debt Issued	497,809	-	71,115	426,694	-
2014 0.30-3.00% \$7,335,000					
Water	4,070,000	-	1,065,000	3,005,000	1,030,000
2014 1.50-5.00% \$9,345,000					
Water	7,010,000	-	775,000	6,235,000	785,000
Premium on Debt Issued	902,269	-	112,784	789,485	-
2017 2.00 % \$1,400,000					
Sewer -Williamsdale	895,000	480,000	23,610	1,351,390	1,351,390
Total Revenue Bonds	<u>\$ 30,235,205</u>	<u>\$ 480,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,842,213</u>	<u>\$ 24,872,992</u>	<u>\$ 7,009,230</u>

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Debt Issue	Restated Balance as of 12/31/17	Increases	Decreases	Balance as of 12/31/18	Due Within One Year
Long-Term Loans					
2005 4.19% \$4,634,892					
Cincinnati Waterworks	\$ 2,265,751	\$ -	\$ 251,705	\$ 2,014,046	\$ 262,456
2006 0.00% \$700,871					
OPWC Cast Iron Watermain	402,998	-	35,045	367,953	35,045
2006 0.00% \$874,581					
OPWC Watermain Improvements	459,155	-	43,729	415,426	43,729
2009 0.00% \$470,318					
OPWC Cast Iron Watermain	360,578	-	15,677	344,901	15,677
2009 3.52% \$3,158,694					
OWDA Polybutylene Water Line	2,362,070	-	139,399	2,222,671	144,349
2009 3.42% \$849,987					
OWDA Shaker Creek Sewer	576,997	-	39,630	537,367	40,997
2009 3.42% \$1,153,728					
OWDA Big Monroe Sewer	784,446	-	53,791	730,655	55,647
2009 2.65% \$1,587,221 (ARRA)					
OWDA Lesourdsville Sewer	70,818	-	5,029	65,789	5,163
2010 0.00% \$2,466,203 (ARRA)					
OWDA Liberty-Fairfield Water Tank	921,176	-	70,859	850,317	70,859
2010 0.00% \$510,468					
OPWC Sharon Creek Sewer	399,864	-	17,016	382,848	17,016
2010 0.00% \$600,000					
OPWC Cast Iron Watermain	490,000	-	20,000	470,000	20,000
2011 3.71% \$35,500,000					
OWDA Lesourdsville Phase 2	16,125,626	-	723,925	15,401,701	751,033

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Debt Issue	Restated Balance as of 12/31/17	Increases	Decreases	Balance as of 12/31/18	Due Within One Year
2011 0.00% \$201,000					
OPWC West Chester Road					
Watermain Replacement	\$ 110,787	\$ 20,000	\$ 5,232	\$ 125,555	\$ 5,232
2011 0.00% \$580,000					
OPWC Polybutylene	512,333	-	19,333	493,000	19,332
2012 0.00% \$169,873					
OPWC Liberty-Fairfield					
Watermain Replacement	144,394	-	5,662	138,732	5,662
2013 0.00% \$1,275,000					
OPWC Polybutylene	1,211,250	-	42,500	1,168,750	42,500
2014 0.00% \$308,512					
OPWC Liberty-FF WM Replace	298,228	-	10,284	287,944	10,284
2017 0.00% \$265,975					
OPWC Polybutylene	265,975	-	8,866	257,109	8,866
Total Long-Term Loans	<u>\$ 27,762,446</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,507,682</u>	<u>\$ 26,274,764</u>	<u>\$ 1,553,847</u>
Other Long-Term Obligations					
Compensated Absences	\$ 856,974	\$ 230,259	\$ 271,817	\$ 815,416	\$ 273,882
Net Pension Liability-OPERS	10,994,734	-	3,437,355	7,557,379	-
Net OPEB Liability-OPERS	4,828,761	339,184	-	5,167,945	-
Total Other Long-Term Obligations	<u>\$ 11,851,708</u>	<u>\$ 569,443</u>	<u>\$ 3,709,172</u>	<u>\$ 8,372,795</u>	<u>\$ 273,882</u>
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 98,612,389</u>	<u>\$ 1,069,443</u>	<u>\$ 13,808,834</u>	<u>\$ 85,872,998</u>	<u>\$ 11,428,829</u>

**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

All business-type activities general obligation bonded debt is supported by the full faith and credit of the County. Enterprise supported general obligation bonds are being paid by Enterprise Funds.

In August 2005, the County issued a \$600,000 general obligation bond for the purpose of bonding short-term bond anticipation notes for the Venice Gardens Sewer project. The bonds were issued for a forty-year period, with final maturity in August 2045.

In September 2006, the County issued a \$3,200,000 general obligation bond for the purpose of bonding short-term bond anticipation notes for the New Miami Sewer Improvement project. These bonds are registered with the United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development (USDA). The bonds were issued for a forty-year period, with maximum maturity in August 2046.



BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

In November 2009, the County issued \$10,695,000 in general obligation bonds for the purpose of current refunding \$10,245,000 of the 1999 Water Revenue bonds and \$5,605,000 of the 1999 Sewer Revenue Bonds.

The County used \$2,971,790 in trust accounts to assist in the refunding. The bonds were issued for a ten-year period, with a final maturity in December 2019.

WATER JUDGMENT BONDS

The 2007 and 2017 Water Judgment Bonds are general obligation bonds that were court ordered to settle the water contract dispute between Butler County and the City of Hamilton. The County received Water Rights assets as part of the settlement agreement. See Capital Assets Note 10 for additional information. The principal and interest are paid from the Water fund

In April 2007, the County issued \$24,135,000 in water judgment bonds for the purpose of advance refunding \$24,000,000 of the 2002 Water Judgment Bonds. The bonds were issued for a twenty year period, with final maturity in December 2026.

In October 2017, the County issued \$7,370,000 in general obligation bonds for the purpose of current refunding \$7,820,000 of the 2007 water judgment bonds, in order to take advantage of lower interest rates. These bonds are paid from the water fund and will mature in December 2022.

REVENUE BONDS

Revenue bonds are supported by user charges and are not backed by the full faith and credit of the County. These bonds have been issued to pay for water and sewer projects.

In June 2005 the County issued a \$19,575,000 Sewer Revenue bond for the purpose of partially advance refunding \$1,485,000 of existing 1997, \$5,490,000 of existing 1998, and \$12,790,000 of existing 1999 Sewer bonds. The bonds were issued for an eighteen year period, with final maturity in December 2023.

In September 2006, the County issued a \$4,000,000 Sewer Revenue bond for the purpose of bonding short-term bond anticipation notes for the New Miami Sewer Improvement project. These bonds are registered to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development. The bonds were issued for a forty-year period, with the final maturity in December 2045.

In September 2014, the County issued \$9,640,000 of Sewer Revenue Bonds for the purpose of current refunding \$10,150,000 of 2004 Sewer Revenue Bonds, in order to take advantage of lower interest rates. These bonds are paid from the Sewer Fund and will mature in December 2024. As a result, \$10,150,000 of the 2004 sewer revenue bonds were considered defeased and the liability for the refunded bonds have been removed from the County's financial statements. All refunded bonds have been repaid.

In September 2014, the County issued \$7,335,000 of water revenue bonds for the purpose of advance refunding \$7,320,000 of 2005 Water Revenue Bonds, in order to take advantage of lower interest rates. These bonds are paid from the Water Fund and will mature in December 2021. As a result, \$7,320,000 of the 2005 Water Revenue Bonds were considered defeased and the liability for the refunded bonds have been removed from the county's financial statements. All refunded bonds have been repaid.

In September 2014, the County issued \$9,345,000 of Water Revenue Bonds for the purpose of advance refunding \$10,275,000 of 2005 Water Revenue Bonds, in order to take advantage of lower interest rates. These bonds are paid from the Water Fund and will mature in December 2025. As a result, \$10,275,000 of the 2005 Water Revenue Bonds were considered defeased and the liability for the refunded bonds have been removed from the County's financial statements. All refunded bonds have been repaid.

In September 2017, the County issued \$1,400,000 of Sewer System Taxable Revenue Bonds for the purpose of financing the extension of the public sewer service to the Williamsdale area of the county. The \$895,000 received in 2017, along with the \$480,000 received in 2018 represents the amount issued as of that date and the difference may be issued in subsequent years. The bonds were retired in February 2019, see Note 24.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

The County has pledged future revenues, net of operating expenses, to repay Revenue Bonds, Cincinnati Waterworks Loans, OPWC, and OWDA loans in the Water fund. The debt is payable solely from water customer net revenues and are payable through 2046. The purpose, terms and balances outstanding are identified above. Annual Principal and Interest payments on debt are expected to require 31% of net revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds and loans is \$20,699,223. Of this total \$10,678,405 is for the revenue bonds, \$2,407,986 for the Cincinnati Waterworks, and \$7,612,832 for the OPWC/OWDA loans. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total net revenues were \$3,067,525 and \$9,801,983 respectively.

Principal and interest and fiscal charges paid for the current year for Revenue Bonds was \$2,238,481, \$352,944 for the Cincinnati Waterworks loan and \$476,100 for the remaining OPWC/OWDA loans.

The County has pledged future revenues, net of operating expenses, to repay Revenue Bonds and OWDA loans in the Sewer fund. The debt is payable solely from sewer customer net revenues and are payable through 2046. The purpose, terms and balances outstanding are identified above. Annual Principal and interest payments on debt are expected to require 47% of net revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds and loans is \$40,416,840. Of this total \$17,207,902 is for the revenue bonds and \$23,208,938 is for the OPWC/OWDA loans.

Principal and interest paid for the current year and total net revenues were \$5,767,047 and \$12,325,941 respectively. Principal and interest and fiscal charges paid for the current year for Revenue Bonds was \$4,407,242 and \$1,359,805 for the OPWC/OWDA loans.

#### LONG-TERM LOANS

In 2005, Butler County entered into a contractual agreement with the City of Cincinnati for \$4,634,892 to assist in financing the construction of water lines and a master meter that runs from International Boulevard to Mulhauser Road. This expansion will allow Butler County a secondary water source and provide access to water for future development. Approximately \$549,623 of Butler County water lines were added while intangible assets of \$4,085,629 were recorded as depreciable capital assets, net. The balance owed to the City of Cincinnati at December 31, 2018 as a result of this project is \$2,014,046. This amount has been recorded on the County's books as a long-term liability in the Water Enterprise Fund. This loan matures in October 2025.

In 2006, the County entered into a loan with the Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for \$700,871 and \$874,581 to make improvements to watermains in Butler County using proceeds from OPWC loans. The 2006 cast iron watermain loan was issued for twenty-years with the first payment starting in July 2009 and a final payment due in January 2029. The 2006 watermain improvements loan was issued for twenty-years with the first payment starting in July 2008 and a final payment due in January 2028. Both OPWC loans will be repaid by Water fund user charges.

In 2009, the County entered into a loan with Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for \$470,318 to replace watermains using proceeds from the loan. The loan was issued for thirty-years with the final payment due in 2040. The loan will be repaid by Water Fund revenues.

In 2009, the County entered into a loan with Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) for \$3,158,694 to replace over 7,000 failing polybutylene service lines in Butler County. The loan was issued for thirty-years with the final payment due in 2031. The loan will be repaid by Water Fund revenues.

In 2009, the County entered into a loan with Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) for \$849,987 to restore and stabilize eroding stream banks of Shaker Creek. The loan was issued for twenty-years with the final payment due in 2029. The loan will be repaid by Sewer Fund revenues.

In 2009, the County entered into a loan with Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) for \$1,153,728 to reduce erosion, sedimentation and nutrient enrichment for the Big Monroe project located at Mill Creek. The loan was issued for twenty-years with the final payment due in 2029. The loan will be repaid by Sewer Fund revenues.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

In 2009, the County entered into a loan with Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) for \$1,587,221 to construct a new sewage receiving facility, a new vector truck unloading facility, and install a second sludge-dewatering centrifuge. The loan was issued for twenty-years with the final payment due in 2030. The loan will be repaid by Sewer Fund revenues.

In 2010, the County entered into a loan with Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) for \$2,466,203 to design and construct a 2.0 million gallon ground-level storage tank that will serve as a buffer, isolating the pump station from other systems that are surrounding the area. In addition, control valves will be included to smooth out flow rates going into the tank and insuring that pressures are not drawn below acceptable levels. The loan was issued for twenty-years with the final payment due in 2030. The loan will be repaid by Water Fund revenues.

In 2010, the County entered into a loan with Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for \$510,468 to replace and improve an existing sanitary force main with a new sanitary force main and gravity sewer. The loan proceeds also were used to increase the height of a cascade wall approximately two feet to prevent overflows that occur during heavy storm events. The loan was issued for thirty-years with the final payment due in 2041. The loan will be repaid by Sewer Fund revenues.

In 2010, the County entered into a loan with Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for \$600,000 to replace over 15,000 feet of failing cast iron watermain for the subdivision of Dalewood located in West Chester Township. The loan was issued for thirty-years with the final payment due in 2042. The loan will be repaid by Water Fund revenues.

In 2011, the County entered into a loan with Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) for an amount not to exceed \$35,500,000 to upgrade and improve the LeSourdsville Wastewater Treatment Plant. The project includes upgrading existing systems and equipment at the plant. The loan was issued for twenty-years with the final payment due in 2034. The loan will be repaid by Sewer Fund revenues.

In 2011, the County entered into a loan with Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for an amount not to exceed \$201,000 to replace the aging cast iron water main along West Chester Road from Barret Road to John Street in West Chester Twp. The loan was issued for thirty-years with the final payment due 2042. The loan will be repaid by Water Fund revenues.

In 2011, the County entered into a loan with Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for an amount not to exceed \$580,000 to replace polybutylene water lines in at various locations including Fairfield Township, Liberty Township, and West Chester Township. The loan was issued for thirty-years with the final payment due thirty years after completion of the project. The loan will be repaid by Water Fund revenues.

In 2012, the County entered into a loan with Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for an amount not to exceed \$169,873 to replace a watermain in Liberty-Fairfield Township. The loan was issued for thirty-years with the final payment due 2043. The loan will be repaid by Water Fund revenues.

In 2013, the County entered into a loan with the Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for \$1,275,000 for polybutylene water line replacement. The 2013 project was completed in 2015 with an estimated loan payoff date in 2045. The loan will be paid from the Water Fund revenues.

In 2014, the County entered into a loan with the Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) for \$308,512 for Liberty Fairfield Rd water main replacement. The 2014 project was completed in 2016 with an estimated loan payoff date in 2035. The loan will be paid from the Water Fund revenues.

In 2017, the County entered into a loan with the Ohio Public Works Commission(OPWC) for \$265,975 for Polybutylene water line services . The loan will be paid from the Water Fund Revenues. The loan matures in 2047.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Compensated absences will be paid from the Water and Sewer enterprise funds. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension/OPEB liability. However, employer pension contributions are made from the following funds: Water, Sewer, Health Insurance, Workers Compensation, and Jefferson Health Plan. For additional information related to the net pension/OPEB liability see Note 12 and Note 13.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds, judgment bonds, revenue bonds and revenue bonds and loans are as follow:

Year	General Obligation Bonds		Judgment Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 881,870	\$ 139,820	\$ 1,710,000	\$ 309,650
2020	64,550	137,139	1,780,000	241,250
2021	67,350	134,342	1,845,000	170,050
2022	70,250	131,423	1,925,000	96,250
2023	73,310	128,379	2,160,000	490,875
2024-2028	417,050	591,397	7,190,000	767,813
2029-2033	515,590	492,846	-	-
2034-2038	637,430	370,997	-	-
2039-2043	788,100	220,334	-	-
2044-2046	528,790	45,391	-	-
Total	\$ 4,044,290	\$ 2,392,068	\$ 16,610,000	\$ 2,075,888

Year	Revenue Bonds		Loans	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 7,009,230	\$ 872,545	\$ 1,553,847	\$ 796,394
2020	3,595,810	679,922	1,582,565	752,712
2021	3,663,910	563,324	1,632,387	707,358
2022	1,772,150	413,590	1,684,051	660,270
2023	1,810,520	328,615	1,737,692	611,379
2024-2028	2,733,620	778,150	8,368,877	2,172,354
2029-2033	568,110	509,806	7,304,444	1,090,131
2034-2038	703,750	374,171	1,774,266	164,394
2039-2043	871,760	206,153	499,468	-
2044-2047	404,440	26,731	137,167	-
Total	\$ 23,133,300	\$ 4,753,007	\$ 26,274,764	\$ 6,954,992

MULTIFAMILY HOUSING

The County has served as the issuer of Multifamily Housing bonds. The proceeds were used to acquire, construct, improve, and equip multifamily housing. The Multifamily Housing revenue bonds do not constitute a general obligation, debt or bonded indebtedness of the County. Neither is the full faith and credit or taxing power of the County pledged to make repayment. The amount of revenue bonds outstanding at December 31, 2018 was \$89,845,000.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS

The County has served as the issuer of industrial revenue bonds. The proceeds were used for facilities used by private corporations or other entities. The County is not obligated in any way to pay debt charges on the bonds from any of its funds, and therefore they have been excluded entirely from the County's debt presentation. There has not been and is not any condition of default under the bonds or the related financing documents. The principal balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 is \$4,000,000.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

HOSPITAL REVENUE BONDS

The County has served as the issuer of hospital revenue bonds. The proceeds were used to acquire, construct, improve, and equip hospital facilities. The hospital revenue bonds do not constitute a general obligation, debt or bonded indebtedness of the County. Neither is the full faith and credit or taxing power of the County pledged to make repayment. The amount of revenue bonds outstanding at December 31, 2018 was \$664,660,000.

CAPITAL FUNDING REVENUE BONDS

The capital funding revenue bonds were issued on behalf of the County Commissioners Association of Ohio for their low cost capital pooled financing program. Butler County is not obligated in any way to pay debt charges on the bonds from any of its funds, and therefore they have been excluded entirely from the County's debt presentation. The principal payments will begin in 2035. The principal balance outstanding at December 31, 2018 was \$47,325,000.

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN

The Ohio Revised Code provides that the net general obligation debt of the County, exclusive of certain exempt debt, issued without a vote of the electors shall never exceed one percent of the total assessed valuation of the County. The Code further provides that the total voted and unvoted net debt of the County, less the same exempt debt, shall never exceed a sum equal to three percent of the first \$100,000,000 of the assessed valuation, plus one and one-half percent of such valuation in excess of \$100,000,000 and not in excess of \$300,000,000, plus two and one-half percent of such valuation in excess of \$300,000,000.

The effects of the debt limitations described above at December 31, 2018 are an overall debt margin of \$187,830,602 and unvoted debt margin of \$68,225,899.

NOTE 18- SHORT-TERM OBLIGATIONS

A summary of the short-term bond anticipation notes for all governmental funds are as follows:

Fund Type	Balance 12/31/17	Increase	Decrease	Balance 12/31/18
<b>Capital Projects</b>				
0.30% Courts Remodeling and Expansion	\$ 1,555,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,555,000	\$ 1,300,000
0.30% Hutspeniller Hamilton Mason TIF	2,460,000	1,955,000	2,460,000	1,955,000
0.30% Princeton Road Admin Building	4,825,000	1,770,000	4,825,000	1,770,000
Motorola Radio Purchase	-	4,400,000		4,400,000
Motorola Radio Purchase Premium	-	60,456	55,418	5,038
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	<b>\$ 8,840,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,485,456</b>	<b>\$ 8,895,418</b>	<b>\$ 9,430,038</b>

The notes are issued in anticipation of long-term bond financing and will be refinanced until such bonds are issued. They are backed by the full faith and credit of the County and will mature within one year. The liability for the notes is presented in the fund that received the note proceeds. All the notes were issued in July 2018, and will mature in July 2019 with the exception of the Motorola note. In January 2018 the County issued \$7,000,000 for this note. Of this total, \$4,400,000 is considered a short-term note payable and \$2,600,000 is considered a long-term note payable. The short-term note payable represents the part of the note that was retired when the note was refinanced in January 2019, see note 24.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE 19– INTERFUND BALANCES AND ACTIVITY

Transfers In/Transfers Out activity for 2018 consisted of the following:

Transfers To	Transfers From			Total
	General	Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financings	Non Major Governmental	
General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,271	\$ 3,271
Job and Family Services / Children Services Agency	860,498	-	-	\$ 860,498
Non Major Governmental	\$ 13,560,898	3,710,167	-	17,271,065
Total	\$ 14,421,396	\$ 3,710,167	\$ 3,271	\$ 18,134,834

Due From/Due To balances at December 31, 2018 consist of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

Due From (Receivable)	
Due To (Payable)	General
Job and Family Services / Children Services Agency	\$ 9,542
Non Major Governmental	100,104
Sewer	627
Water	418
Total	<u>\$ 110,691</u>

Advances From/Advances To balances at December 31, 2018 consist of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

Advances To	Advances From
	General
Non Major Governmental	<u>\$ 2,552,966</u>

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and to use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations. In addition, the General Fund received transfers in during 2018 from non major special revenues funds that were closed because the funds were no longer needed for the purpose they were created. Non-major governmental funds received transfers from the General Fund and the Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financings Fund to pay principal and interest on various County issued notes and bonds.

All balances in the Due From/Due To schedule resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

The balance of \$2,552,966 due to the General Fund from Non Major Governmental Funds results from cash flow issues in those funds. The amounts reported as Due From/Due to Other Funds are expected to be repaid within one year; the advances are not.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

NOTE 20– CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The County has received federal and State grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies or their representatives. These audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agency for any expenses disallowed under terms of the grant. Based on prior experience the County believes such disallowances, if any, will be immaterial.

The County is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the County the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the County.

NOTE 21 –JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS/RISK SHARING POOL/INSURANCE PURCHASING POOL/RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT OF BUTLER COUNTY

The Transportation Improvement District, a jointly governed organization, provides the opportunity to construct roads, bridges and accompanying improvements within the County. The Transportation Improvement District Board, which consists of representatives from each of the participating governments, including the County, oversees the operation of the District. Complete financial statements can be obtained from the Transportation Improvement District, 315 High St. 6<sup>th</sup> Floor Hamilton, OH 45011.

OHIO KENTUCKY INDIANA REGIONAL COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

The Ohio Kentucky Indiana Regional Council of Governments (OKI), a jointly governed organization, was formed in 1964. OKI is a council of local governments, business organizations and community groups that work together to improve the economic development of the Tri-State.

BUTLER/CLERMONT/WARREN WORKFORCE POLICY BOARD (AREA 12)

The Butler/Clermont/Warren Workforce Policy Board is a jointly governed organization with thirty-one board members consisting of representatives from business, education, labor and government. The Butler County Commissioners appoint two of the members of the board. The Policy Board is a regional organization developed as a result of the Workforce Investment Act. The role of the Policy Board is to assess the workforce needs of area employers, assess the employment and training needs of job seekers and to identify fiscal and other available resources to meet current and future workforce needs in the region.

COMMUNITY-BASED CORRECTIONAL FACILITY

The Community-Based Correctional Facility is a jointly governed organization that provides an alternative to prison incarceration for felony offenders. The Facility is the last step in the continuum of increasing punishment before prison incarceration. The Facility is a minimum-security operation. The Facility's governing board oversees the operations of the organization. Common Pleas Judges from the participating counties comprise a Judicial Advisory Board. The Judicial Advisory Board appoints two-thirds of the members of the Facility Governing Board and advises the Facility's Governing Board regarding Facility matters. The Board includes at least one Common Pleas Court Judge from each participating county. The Facility serves Butler, Clermont, and Warren County.

The Facility's Governing Board has contracted with Talbert House for daily operational functions, a non-profit organization. Talbert House is responsible for essentially all management decisions related to the Facility, subject to the Facility Governing Board's oversight. Complete financial statements can be obtained from the Community-Based Correctional Facility, 5234 State Route 63, Lebanon, OH 45036.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

SOUTHWEST OHIO COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

The Southwest Ohio Council of Governments was created by the Board of Developmental Disabilities of Butler, Hamilton, Clermont and Warren Counties. The Council consists of four members representing each of the four counties. Any other County Board of Developmental Disabilities may petition for membership to the Council however membership must be approved by two-thirds vote of the Council members. The role of the Council is to coordinate the powers and duties of the member Boards to better serve and benefit persons with developmental disabilities within the four counties. The Council serves as its own taxing and debt issuance authority and is a jointly governed organization. In 2018, Butler County contributed \$5,000 to the Council. Financial information for the Southwest Ohio Council of Governments may be obtained at 1910 Fairgrove Avenue Suite E, Hamilton Ohio 45011.

COUNTY RISK SHARING AUTHORITY (CORSA)

The County Risk Sharing Authority (CORSA) is a risk sharing pool made up of sixty-five counties in Ohio. CORSA was formed as an Ohio non-profit corporation for the purpose of establishing the CORSA Insurance/Self-Insurance Program, a group primary and excess insurance/self-insurance and risk management program. Member counties agree to jointly participate in coverage of losses and pay all contributions necessary for the specified insurance coverage provided by CORSA. This coverage includes comprehensive general liability, automobile liability, certain property insurance and public officials' errors and omissions liability insurance.

Each member county has one vote on all matters requiring a vote, to be cast by a designated representative. An elected board of not more than nine trustees manages the affairs of the Corporation. Only county commissioners of member counties are eligible to serve on the board. No county may have more than one representative on the board at any time. Each member county's control over the budgeting and financing of CORSA is limited to its voting authority and any representation it may have on the board of trustees. CORSA has issued certificates of participation in order to provide adequate cash reserves. The certificates are secured by the member counties' obligations to make coverage payments to CORSA. The participating counties have no responsibility for the payment of certificates. The County's payment for insurance to CORSA in 2018 was \$627,224.

JEFFERSON HEALTH PLAN

The Butler County Board Development Disabilities (BCBDD) participated in the Jefferson Health Plan during 2018. BCBDD provides health insurance to its employees through a self-insurance plan. BCBDD pays \$575.20 per month for employees enrolled in a single plan and \$1,590.70 per month for employees enrolled in a family plan, with the employees paying \$71.10 per month for single coverage, and \$196.60 per month for family coverage.

REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY (RTA)

The Regional Transit Authority (RTA) is a related organization to the County. The County Commissioners are responsible for appointing the board of directors of the RTA; however, the County Commissioners cannot influence the RTA's operations, nor does the RTA represent a potential financial benefit or burden to the County. Although the County does serve as the taxing authority and may issue tax related debt on behalf of the RTA, its role is limited to a ministerial function. Once the RTA determines to present a levy to the voters, including the determination of the rate and duration, the County must place the levy on the ballot. The RTA may issue debt and determine its own budget. Financial information for the RTA may be obtained at 3045 Moser Ct. Hamilton, OH 45011.

BUTLER COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITOR BUREAU

The Butler County Convention and Visitor Bureau is a related organization established to promote economic activity and development through tourism. The County Commissioners appoint fifteen members to serve on the Convention and Visitor Bureau Board. Nine of the Board members represent local community interests. Three members include representatives from existing Convention and Visitor Bureaus already established in the County. The remaining board members consist of a member from Butler County Metroparks, Butler County Chamber Caucus and a board member recommended by the Commissioners.



BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

The County Commissioners passed a three-percent hotel excise tax in August of 2003 pursuant to the regulations in Ohio Revised Code 5739.09. The hotel tax collections are collected by Butler County and can only be distributed to a Convention and Visitor Bureau according to the statute. The County is not required to contribute any of their own resources to the Convention and Visitor Bureau in the event of fiscal stress, nor would Butler County benefit from any significant financial resources of the Butler County Visitor and Convention Bureau. Complete financial statements can be obtained from the Butler County Convention and Visitor Bureau, 315 High Street, Hamilton, OH 45011.

METROPARKS OF BUTLER COUNTY

The Park District Commissioners are appointed by the Probate Judge of the County. The Commissioners adopt their own budget, authorize expenditures, hire and fire staff, and do not rely on the County to finance deficits. Metroparks provides educational programs along with recreational opportunities throughout the year. The County is not financially accountable for the District nor is the District fiscally dependent on the County. The District serves as its own taxing and debt issuance authority and is a related organization of the County. Financial information for the Metroparks of Butler County may be obtained at 2051 Timberman Road, Hamilton, OH 45013.

NOTE 22– CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER SIGNIFICANT COMMITMENTS

Encumbrances

Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services. Encumbrances accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At year end, the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next fiscal year were as follows:

Governmental Funds:

General	\$ 3,082,979
Developmental Disabilities	540,764
Job and Family Services/Children Services	2,269,288
Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financing	33,707
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	<u>7,258,663</u>
Total Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 13,185,401</u>

Proprietary Funds:

Sewer	6,307,395
Water	<u>2,224,344</u>
Total Proprietary Funds	<u>\$ 8,531,739</u>

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

The County has several outstanding contracts for construction and professional services. The following amounts remain on these contracts as of December 31, 2018.

Project	Outstanding Balance
Building Grafts INC	\$ 730,182
Howell Contractors INC	301,167
Tribute Contracting and Consultants	154,932
E J Prescott, INC	138,040
Water and Sewer Service Construction	71,313
Mike Enyart and Sons INC	37,846
EWT Holdings III Corp	37,162
Hazen and Sawyer PC	27,676
Xylem Water Solutions USA INC	26,256
Jones Warner Consultants, INC	15,859
Bayer and Becker, INC	12,705
Monroe Mechanical, INC	12,521
Fishbeck Thompson Carr & Huber INC	9,991
Dixon Engineering INC	9,892
Jaco Waterproofing LLC	8,980
PCS Technologies LLC	7,595
Ron Brown	6,250
Burgess and Niple, INC	4,891
Arcadis US INC	3,092
S AND ME INC	3,000
Butler County, OH	2,787
Ken Neyer Plumbing, INC	2,428
Lois M Wellner	1,570
Robinson Fence Company	690
Total	<u>\$ 1,626,826</u>

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

NOTE 23 – TAX ABATEMENTS

For 2018, County property taxes were reduced by \$411,017 under community reinvestment areas and enterprise tax zone exemption agreements entered into by various municipalities as summarized below.

<u>Overlapping Government</u>	<u>Amount of 2018 Taxes Abated</u>
<i>Community Reinvestment Areas:</i>	
City of Fairfield	\$129,206
City of Hamilton	3,802
City of Monroe	<u>148,426</u>
Total Community Reinvestment Areas	<u>281,434</u>
 <i>Enterprise Zone Exemptions:</i>	
City of Hamilton	79,961
City of Middletown	<u>49,622</u>
Total Enterprise Zone Exemptions	<u>129,583</u>
 Total Abatements	 <u><u>\$411,017</u></u>

NOTE 24- SUBSEQUENT EVENT

In February 2019, the County paid off the outstanding balance of the 2017 USDA Williamsdale Sewer taxable revenue bonds. A total payment of \$1,356,249 was issued to the USDA. Of this payment, \$1,351,390 was applied to principal with the remaining \$4,859 applied to interest.

On January 24, 2019, County authorized the reissuance of Motorola Bond Anticipation Notes in an amount not to exceed \$2,600,000 for the purpose of communications system upgrade and radio purchase.

NOTE 25- BUTLER COUNTY LAND REUTILIZATION CORPORATION

Reporting Entity

The Butler County Land Reutilization Corporation (the "Corporation") is a county land reutilization corporation that was formed on June 15, 2012, when the Butler County Board of Commissioners authorized the incorporation of the Corporation under Chapter 1724 of the Ohio Revised Code through resolution as a not-for-profit corporation under the laws of the State of Ohio. The Corporation is a component unit of Butler County. The purpose of the Corporation is to strengthen neighborhoods in Butler County (the "County") by returning vacant and abandoned properties to productive use. The Corporation has been designated as the County's agent to further its mission to reclaim, rehabilitate, and reutilize vacant, abandoned, tax foreclosed and other real property in the County by exercising the powers of the County under Chapter 5722 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Basis of Accounting

The basic financial statements of the Corporation have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. GASB is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Land Reutilizations' accounting policies are described below:

General Fund - The general fund is the Corporation's only governmental fund. This fund accounts for all financial resources that are received from the County Treasurer from penalties collected on delinquent property taxes and interest on those delinquencies. The general fund receives 1% of all collections of delinquent real property, personal property, and manufactured and mobile home taxes that are deposited into the County's Delinquent Tax Assessment and Collection Tax (DTACT) fund. The general fund balance is available to the Corporation for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio. In addition, the fund receives State grant revenues.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Measurement Focus

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets, all deferred outflows of resources, all liabilities and all deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the Corporation are included on the statement of net position. The statement of activities presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the government-wide statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. There were no deferred outflows of resources at December 31, 2018.

In addition to liabilities, both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the Corporation, deferred inflows of resources include unavailable revenue. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the Corporation, unavailable revenue includes intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. There were no deferred inflows of resources at December 31, 2018.

Expenses/Expenditures

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

Budgetary Process

The Corporation is not bound by the budgetary laws prescribed by the Ohio Revised Code for purely governmental entities.

Federal Income Tax

The Corporation is exempt from federal income tax under Section 115(1) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

All monies received by the Corporation are deposited in a demand deposit account. The Corporation had no investments during the year or at the end of the year. Investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase are presented on the financial statements as cash equivalents.

Prepayments

Certain payments to vendors reflect the costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. These items are reported as assets on the balance sheet using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amounts is recorded at the time of the purchase and the expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed. At year end, because prepayments are not available to finance future governmental fund expenditures, a nonspendable fund balance is recorded by an amount equal to the carrying value of the asset on the fund financial statements.

Assets Held for Resale

Assets held for resale represent properties purchased by or donated to the Corporation. These properties are valued based upon the purchase price plus any costs of maintenance, rehabilitation, or demolition of homes on the properties. For donated or forfeited properties, the asset is reported at fair value. The Corporation holds the properties until the home is either sold to a new homeowner, sold to an individual who will rehabilitate the home, or the home on the property is demolished. Properties with demolished homes could be transferred to the city or township they are in after demolition, until those parcels may be merged with adjacent parcels for development or green space projects, or the Corporation may sell other lots to the owners of adjacent parcels for a nominal cost.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. The Corporation had no restricted net position at December 31, 2018.

Intergovernmental Revenue

The Corporation receives operating income through Butler County. This money represents the penalties and interest on current unpaid and delinquent property taxes once these taxes are paid. Pursuant to ORC 321.263, these penalty and interest monies are collected by the County when taxes are paid and then are paid to the Corporation upon the Corporation's written request. In addition, the Corporation receives State grant funding.

Estimates

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria has been satisfied. The unearned revenue for the Corporation is from Fairfield Township for future acquisition costs.

Deposits and Investments

At December 31, 2018, the carrying amount of all Corporation deposits was \$557,204. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, "Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures", as of December 31, 2018, \$250,000 of the Corporation's bank balance of \$791,867 was covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and the remaining amount was either covered by the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS) or exposed to the custodial credit risk as described below.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the Corporation will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The Corporation has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or protected by (1) eligible securities pledged to the Corporation and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured, or (2) participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a reduced rate set by the Treasurer of State.

Transactions with Butler County

Pursuant to and in accordance with Section 321.261 (B) of the Ohio Revised Code, the Corporation has been authorized by the Butler County Board of Commissioners to receive 1% of all collections of delinquent real property, personal property, and manufactured and mobile home taxes that are deposited into the County's Delinquent Tax Assessment and Collection Tax (DTACT) fund and will be available for appropriation by the Corporation to fund operations. At December 31, 2018, the Corporation recognized revenues of \$150,369 for these fees that were collected by the County in 2018. The Corporation also received \$11,698 in various other revenues.

During 2018, the Corporation paid \$91,958 in various costs to various Butler County departments.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

NOTE 26- LIBERTY COMMUNITY AUTHORITY

Reporting Entity

The Liberty Community Authority, Butler County, Ohio (the "Authority") is a community authority created pursuant to Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) and is a component unit of Butler County. Liberty Center Holdings, LLC (the Developer) filed a petition (the Petition) for creation of the Authority with the Board of County Commissioners of Butler County, Ohio, and the Petition was accepted by Resolution No. 13-08-03783 of the Board of County Commissioners of Butler County on August 22, 2013. The Petition, which may be subject to amendment or change, defines the boundaries of the Authority and allows the Authority to finance the costs of publicly owned and operated improvements and community facilities with Community Development Charges.

The Authority includes approximately 65 acres of land located in Liberty Township, Butler County, Ohio with a mixed use commercial project known as Liberty Center including retail space, office space, hospitality components and residential units. Liberty Center's grand opening was in October 2015.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of cash flows.

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated from the primary activity of the Authority and consist of both assessed valuation charges and facility charges. Operating expenses consist of administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Authority considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased to be cash and cash equivalents.

Capital Assets and Depreciation

Capital assets, including parking garages and infrastructure, are recorded at historical cost for assets acquired or constructed and fair value for contributed infrastructure. Expenses that increase values or extend the useful life of the respective assets are capitalized while the costs of maintenance and repairs are charged to operating expenses. Interest costs related to the construction are capitalized. Depreciation is calculated on a straightline basis over the estimated useful life of the various classes of assets. The useful life for computing depreciation is 50 years for parking garages and infrastructure.

Bonds Payable and Discounts

Bonds payable are reported net of the unamortized bond discount which is deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds. Issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

Due to Developer

The amounts reported as Due to Developer represent administrative and constructions costs funded by the Developer in accordance with the master agreement to be reimbursed by the Authority.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the Authority or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. The Authority applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the Authority's deposits may not be returned to it. The Authority does not have a custodial risk policy. As of December 31, 2018, the carrying amount and bank balance of the Authority's deposits was \$36,457, the entire amount was covered by the FDIC.

In addition, the Authority had cash on deposit with US Bank (Trustee) in accordance with the Authority's Master Trust Agreement with the Trustee. The amount on deposit with the Trustee at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was \$1,537,798 and \$1,531,776, respectively. These accounts are reported as restricted cash with fiscal agent on the Statement of Net Position.

Assessed Valuation Charge

The Assessed Valuation Charge is an annual charge on each chargeable parcel of land within the Authority based on the Assessed Valuation of each parcel which may be expressed as a number of mills. For 2018, the Assessed Valuation Charge was the full 10 mills on the total assessed valuation. Assessed Valuation Charge revenue recognized in 2018 represents the amount levied for calendar 2018.

Facility Charge

The Authority has levied a Facility Charge upon all retail sales conducted within the Authority of one half one percent (0.5%) of the price paid by each consumer in connection with such retail sales. The Facility Charge is collected by tenants from consumers and remitted on a monthly basis.

Restricted Assets

Restricted assets consist of cash with fiscal agent whose use has been restricted by bond indenture for a debt service reserve, a capitalized interest fund to pay debt service during construction and a project construction fund. Restricted assets at December 31, 2018 and 2017 were \$1,537,798 and \$1,531,776 respectively. During 2018, the project construction fund was used to pay for construction costs of the parking garages and infrastructure. The capitalized interest fund was used to pay bond interest payments on June 1 and December 1, 2016.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Capital Assets

Capital Assets Activity for the year ended December 31, 2018 was as follows:

	Balance 1/1/17	Increases	Decreases	Balance 12/31/2018
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 2,333,662	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,333,662
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Parking garages	27,025,015	-	\$ -	27,025,015
Infrastructure	13,871,256	-	-	13,871,256
Total Capital Assets Not Depreciated	<u>40,896,271</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,896,271</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Parking garages	(1,216,125)	(540,500)	-	(1,756,625)
Infrastructure	(624,206)	(277,425)	-	(901,631)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(1,840,331)</u>	<u>(817,925)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,658,256)</u>
Capital assets, net	<u>\$ 41,389,602</u>	<u>\$ (817,925)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 40,571,677</u>

LONG-TERM DEBT

In November 2014, the Authority entered into a funding agreement with the Butler County Port Authority for the issuance of public infrastructure revenue bonds in the amount of \$20,180,000 for the primary purpose of financing the cost of construction of parking garages and water, sewer and storm water system improvements. The proceeds were also used to fund capitalized interest on the bonds through the June 1, 2016 payment date, fund a debt service reserve and pay costs of issuance. The bonds were issued at discount and pay interest at rates ranging from 5% to 6% and fully mature on December 1, 2043.

The Authority has pledged its community development charges, including both Assessed Valuation Charges and Facility Charges, for the payment of principal and interest on the bonds.

The bond issuance was a portion of a partnership with Butler County and Liberty Township for the construction of public parking garages and infrastructure for the Liberty Center project. The constructed assets belong to the Authority. The parties entered into a funding agreement and issued \$37,310,000 in bonds for capital financing through the Butler County Port Authority. The bonds will be paid solely from the pledged amounts identified in the funding agreement and the Port Authority shall never be required to use its own funds to make such payments. The County pledged revenues for the \$11,085,000 Series A bonds. The Series B bonds in the amount of \$6,045,000 will be paid by Liberty Township and the Series C bonds of \$20,180,000 will be paid by the Authority as noted above.

Also in November 2014, the Authority entered into a loan with the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) in the amount of 12,000,000 to finance the construction of a storm water collection system throughout the Liberty Center site. The loan matures on July 1, 2037 and pays an annual interest at a 2.5% with the first payment due on January 1, 2018. The interest capitalization period ran thru June 30, 2017.



BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Debt activity for the year ended December 31, 2018 was as follows:

	Balance 1/1/18	Additions	Reductions	Balance 12/31/18	Due Within One Year
2014 Revenue Bonds	\$ 19,745,000	\$ -	\$ (355,000)	\$ 19,390,000	\$ 370,000
Less deferred amount for issuance discounts	(407,080)	-	15,657	(391,423)	-
Total Revenue Bonds	19,337,920	-	(339,343)	18,998,577	370,000
 OWDA Loan	 12,267,111	 -	 (479,467)	 11,787,644	 491,529
Development Subordinate Bond	3,071,806	122,492	-	3,194,298	-
 Total Long Term Obligations	 \$ 34,676,837	 \$ 122,492	 \$ (818,810)	 \$ 33,980,519	 \$ 861,529

In accordance with the Construction Services Agreement between the Authority and the Developer for the construction of community facilities by the Developer, the Authority agreed to issue notes or bonds to the Developer to evidence the Authority's obligation to reimburse the Developer for public infrastructure costs funded by the Developer. The Developer incurred additional development costs that were included in the Public Infrastructure Scope that exceeded the amounts paid for by the Bond Issuance and the OWDA loan that could be reimbursable to the Developer after all other obligations are fulfilled per the Funding and Trust Agreements. In 2016, the Developer submitted cost certificates to the Authority which were approved by the Board for reimbursement of costs. Thus, in November 2016, the Authority issued a Development Subordinate Bond payable to the Developer in the principal amount of \$2,941,091. In 2018 and 2017, there was \$122,492 and \$130,715 respectively, in capitalized interest on the bond.

The bond matures 40 years from the date of issuance in 2056 and bears interest at a rate of 4% per year. Principal and interest payments shall be payable on each February 1 and August 1 until the principal has been paid provided that interest and principal shall be payable only to the extent of available pledges revenues after the payment of revenue bonds, OWDA loan and operating costs. Thus, no specific repayment schedule is provided.

Under funding agreements, Butler County has pledged tax increment financing(TIF) revenues in the event assessed valuation and facility charges are insufficient to pay debt service on the revenue bonds or OWDA loan. During 2018, Butler County provided \$697,637 in TIF revenues to use toward OWDA loan debt service and \$142,105 in TIF revenues to pay towards the revenue bonds debt service. A liability for these amounts have been recorded on the statement of net position as Due to the County.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

A summary of the annual debt service requirements for the bonds payable as of December 31, 2018 follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	\$ 370,000	\$ 1,121,662	\$ 1,491,662
2020	390,000	1,103,162	1,493,162
2021	410,000	1,083,662	1,493,662
2022	430,000	1,063,162	1,493,162
2023	455,000	1,041,662	1,496,662
2024-2028	2,660,000	4,820,162	7,480,162
2029-2033	3,550,000	3,962,951	7,512,951
2034-2038	4,740,000	2,800,200	7,540,200
2039-2043	6,385,000	1,194,900	7,579,900
Total	<u>\$ 19,390,000</u>	<u>\$ 18,191,523</u>	<u>\$ 37,581,523</u>

Annual debt service Requirements for the OWDA Loan as of December 31, 2018 follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	\$ 491,529	\$ 291,638	\$ 783,167
2020	503,894	279,273	783,167
2021	516,570	266,597	783,167
2022	529,565	253,602	783,167
2023	542,887	240,280	783,167
2024-2028	2,926,291	989,544	3,915,835
2029-2033	3,313,354	602,481	3,915,835
2034-2037	2,963,554	169,115	3,132,669
Total	<u>\$ 11,787,644</u>	<u>\$ 3,092,530</u>	<u>\$ 14,880,174</u>

Related Party Transactions

Under an agreement with the Authority, the Developer was responsible for overseeing the construction and development of the public infrastructure projects. In addition, the Developer will fulfill certain administrative and operational functions for the Authority on an ongoing basis. The Developer has paid operating costs on behalf of the Authority for which it is eligible for reimbursement. At a minimum, the Authority will pay the Developer \$225,000 per year to reimburse these costs. However, the agreement also allows for additional reimbursements to the Developer after debt obligations are paid if surplus revenues exist. Thus, the Authority has reported amounts due to the Developer for operating costs incurred on its behalf by the Developer.

During 2018 and 2017, the Authority paid \$0 and \$227,250, respectively, as required to the Developer

By law, the Authority is governed by a seven member board of trustees. At inception, the Board of County Commissioners of Butler County appointed four of the trustees and the remaining three trustees were appointed by the Developer. The trustees appointed by the Developer are employees of a related party to the Developer.

Contingent Liabilities

There are no claims and lawsuits pending against the Authority.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

NOTE 27- BUTLER COUNTY PORT AUTHORITY

Reporting Entity

The Butler County Port Authority (the "Port Authority") is a body corporate and politic established to exercise the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio. The Port Authority was established in September 2004 pursuant to section 4582.22 of the Ohio Revised Code by resolution of Butler County. The seven voting member Board of Directors directs the Port Authority. The Port Authority is a component unit of Butler County.

The Port Authority provides services that are enumerated in Sections 4582.21 to 4582.29 of the Ohio Revised Code. The services include but are not limited to the power to purchase, construct, reconstruct, enlarge, improve, equip, develop, sell, exchange, lease, convey other interest in, and operate Port Authority facilities.

Basis of Presentation

Enterprise accounting is used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges or where it has been decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purposes.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. Enterprise accounting uses a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all asset and all liabilities are included on the statement of net position. Equity (i.e., net position) consists of retained earnings. The operating statement presents increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (e.g., expenses) in total net position. Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurements made. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized for reporting purposes. Revenues are recognized when they are earned, and expenses are recognized when they are incurred.

Budgetary Data

Ohio Revised Code Section 4582.39 requires the port authority to annually prepare a budget.

Ohio Revised Code Section 5705(B)(2)(a) requires the Port Authority, on or before the fifteenth day of July each year, to adopt an operating budget for the ensuing fiscal year. The operating budget should include an estimate of receipts from all sources, a statement of all taxing unit expenses that are anticipated to occur, and the amount required for debt charges during the fiscal year. The operating budget is not required to be filed with the county auditor or the county budget commission. Ohio Revised Code Section 5705(B)(2)(b) requires the Port Authority to certify beginning balances on or about the first day of each fiscal year; certify revenue available for appropriation; adopt appropriations within available resources; certify the availability of funds prior to incurring obligations; and, limit expenditures to appropriations for each fund. However, documents prepared in accordance with such Sections are not required to be filed with the county auditor or county budget commission.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Port Authority maintains a cash management program whereby cash is deposited with a banking institution in Butler County. The agreements restrict activity to certain deposits. These deposits are stated at cost which approximates market value. Investment procedures are restricted by the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code. The Port Authority had no investments at the end of the year.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows and for the presentation on the statement of net position, the funds in the cash management pool are considered to be cash equivalents.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Operating and Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly by the Port Authority's primary mission. For the Port Authority, operating revenues include intergovernmental contributions to fund operations and local business contributions to work on grant applications, as well as administrative fees charged to cover operating expenses. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to support the Port Authority's primary mission. Non-operating revenues and expenses are those that are not generated directly by the Port Authority's primary mission. Various state grants, local government contributions, interest income and expenses comprise the non-operating revenues and expenses of the Port Authority.

Accrued Liabilities

In general, payables and accrued liabilities are reported as obligations regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current resources.

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. The Port Authority applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

Conduit Debt Financing

One of the Port Authority's main functions is to provide Butler County companies and organizations with the ability to issue debt at a tax-exempt rate. These companies may use the Port Authority's tax-exempt status for such offerings by issuing conduit revenue bonds backed by reimbursement agreements with the Port Authority and trustee. The Port Authority has recognized both a *Receivable from Conduit Debt Recipients* and a *Payable to Conduit Debt Financial Institution Trustees* for the approximate, aggregate amount of principal outstanding on conduit debt at year end.

Deposits and Investments

In accordance with state statute, active deposits are designated as public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the Port Authority Treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

The Port Authority has no deposit policy for custodial risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits be either insured or be protected by eligible securities pledged to and deposited either with the Port Authority or a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment, or by a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution whose market value at all times shall be at least one hundred five percent of the deposits being secured.

Conduit Debt

The Port Authority has issued various debt obligations on behalf of other entities that constitute conduit debt. While the Port Authority has no obligation for the conduit debt, the aggregate amount of conduit debt outstanding at year end has been recognized as a *Payable to Conduit Debt Financial Institution Trustees* in the Port Authority's Statement of Net Position in addition to an offsetting *Receivable from Conduit Debt Recipients*.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

---

Conduit debt outstanding at December 31, 2018 consisted of the following:

Greater Miami Valley YMCA	\$	13,895,100
Liberty Center Project Series A		9,700,000
Liberty Center Project Series B		5,870,000
Liberty Center Project Series C		19,390,000
Colonial Senior Services, Inc.		5,840,000
Mother Teresa Catholic Elementary School		3,130,571
Northpoint		22,660,375
Storypoint		42,140,000
Northpoint Rinck		162,338
	<u>\$</u>	<u>122,788,384</u>

The Greater Miami Valley YMCA conduit debt was issued for the purpose of constructing a new facility in ordination with the Middletown Regional Hospital's Atrium Facility along Interstate 75 and the refinancing of outstanding debt on other YMCA facilities in Butler County.

The Liberty Center Project Series A, B and C conduit debt was issued for the purpose of acquiring and constructing certain public infrastructure improvements in relation to the Liberty Center Project.

The Colonial Senior Services, Inc. conduit debt was issued for the purpose of constructing a new rehabilitation facility in the City of Hamilton.

The Mother Teresa Catholic Elementary School conduit debt was issued for the purpose of expanding the Mother Teresa Catholic Elementary School in Liberty Township.

The NorthPoint conduit debt was issued for the purpose of constructing two new modern distribution buildings in the City of Fairfield.

The StoryPoint conduit debt was issued for the purpose of constructing a new assisted living complex in Fairfield Township.

The NorthPoint Rinck conduit debt was issued for the purpose of constructing two new modern distribution buildings in West Chester Township.

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE 28- CONDENSED COMPONENT UNIT STATEMENTS

Condensed Component Unit Statement of Net Position

	Butler County Land Reutilization Corporation	Liberty Community Authority	Butler County Port Authority	Total
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 557,204	\$ 118,008	\$ 530,664	\$ 1,205,876
Cash and Cash Equivalents:				
With Fiscal Agents	-	1,537,798	-	1,537,798
Accounts Receivable	-	1,304	29,618	30,922
Facility Charges Receivable	-	98,490	-	98,490
Due from Other Governments	24,165	-	-	24,165
Prepaid Items	21,056	-	-	21,056
Receivables from Conduit Debt Receipts	-	-	122,788,384	122,788,384
Assets Held for Resale	565,596	-	-	565,596
Capital Assets:				
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	-	2,333,662	-	2,333,662
Depreciable Capital Assets, net	-	38,238,015	-	38,238,015
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>1,168,021</b>	<b>42,327,277</b>	<b>123,348,666</b>	<b>166,843,964</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts Payable	305	699	1,135	2,139
Accrued Interest Payable	-	240,818	-	240,818
Unearned Revenue	139,980	-	-	139,980
Due To Developer-Current	-	1,054,394	-	1,054,394
Long-Term Liabilities:				
Due Within One Year	-	861,529	-	861,529
Due In More Than One Year	-	33,958,732	122,788,384	156,747,116
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>140,285</b>	<b>36,116,172</b>	<b>122,789,519</b>	<b>159,045,976</b>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	-	10,666,177	-	10,666,177
Unrestricted (Deficit)	1,027,736	(4,455,072)	559,147	(2,868,189)
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 1,027,736</b>	<b>\$ 6,211,105</b>	<b>\$ 559,147</b>	<b>\$ 7,797,988</b>

Condensed Component Unit Statement of Activities

	Butler County Land Reutilization Corporation	Liberty Community Authority	Butler County Port Authority	Total
Expenses:	\$ 1,635,956	\$ 2,778,779	\$ 76,602	\$ 4,491,337
Program Revenues:				
Charges for Services	-	-	278,512	278,512
Operating Grants, Contributions, and Interest	1,385,230	1,376,864	-	2,762,094
<b>Total Program Revenues</b>	<b>1,385,230</b>	<b>1,376,864</b>	<b>278,512</b>	<b>3,040,606</b>
Net Program Revenue (Expenses)	(250,726)	(1,401,915)	201,910	(1,450,731)
Other General Revenues	194,661	10,000	40,201	244,862
Change in Net Position	(56,065)	(1,391,915)	242,111	(1,205,869)
Net Position at Beginning of Year(Restated)	1,083,801	7,603,020	317,036	9,003,857
<b>Net Position at End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 1,027,736</b>	<b>\$ 6,211,105</b>	<b>\$ 559,147</b>	<b>\$ 7,797,988</b>

**This Page is Intentionally Left Blank.**

Butler County, Ohio  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Condition Assessment of the County's Infrastructure  
 Reported Using the Modified Approach as Outlined in GASB 34  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2018

Butler County reports its infrastructure assets using the modified approach as outlined in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34. The following disclosures pertain to the conditional assessment and budgeted versus actual expenditures for the preservation of these assets. Data for the conditional assessment is presented in each of the following three sections for 2017, 2014, and 2011. Beginning with reporting year 2009, the County moved to a three year conditional assessment rotation cycle.

County Roads

The condition of road pavement is evaluated and measured using a physical condition rating system. This approach assigns a numerical rating to each road, or section thereof, based on the following criteria: age of pavement, date of last surface maintenance, traffic flow and volume, traffic type and availability of funds. The physical condition rating is determined by a committee of experts from the County Engineer's Office based on the criteria below:

Pavement Rating	Condition Rating	Description
1	Excellent	Pavements not in need of maintenance. New condition. Typically pavements 1-4 years old fall into this category. Older pavements with lower traffic counts and low truck traffic also fall into this category.
2	Good	Pavement in need of minor maintenance to restore to Excellent condition. Typically pavements 5-8 years old with high traffic counts or a large percentage of truck traffic.
3	Fair	Pavement in need of major maintenance to restore to Excellent condition. Typically pavements are 9-15 years old.
4	Poor	Pavement in need of major repair or heavy overlays to bring to Excellent condition. Pavements over 15 years old, or with high traffic volume and/or high truck traffic could be rated 4.

It is the County policy that at least 90% of the roadways will have a rating of 3 (Fair) or higher. The Butler County Engineer's Office has a goal whereby the total mileage of the roadway in the County will be re-paved on a 17-year rotational basis. Historical data has shown that with yearly inspection and maintenance, the average road of the County will be maintained at a usable level for a 25-year period. Each roadway in the County will be assessed once every three years, with higher emphasis on older and more heavily used pavements.

*The following summarizes the physical condition assessment of County roads as of December 31 for 2017, 2014, and 2011:*

Road Condition	2017		2014		2011	
	Road Miles	% of Total	Road Miles	% of Total	Road Miles	% of Total
<i>Fair or Better</i>	257	95.2%	254	95%	241	90%
<i>Less than Fair</i>	13	4.8%	14	5%	26	10%
<i>Total</i>	270	100%	268	100%	267	100%



Butler County, Ohio  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Condition Assessment of the County's Infrastructure  
 Reported Using the Modified Approach as Outlined in GASB 34  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2018

The following is a comparison of County budgeted and actual expenditures for preservation of the existing roadways:

Year	Budgeted Expenditures	Actual Expenditures	Difference
2018	\$19,731,975	\$17,765,600	\$1,966,375
2017	6,241,041	6,241,041	0
2016	3,187,007	3,187,007	0
2015	1,939,082	1,869,777	69,305
2014	6,078,718	5,171,078	907,640
2013	5,486,762	5,486,762	0
2012	4,816,346	4,781,073	35,273

County Bridges

The condition of the County's bridges is determined using a general appraisal and operational status rating which is a conditional coding system developed by the Federal Highway Administration. This system is comprised of ratings for the individual elements of the structure. The primary elements of this appraisal system include the following:

- *bridge decks* (riding surface, roadway approaches, end joints, curbing and sidewalks)
- *superstructures* (side rails, above-road piers and overhead truss)
- *substructures* (undercarriage, piers, footings, abutments and erosion protection)

The Federal Highway Administration has defined specific criteria for each element of the bridge, based on its construction. For each element, a 0-9 rating scale is used, where 4 or less is defined as "poor" condition. The ratings of all elements are combined to summarize the structural condition of a bridge as follows:

Bridge Rating	Condition Rating	Description
9	Excellent	Superior to present desirable criteria.
8	Very Good	Equal to present desirable criteria.
7	Good	Better than present minimum criteria.
6	Satisfactory	Equal to present minimum criteria.
5	Fair	Better than minimum adequacy to tolerate being left in place as is.
4	Poor	Meets minimum tolerable condition requiring high priority to repair.
3	Serious	Basically intolerable condition requiring high priority to repair.
2	Critical	Basically intolerable condition requiring high priority of replacement.
1	Imminent Failure	Immediate repair necessary to put back into service.
0	Closed	Bridge closed.

Butler County, Ohio  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Condition Assessment of the County's Infrastructure  
 Reported Using the Modified Approach as Outlined in GASB 34  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2018

It is the County policy to maintain the bridge system in the County where 85% of the structures have a general appraisal summary of 5 (Fair) condition or higher. *The following is a summary of the conditional assessment for bridges as of December 31 for 2017, 2014, and 2011:*

Bridge Condition	2017		2014		2011	
	Number of Bridges	% of Total	Number of Bridges	% of Total	Number of Bridges	% of Total
Fair or Better	384	94.3%	368	92%	374	94%
Less than Fair	23	5.7%	30	8%	25	6 %
Total	407	100%	398	100%	399	100%

The following is a comparison of County budgeted and actual expenditures for preservation of the existing bridges:

Year	Budgeted Expenditures	Actual Expenditures	Difference
2018	\$743,591	\$684,674	\$58,917
2017	1,439,933	1,439,933	0
2016	1,973,078	1,973,078	0
2015	1,970,084	1,970,084	0
2014	2,761,500	2,357,403	404,097
2013	1,289,620	1,289,620	0
2012	1,661,825	1,661,825	0

County Culverts

The Butler County Engineer maintains a culvert inventory system. All culverts are inspected every three years with any critical structure being inspected as needed, as per the Engineer's internal policy. A committee of experts from the County Engineer's Office determines the condition rating, and a general appraisal of the condition is categorized as follows:

Culvert Rating	Condition Rating	Description
1	Good	No repair required.
2	Fair	Minor deficiency, culvert still functioning as designed.
3	Poor	Major deficiency, culvert in need of repair to continue functioning as designed.
4	Critical	Culvert no longer functioning as designed.

Butler County, Ohio  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Condition Assessment of the County's Infrastructure  
 Reported Using the Modified Approach as Outlined in GASB 34  
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2018

It is the goal of the Butler County Engineer to maintain 75% of culverts in a condition of 2-Fair or better. The following is a summary of the conditional assessment for culverts as of December 31 for 2017, 2014, and 2011:

Culvert Condition	2017		2014		2011	
	Number of Culverts	% of Total	Number of Culverts	% of Total	Number of Culverts	% of Total
Fair or Better	816	83%	798	78%	834	82%
Less than Fair	166	17%	222	22%	189	18%
Total	982	100%	1,020	100%	1,023	100%

The following is a comparison of County budgeted and actual expenditures for preservation of the existing culverts:

Year	Budgeted Expenditures	Actual Expenditures	Difference
2018	\$250,000	\$152,189	\$97,811
2017	225,682	225,682	0
2016	108,845	108,845	0
2015	50,000	33,689	16,311
2014	109,842	76,045	33,798
2013	174,572	174,572	0
2012	135,804	115,804	20,000

**BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY**  
**OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM—TRADITIONAL PLAN**  
**LAST FIVE YEARS <sup>(1)</sup>**

	CALENDAR YEAR				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
<b>County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability</b>	0.66753751%	0.67092475%	0.67466323%	0.67328450%	0.67328450%
<b>County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability</b>	\$ 104,723,692	\$ 152,355,600	\$ 116,860,173	\$ 81,205,636	\$ 79,371,471
<b>County's Covered Payroll</b>	\$ 84,967,683	\$ 83,513,607	\$ 79,521,898	\$ 79,995,262	\$ 80,024,500
<b>County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Its Covered Payroll</b>	123.25%	182.43%	146.95%	101.51%	99.18%
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability</b>	84.66%	77.25%	81.08%	86.45%	86.36%

<sup>(1)</sup>Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2014 is not available. An additional column will be added each year.

Amounts presented as of the County's measurement date, which is the prior year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

**BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE  
OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM—COMBINED PLAN  
2018 <sup>(1)</sup>**

	<u>2018</u>
<b>County's Proportion of the Net Pension Asset</b>	0.6468678%
<b>County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset</b>	\$880,598
<b>County's Covered Payroll</b>	\$ 2,664,423
<b>County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll</b>	-33.05%
<b>Percentage of the Total Pension Asset</b>	137.28%

(1) Amounts for the combined plan are not presented prior to 2018 as the County's participation in this plan was considered immaterial in previous years.

Amounts presented for each year were determined as of the County's measurement date which is the prior year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

**BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE  
OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY  
OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM - OPEB PLAN  
LAST TWO YEARS (1)**

	2018	2017
County's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	0.6594640%	0.6624810%
County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$71,612,955	\$66,912,822
County's Covered Payroll	\$ 90,384,381	\$ 88,695,482
County's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	79.23%	75.44%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Liability	54.14%	54.04%

(1) Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2017 is not available. An additional column will be added each year.

Amounts presented for each year were determined as of the County's measurement date, which is the prior year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

**BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S CONTRIBUTIONS  
OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM—TRADITIONAL AND COMBINED PLANS  
LAST SIX YEARS<sup>(1)</sup>**

**NET PENSION LIABILITY - TRADITIONAL PLAN**

	CALENDAR YEAR					
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 12,681,651	\$ 11,462,506	\$ 10,425,715	\$ 9,878,226	\$ 9,955,602	\$ 10,783,088
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(12,681,651)</u>	<u>(11,462,506)</u>	<u>(10,425,715)</u>	<u>(9,878,226)</u>	<u>(9,955,602)</u>	<u>(10,783,088)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
County Covered Payroll	\$ 87,527,186	\$ 84,967,683	\$ 83,513,607	\$ 79,521,898	\$ 79,995,262	\$ 80,024,500
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.49%	13.49%	12.48%	12.42%	12.45%	13.47%

**NET PENSION ASSET - COMBINED PLAN**

	CALENDAR YEAR		
	2018	2017	2016
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 398,751	\$ 346,375	\$ 297,147
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(398,751)</u>	<u>(346,375)</u>	<u>(297,147)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
County Covered Payroll	\$ 2,848,221	\$ 2,664,423	\$ 2,476,225
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.00%	13.00%	12.00%

**NET OPEB LIABILITY - OPEB PLAN**

	CALENDAR YEAR		
	2018	2017	2016
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 117,428	\$ 1,042,600	\$ 1,828,022
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(117,428)</u>	<u>(1,042,600)</u>	<u>(1,828,022)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
County Covered Payroll	\$ 93,311,107	\$ 90,384,381	\$ 88,695,482
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	0.13%	1.15%	2.06%

(1) Information prior to 2013 is not available for the traditional plan. Information prior to 2016 is not available for the combined plan.

(2) Beginning in 2016, OPERS used one trust fund as the funding vehicle for all health care plans; therefore, information prior to 2016 is not presented.

(3) The OPEB plan includes the members from the traditional plan, the combined plan and the member directed plan. The member directed pension plan is a defined contribution pension plan; therefore, the pension side is not included above.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Required Supplementary Information**  
**For the year ended December 31, 2018**

---

**Changes in Assumptions – OPERS Pension**

Amounts reported beginning in 2017 incorporate changes in assumptions used by OPERS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These new assumptions compared with those used in 2016 and prior are presented below:

	2017	2016 and prior
Wage Inflation	3.25 percent	3.75 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation	4.25 to 10.05 percent including wage inflation
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA:		
Pre-January 7, 2013 Retirees	3 percent, simple	3 percent, simple
Post-January 7, 2013 Retirees	3 percent, simple through 2018, then 2.15 percent, simple	3 percent, simple through 2018, then 2.8 percent, simple
Investment Rate of Return	7.5 percent	8 percent
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age	Individual Entry Age

Amounts reported beginning in 2017 use mortality rates based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table. For males, Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were used, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015. For females, Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were used, adjusted for mortality improvements back to the observation period base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2010. The mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality tables, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015 for males and 2010 for females. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year for both healthy and disabled retiree mortality tables are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to the above described tables.

Amounts reported for 2016 and prior use mortality rates based on the RP-2000 Mortality Table projected 20 years using Projection Scale AA. For males, 105 percent of the combined healthy male mortality rates were used. For females, 100 percent of the combined healthy female mortality rates were used. The mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were based on the RP-2000 mortality table with no projections. For males 120 percent of the disabled female mortality rates were used set forward two years. For females, 100 percent of the disabled female mortality rates were used.

**Changes in Assumptions – OPERS OPEB**

For 2018, the single discount rate changed from 4.23 percent to 3.85 percent.



# Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules

## Combining Statements – Non-major Governmental Funds

### Non-major Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The following are descriptions of each non-major special revenue fund:

Mental Health and Addiction Recovery Services Board – This fund accounts for and reports the countywide tax levy along with various federal, state and local funds restricted to provide mental health and addiction recovery services to all citizens of Butler County.

Real Estate Assessment – To account for restricted State mandated county-wide real estate appraisals that are funded by charges to the County's political subdivisions.

All Other Legislative and Executive – To account for restricted state, federal, or local revenue for all other legislative and executive activities not presented on an individual basis.

All Other Judicial – To account for restricted state, federal, or local revenue for all other judicial activities not presented on an individual basis.

All Other Public Safety – To account for restricted state, federal, or local revenue for all other Public Safety activities not presented on an individual basis.

Motor Vehicle – To account for the revenues derived from motor vehicle licenses and gasoline taxes. Expenditures in this special revenue fund are restricted by State law to County roads and bridge repair/improvement programs.

All Other Public Works – To account for restricted state, federal, or local revenue for all other public works activities not presented on an individual basis.

Child Support Enforcement – To account for grant money as well as the poundage fees collected by the Bureau of Child Support that are restricted by State statute to finance the operation of the Child Support Enforcement Agency.

County Care Facility – To account for the collection of restricted state and federal Medicaid and fees from residents' families for the operation of the County Home.

Elderly Services Levy – To account for restricted dollars associated with a county-wide property tax and the expenditures of those funds.

All Other Human Services – To account for restricted state, federal, or local revenue for all other human services activities not presented on an individual basis.

All Other Conservation and Recreation – To account for fees collected on permits by the County restricted to State law to finance erosion and sediment control activities.

(Continued)

## Combining Statements – Non-major Governmental Funds (Continued)

### Non-major Capital Project Funds

Capital project funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by the Proprietary funds). The following are descriptions of each non-major capital project fund:

Technology – To account for restricted note, bond, loan or grant proceeds used to finance the cost of County technology activities.

Other Capital Improvements – To account for restricted note, bond, loan or grant proceeds used to finance all other capital improvements not presented on an individual basis.

Road Improvements – To account for restricted note, bond, loan or grant proceeds used to finance the cost of projects related to the construction of roads.

Buildings Construction and Renovations – To account for restricted note, bond, loan or grant proceeds used to finance the cost of improvements and new construction of buildings.

### Non-major Bond Retirement

The Bond Retirement Fund is used to account for proceeds and payments on Butler County bonds. The County's Bond Retirement Fund accounts for financing and related costs of issuing and paying County bonds.

### Non-major Permanent Fund

The Developmental Disabilities Permanent Fund is used to account for nonspendable gifts and investment earnings that are donor restricted to assist individuals with developmental disabilities.

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Non-major Governmental Funds**  
**December 31, 2018**

	Non-major Special Revenue Funds	Non-major Capital Projects Funds	Non-major Bond Retirement Fund	Non-major Permanent Fund	Total Non-major Governmental Funds
<b>Assets</b>					
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 79,225,135	\$ 5,861,707	\$ 985,409	\$ 1,073,159	\$ 87,145,410
Cash and Cash Equivalents:					
In Segregated Accounts	3,540	-	-	-	3,540
With Fiscal Agents	-	-	820,162	-	820,162
Receivables:					
Property Taxes	17,982,373	-	-	-	17,982,373
Other Local Taxes	598,033	-	-	-	598,033
Accounts	821,983	-	-	-	821,983
Due from Other Governments	13,721,903	1,446,723	-	-	15,168,626
Special Assessments	1,440,978	-	5,849,343	-	7,290,321
Loans	507,596	-	-	-	507,596
Prepaid Items	251,088	4,650	-	-	255,738
Materials and Supplies Inventory	1,157,545	-	-	-	1,157,545
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 115,710,174</b>	<b>\$ 7,313,080</b>	<b>\$ 7,654,914</b>	<b>\$ 1,073,159</b>	<b>\$ 131,751,327</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Accounts Payable	\$ 14,180	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,180
Contracts Payable	3,048,931	1,020,825	-	15,000	4,084,756
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	749,091	179,816	-	-	928,907
Due to Other Funds	100,104	-	-	-	100,104
Due to Other Governments	70,216	-	-	-	70,216
Advances from Other Funds	2,247,832	-	305,134	-	2,552,966
Matured Bonds Payable	-	-	13,250	-	13,250
Matured Interest Payable	-	-	5,543	-	5,543
Accrued Interest Payable	-	214,940	-	-	214,940
Notes Payable	-	9,430,038	-	-	9,430,038
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>6,230,354</b>	<b>10,845,619</b>	<b>323,927</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>17,414,900</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>					
Property Taxes not Levied to Finance the Current Year Operations	17,516,272	-	-	-	17,516,272
Unavailable Revenue	14,175,081	870,265	5,849,343	-	20,894,689
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>31,691,353</b>	<b>870,265</b>	<b>5,849,343</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38,410,961</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>					
Nonspendable	1,916,229	4,650	-	967,501	2,888,380
Restricted	75,874,403	241,941	1,481,644	90,658	77,688,646
Unassigned (Deficit)	(2,165)	(4,649,395)	-	-	(4,651,560)
<b>Total Fund Balances (Deficit)</b>	<b>77,788,467</b>	<b>(4,402,804)</b>	<b>1,481,644</b>	<b>1,058,159</b>	<b>75,925,466</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 115,710,174</b>	<b>\$ 7,313,080</b>	<b>\$ 7,654,914</b>	<b>\$ 1,073,159</b>	<b>\$ 131,751,327</b>

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Non-major Special Revenue Funds**  
**December 31, 2018**

	Mental Health and Addiction Recovery Services Board	Real Estate Assessment	All Other Legislative and Executive	All Other Judicial	All Other Public Safety
<b>Assets</b>					
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 17,938,369	\$ 2,955,389	\$ 3,792,635	\$ 5,566,981	\$ 5,132,103
Cash and Cash Equivalents:					
In Segregated Accounts	-	-	2,400	-	290
Receivables:					
Property Taxes	8,961,048	-	-	-	-
Other Local Taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts	-	-	37,978	-	34,501
Due from Other Governments	3,629,604	-	6,169	325,000	2,401,179
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-
Loans	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid Items	20,777	27,115	111,805	45,817	19,398
Materials and Supplies Inventory	2,110	7,628	21,372	6,241	50,865
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 30,551,908</b>	<b>\$ 2,990,132</b>	<b>\$ 3,972,359</b>	<b>\$ 5,944,039</b>	<b>\$ 7,638,336</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,939	\$ 2,074	\$ 1,693	\$ 710	\$ 1,199
Contracts Payable	25,605	237,747	62,656	38,682	41,651
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	36,915	46,615	64,499	45,062	211,775
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	1,941
Due to Other Governments	1,367	-	29	-	-
Advances from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	2,763
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>66,826</b>	<b>286,436</b>	<b>128,877</b>	<b>84,454</b>	<b>259,329</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>					
Property Taxes not Levied to Finance the Current Year Operations	8,711,351	-	-	-	-
Unavailable Revenue	3,406,237	-	-	225,000	1,625,918
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>12,117,588</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>1,625,918</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>					
Nonspendable	22,887	34,743	133,177	52,058	70,263
Restricted	18,344,607	2,668,953	3,710,305	5,582,527	5,682,826
Unassigned (Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Fund Balances (Deficit)</b>	<b>18,367,494</b>	<b>2,703,696</b>	<b>3,843,482</b>	<b>5,634,585</b>	<b>5,753,089</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 30,551,908</b>	<b>\$ 2,990,132</b>	<b>\$ 3,972,359</b>	<b>\$ 5,944,039</b>	<b>\$ 7,638,336</b>

Motor Vehicle	All Other Public Works	Child Support Enforcement	County Care Facility	Elderly Services Levy
\$ 15,655,246	\$ 13,411,048	\$ 1,961,454	\$ 360,879	\$ 12,343,289
150	100	200	400	-
-	-	-	-	9,021,325
598,033	-	-	-	-
87,158	-	-	662,346	-
3,443,642	1,668,921	1,361,462	273,861	582,190
-	1,440,978	-	-	-
-	507,596	-	-	-
13,717	4,010	4,730	3,669	50
1,045,776	6,203	4,858	12,492	-
<u>\$ 20,843,722</u>	<u>\$ 17,038,856</u>	<u>\$ 3,332,704</u>	<u>\$ 1,313,647</u>	<u>\$ 21,946,854</u>
\$ 3,010	\$ 212	\$ -	\$ 2,343	\$ -
415,937	130,985	4,108	110,349	1,981,211
139,087	23,887	80,158	91,608	3,738
569	-	97,437	157	-
2,595	42,896	-	23,329	-
-	2,160,812	-	-	-
<u>561,198</u>	<u>2,358,792</u>	<u>181,703</u>	<u>227,786</u>	<u>1,984,949</u>
-	-	-	-	8,804,921
3,209,047	2,951,775	1,153,210	805,300	798,594
<u>3,209,047</u>	<u>2,951,775</u>	<u>1,153,210</u>	<u>805,300</u>	<u>9,603,515</u>
1,059,493	517,809	9,588	16,161	50
16,013,984	11,210,480	1,988,203	264,400	10,358,340
-	-	-	-	-
<u>17,073,477</u>	<u>11,728,289</u>	<u>1,997,791</u>	<u>280,561</u>	<u>10,358,390</u>
<u>\$ 20,843,722</u>	<u>\$ 17,038,856</u>	<u>\$ 3,332,704</u>	<u>\$ 1,313,647</u>	<u>\$ 21,946,854</u>

(Continued)

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Non-major Special Revenue Funds (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2018**

	All Other Human Services	All Other Conservation and Recreation	Total Non-major Special Revenue Funds
<b>Assets</b>			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 57,964	\$ 49,778	\$ 79,225,135
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			
In Segregated Accounts	-	-	3,540
Receivables:			
Property Taxes	-	-	17,982,373
Other Local Taxes	-	-	598,033
Accounts	-	-	821,983
Due from Other Governments	29,875	-	13,721,903
Special Assessments	-	-	1,440,978
Loans	-	-	507,596
Prepaid Items	-	-	251,088
Materials and Supplies Inventory	-	-	1,157,545
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 87,839</b>	<b>\$ 49,778</b>	<b>\$ 115,710,174</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,180
Contracts Payable	-	-	3,048,931
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	5,747	-	749,091
Due to Other Funds	-	-	100,104
Due to Other Governments	-	-	70,216
Advances from Other Funds	84,257	-	2,247,832
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>90,004</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,230,354</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Property Taxes not Levied to Finance the Current			
Year Operations	-	-	17,516,272
Unavailable Revenue	-	-	14,175,081
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,691,353</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>			
Nonspendable	-	-	1,916,229
Restricted	-	49,778	75,874,403
Unassigned (Deficit)	(2,165)	-	(2,165)
<b>Total Fund Balances(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2,165)</b>	<b>49,778</b>	<b>77,788,467</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 87,839</b>	<b>\$ 49,778</b>	<b>\$ 115,710,174</b>

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Non-major Capital Projects Funds**  
**December 31, 2018**

	Technology	Other Capital Improvements	Road Improvements	Buildings Construction and Renovations	Total Non-major Capital Projects Funds
<b>Assets</b>					
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 240,341	\$ -	\$ 23,025	\$ 5,598,341	\$ 5,861,707
Due from Other Governments	-	3,000	1,387,272	56,451	1,446,723
Prepaid Items	4,650	-	-	-	4,650
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 244,991</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,410,297</b>	<b>\$ 5,654,792</b>	<b>\$ 7,313,080</b>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>					
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Contracts Payable	\$ 1,400	\$ -	\$ 915,223	\$ 104,202	\$ 1,020,825
Wages and Benefits Payable	-	-	-	179,816	179,816
Accrued Interest Payable	-	-	26,235	188,705	214,940
Notes Payable	-	-	1,955,000	7,475,038	9,430,038
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>1,400.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,896,458</b>	<b>7,947,761</b>	<b>10,845,619</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>					
Unavailable Revenue	-	-	870,265	-	870,265
<b>Fund Balances</b>					
Nonspendable	4,650	-	-	-	4,650
Restricted	238,941	3,000	-	-	241,941
Unassigned (Deficit)	-	-	(2,356,426)	(2,292,969)	(4,649,395)
<b>Total Fund Balances (Deficit)</b>	<b>243,591</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>(2,356,426)</b>	<b>(2,292,969)</b>	<b>(4,402,804)</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 244,991</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,410,297</b>	<b>\$ 5,654,792</b>	<b>\$ 7,313,080</b>



**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Non-major Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Non-major Special Revenue Funds	Non-major Capital Projects Funds	Non-major Bond Retirement Fund	Non-major Permanent Fund	Total Non-major Governmental Funds
<b>Revenues</b>					
Property Taxes	\$ 17,280,367	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,280,367
Other Local Taxes	2,710,655	-	-	-	2,710,655
Charges for Services	17,920,544	292,434	-	-	18,212,978
Licenses and Permits	977,488	-	-	-	977,488
Fines and Forfeitures	779,549	-	-	-	779,549
Intergovernmental	32,982,527	13,222,747	-	-	46,205,274
Special Assessments	1,388,496	-	828,990	-	2,217,486
Investment Earnings	265,503	-	419,270	21,723	706,496
Other	978,636	34,064	19,532	899	1,033,131
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>75,283,765</b>	<b>13,549,245</b>	<b>1,267,792</b>	<b>22,622</b>	<b>90,123,424</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>Current:</b>					
<b>General Government:</b>					
Legislative and Executive	4,352,641	12,325	-	-	4,364,966
Judicial	2,420,140	-	-	-	2,420,140
Public Safety	11,803,959	104,202	-	-	11,908,161
Public Works	22,706,139	517,007	-	-	23,223,146
Public Works - Intergovernmental	-	6,517,494	830,838	-	7,348,332
Health	14,842,918	-	-	30,000	14,872,918
Human Services	21,333,390	-	-	-	21,333,390
Conservation and Recreation	70,836	-	-	-	70,836
Capital Outlay	-	10,645,756	-	-	10,645,756
<b>Debt Service:</b>					
Principal Retirement	124,288	2,941,478	7,463,990	-	10,529,756
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	375,826	1,553,152	-	1,928,978
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>77,654,311</b>	<b>21,114,088</b>	<b>9,847,980</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>108,646,379</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues (Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>(2,370,546)</b>	<b>(7,564,843)</b>	<b>(8,580,188)</b>	<b>(7,378)</b>	<b>(18,522,955)</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Premium on Debt Issued	-	35,724	-	-	35,724
Issuance of Notes	-	2,600,000	-	-	2,600,000
Transfers - In	678,151	7,169,614	9,423,300	-	17,271,065
Transfers - Out	(3,271)	-	-	-	(3,271)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>674,880</b>	<b>9,805,338</b>	<b>9,423,300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,903,518</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>	<b>(1,695,666)</b>	<b>2,240,495</b>	<b>843,112</b>	<b>(7,378)</b>	<b>1,380,563</b>
<b>Fund Balances (Deficit) at Beginning of Year</b>	<b>79,484,133</b>	<b>(6,643,299)</b>	<b>638,532</b>	<b>1,065,537</b>	<b>74,544,903</b>
<b>Fund Balances (Deficit) at End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 77,788,467</b>	<b>\$ (4,402,804)</b>	<b>\$ 1,481,644</b>	<b>\$ 1,058,159</b>	<b>\$ 75,925,466</b>

**This Page is Intentionally Left Blank.**

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Non-major Special Revenue Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Mental Health and Addiction Recovery Services Board	Real Estate Assessment	All Other Legislative and Executive	All Other Judicial	All Other Public Safety
<b>Revenues</b>					
Property Taxes	\$ 8,582,145	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Local Taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	74,280	2,413,512	1,006,158	2,506,048	5,555,500
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	858,318
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	507,587	50,458	33,648
Intergovernmental	6,257,518	-	-	201,499	4,849,196
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	59,001	58	-
Other	107,038	234	210	-	368,454
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>15,020,981</b>	<b>2,413,746</b>	<b>1,572,956</b>	<b>2,758,063</b>	<b>11,665,116</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Current:					
General Government:					
Legislative and Executive	-	2,885,801	1,466,840	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-	2,420,140	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	11,803,959
Public Works	-	-	-	-	-
Health	14,842,918	-	-	-	-
Human Services	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>14,842,918</b>	<b>2,885,801</b>	<b>1,466,840</b>	<b>2,420,140</b>	<b>11,803,959</b>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	178,063	(472,055)	106,116	337,923	(138,843)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers - In	110,000	-	-	-	57,357
Transfers - Out	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>110,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,357</b>
Net Change in Fund Balance	288,063	(472,055)	106,116	337,923	(81,486)
Fund Balances (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	18,079,431	3,175,751	3,737,366	5,296,662	5,834,575
Fund Balances (Deficit) at End of Year	\$ 18,367,494	\$ 2,703,696	\$ 3,843,482	\$ 5,634,585	\$ 5,753,089

Motor Vehicle	All Other Public Works	Child Support Enforcement	County Care Facility	Elderly Services Levy
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,698,222
2,710,655	-	-	-	-
251,183	880,105	1,366,353	3,817,627	-
118,360	810	-	-	-
187,856	-	-	-	-
13,207,248	2,528,640	2,580,754	1,875,316	1,203,786
-	1,388,496	-	-	-
197,311	9,133	-	-	-
197,245	305,423	-	32	-
<u>16,869,858</u>	<u>5,112,607</u>	<u>3,947,107</u>	<u>5,692,975</u>	<u>9,902,008</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
15,394,424	7,311,715	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	4,614,616	5,914,819	10,511,109
-	-	-	-	-
<u>124,288</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>15,518,712</u>	<u>7,311,715</u>	<u>4,614,616</u>	<u>5,914,819</u>	<u>10,511,109</u>
<u>1,351,146</u>	<u>(2,199,108)</u>	<u>(667,509)</u>	<u>(221,844)</u>	<u>(609,101)</u>
-	-	-	450,000	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	<u>450,000</u>	-
1,351,146	(2,199,108)	(667,509)	228,156	(609,101)
<u>15,722,331</u>	<u>13,927,397</u>	<u>2,665,300</u>	<u>52,405</u>	<u>10,967,491</u>
<u>\$ 17,073,477</u>	<u>\$ 11,728,289</u>	<u>\$ 1,997,791</u>	<u>\$ 280,561</u>	<u>\$ 10,358,390</u>

(Continued)

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures**  
**and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Non-major Special Revenue Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	All Other Human Services	All Other Conservation and Recreation	Total Non-major Special Revenue Funds
Revenues			
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,280,367
Other Local Taxes	-	-	2,710,655
Charges for Services	-	49,778	17,920,544
Licenses and Permits	-	-	977,488
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	779,549
Intergovernmental	278,570	-	32,982,527
Special Assessments	-	-	1,388,496
Investment Earnings	-	-	265,503
Other	-	-	978,636
Total Revenues	<u>278,570</u>	<u>49,778</u>	<u>75,283,765</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
General Government:			
Legislative and Executive	-	-	4,352,641
Judicial	-	-	2,420,140
Public Safety	-	-	11,803,959
Public Works	-	-	22,706,139
Health	-	-	14,842,918
Human Services	292,846	-	21,333,390
Conservation and Recreation	-	70,836	70,836
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	-	-	124,288
Total Expenditures	<u>292,846</u>	<u>70,836</u>	<u>77,654,311</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(14,276)</u>	<u>(21,058)</u>	<u>(2,370,546)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers - In	60,794	-	678,151
Transfers - Out	<u>(3,271)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,271)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>57,523</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>674,880</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	43,247	(21,058)	(1,695,666)
Fund Balances (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	<u>(45,412)</u>	<u>70,836</u>	<u>79,484,133</u>
Fund Balances (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ (2,165)</u>	<u>\$ 49,778</u>	<u>\$ 77,788,467</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Non-major Capital Projects Funds  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Technology	Other Capital Improvements	Road Improvements	Buildings Construction and Renovations	Total Non-major Capital Projects Funds
Revenues					
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 292,434	\$ 292,434
Intergovernmental	-	119,924	12,314,986	787,837	13,222,747
Other	-	-	11,619	22,445	34,064
Total Revenues	-	119,924	12,326,605	1,102,716	13,549,245
Expenditures					
Current:					
General Government:					
Legislative and Executive	12,325	-	-	-	12,325
Public Safety	-	-	-	104,202	104,202
Public Works	-	-	517,007	-	517,007
Public Works - Intergovernmental	-	-	6,517,494	-	6,517,494
Capital Outlay	-	3,652	5,692,104	4,950,000	10,645,756
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	2,941,478	2,941,478
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	78,889	296,937	375,826
Total Expenditures	12,325	3,652	12,805,494	8,292,617	21,114,088
Excess of Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(12,325)	116,272	(478,889)	(7,189,901)	(7,564,843)
Other Financing Sources:					
Premium on Debt Issued	-	-	-	35,724	35,724
Issuance of Notes	-	-	-	2,600,000	2,600,000
Transfers-In	-	-	544,591	6,625,023	7,169,614
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	544,591	9,260,747	9,805,338
Net Change in Fund Balances	(12,325)	116,272	65,702	2,070,846	2,240,495
Fund Balances (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	255,916	(113,272)	(2,422,128)	(4,363,815)	(6,643,299)
Fund Balances (Deficit) at End of Year	\$ 243,591	\$ 3,000	\$ (2,356,426)	\$ (2,292,969)	\$ (4,402,804)

## Internal Service Funds

The Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The following are descriptions of each Internal Service Fund:

Health Insurance – To account for monies received from governmental and proprietary funds agencies to pay for the actual expense of medical, dental and life insurance costs for employees.

Workers' Compensation – To account for funds received from governmental and proprietary funds and regional governmental agencies to pay for the actual expense of workers' compensation benefits.

Jefferson Health Plan – To account for medical claims and premiums for Butler County Developmental Disabilities Board for their self-insured employee medical coverage. The medical and claims activity for this plan occurred in an outside bank account, therefore no budgetary statements are presented.

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Combining Statement of Fund Net Position**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**December 31, 2018**

	Health Insurance	Workers' Compensation	Jefferson Health Plan	Total
<b>Assets</b>				
<b>Current Assets</b>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,215,906	\$ 3,051,250	\$ -	\$ 5,267,156
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	-	-	414,458	414,458
Receivables:				
Accounts	604,139	-	-	604,139
Prepaid Items	17	1,209,980	-	1,209,997
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>2,820,062</b>	<b>4,261,230</b>	<b>414,458</b>	<b>7,495,750</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
<b>Current Liabilities</b>				
Contracts Payable	-	12,694	-	12,694
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	3,580	2,590	-	6,170
Claims Payable	3,885,413	327,200	72,918	4,285,531
Compensated Absences Payable	4,047	2,031	-	6,078
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>3,893,040</b>	<b>344,515</b>	<b>72,918</b>	<b>4,310,473</b>
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>				
Claims Payable	-	679,260	150,419	829,679
Compensated Absences Payable	17,028	6,150	-	23,178
<b>Total Non-Current Liabilities</b>	<b>17,028</b>	<b>685,410</b>	<b>150,419</b>	<b>852,857</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>3,910,068</b>	<b>1,029,925</b>	<b>223,337</b>	<b>5,163,330</b>
<b>Total Net Position (Deficit)</b>	<b>\$ (1,090,006)</b>	<b>\$ 3,231,305</b>	<b>\$ 191,121</b>	<b>\$ 2,332,420</b>



**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues,**  
**Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Health Insurance	Workers' Compensation	Jefferson Health Plan	Total
Operating Revenues				
Charges for Services	\$ 21,390,687	\$ 2,200,161	\$ 1,897,190	\$ 25,488,038
Other Operating Revenues	2,155,766	-	207,915	2,363,681
Total Operating Revenues	<u>23,546,453</u>	<u>2,200,161</u>	<u>2,105,105</u>	<u>27,851,719</u>
Operating Expenses				
Personal Services	275,022	149,778	-	424,800
Contractual Services	5,225,185	1,160,764	497,762	6,883,711
Claims and Judgments	18,134,571	(81,592)	1,306,645	19,359,624
Materials and Supplies	13,594	586	-	14,180
Total Operating Expenses	<u>23,648,372</u>	<u>1,229,536</u>	<u>1,804,407</u>	<u>26,682,315</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(101,919)</u>	<u>970,625</u>	<u>300,698</u>	<u>1,169,404</u>
Non-Operating Revenues	-	-	-	-
Other Non-Operating Revenues	-	37,696	-	37,696
Investment Earnings	-	-	3,165	3,165
Total Non-Operating Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>37,696</u>	<u>3,165</u>	<u>40,861</u>
Change in Net Position	(101,919)	1,008,321	303,863	1,210,265
Net Position(Deficit) at Beginning of Year	<u>(988,087)</u>	<u>2,222,984</u>	<u>(112,742)</u>	<u>1,122,155</u>
Net Position (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ (1,090,006)</u>	<u>\$ 3,231,305</u>	<u>\$ 191,121</u>	<u>\$ 2,332,420</u>

**Butler County**  
**Combining Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Health Insurance	Workers' Compensation	Jefferson Health	Total
<u>Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents:</u>				
<u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</u>				
Cash Received from Other Operating Sources	\$ 2,209,247	\$ -	\$ 207,915	\$ 2,417,162
Cash Paid to Suppliers	(5,238,779)	(1,344,285)	(497,762)	(7,080,826)
Cash Paid to Employees	(264,669)	(141,240)	-	(405,909)
Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided	21,390,687	2,200,161	1,897,190	25,488,038
Other Non-Operating Revenues	-	37,696	-	37,696
Cash Paid for Claims	(18,074,575)	(146,414)	(1,391,771)	(19,612,760)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	21,911	605,918	215,572	843,401
<u>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</u>				
Interest and Dividends on Investments	-	-	3,165	3,165
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	21,911	605,918	218,737	846,566
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	2,193,995	2,445,332	195,721	4,835,048
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	<u>\$ 2,215,906</u>	<u>\$ 3,051,250</u>	<u>\$ 414,458</u>	<u>\$ 5,681,614</u>
<u>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net</u>				
<u>Cash Provided by Operating Activities:</u>				
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (101,919)	\$ 970,625	\$ 300,698	\$ 1,169,404
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash				
Provided by Operating Activities:				
Other Non-Operating Revenues	-	37,696	-	37,696
<u>(Increase)Decrease in Assets</u>				
Accounts Receivable	53,481	-	-	53,481
Prepaid Items	-	(195,629)	-	(195,629)
<u>Increase(Decrease) in Liabilities</u>				
Contracts Payable	-	12,694	-	12,694
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	1,041	357	-	1,398
Compensated Absences Payable	9,312	8,181	-	17,493
Claims Payable	59,996	(228,006)	(85,126)	(253,136)
Total Adjustments	123,830	(364,707)	(85,126)	(326,003)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 21,911</u>	<u>\$ 605,918</u>	<u>\$ 215,572</u>	<u>\$ 843,401</u>

## Agency Funds

Agency funds are purely custodial (assets equal liabilities) and thus do not involve the measurement of results and operations. The following are the County's agency funds:

Undivided Tax – Accounts for various agency funds used for the collection and distribution of taxes by the County.

All Other Agency – Accounts for various individual agency funds combined for reporting purposes.

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities**  
**Agency Funds**  
**December 31, 2018**

	Undivided Tax	All Other Agency	Total
<b>Assets</b>			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 19,453,423	\$ 18,180,256	\$ 37,633,679
Cash and Cash Equivalents in Segregated Accounts	-	6,691,438	6,691,438
Property Taxes Receivable	588,996,733	-	588,996,733
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes Receivable	98,703,988	-	98,703,988
Special Assessments Receivable	9,285,373	-	9,285,373
Due from Other Governments	7,622,920	228,592	7,851,512
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 724,062,437</b>	<b>\$ 25,100,286</b>	<b>\$ 749,162,723</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Undistributed Monies	-	24,466,418	24,466,418
Deposits Held and Due to Others	-	269,676	269,676
Due to Other Governments	724,062,437	238,956	724,301,393
Loans Payable	-	125,236	125,236
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 724,062,437</b>	<b>\$ 25,100,286</b>	<b>\$ 749,162,723</b>

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities**  
**All Agency Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Beginning Balance 12/31/17	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance 12/31/18
<b>Undivided Tax Fund</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 18,730,931	\$ 2,820,876	\$ 2,098,384	\$ 19,453,423
Property Taxes Receivable	462,408,049	588,996,733	462,408,049	588,996,733
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes Receivable	101,101,776	52,821,160	55,218,948	98,703,988
Special Assessments Receivable	9,127,030	8,732,959	8,574,616	9,285,373
Due from Other Governments	-	7,622,920	-	7,622,920
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 591,367,786</b>	<b>\$ 660,994,648</b>	<b>\$ 528,299,997</b>	<b>\$ 724,062,437</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 591,367,786	\$ 660,994,648	\$ 528,299,997	\$ 724,062,437
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 591,367,786</b>	<b>\$ 660,994,648</b>	<b>\$ 528,299,997</b>	<b>\$ 724,062,437</b>
<b>All Other Agency Funds</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 14,622,677	\$ 584,177,684	\$ 580,620,105	\$ 18,180,256
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
In Segregated Accounts	5,058,778	1,632,660	-	6,691,438
Due from Other Governments	8,146,335	236,074	8,153,817	228,592
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 27,827,790</b>	<b>\$ 586,046,418</b>	<b>\$ 588,773,922</b>	<b>\$ 25,100,286</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Undistributed Monies	\$ 19,278,278	\$ 6,820,800	\$ 1,632,660	\$ 24,466,418
Deposits Held and Due to Others	272,142	125,032	127,498	269,676
Due to Other Governments	8,152,134	113,141	8,026,319	238,956
Loans Payable	125,236	-	-	125,236
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 27,827,790</b>	<b>\$ 7,058,973</b>	<b>\$ 9,786,477</b>	<b>\$ 25,100,286</b>

(Continued)

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities**  
**All Agency Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 (Continued)**

	Beginning Balance 12/31/17	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance 12/31/18
Total - All Agency Funds				
Assets				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 33,353,608	\$ 586,998,560	\$ 582,718,489	\$ 37,633,679
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
In Segregated Accounts	5,058,778	1,632,660	-	6,691,438
Property Taxes Receivable	462,408,049	588,996,733	462,408,049	588,996,733
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes Receivable	101,101,776	52,821,160	55,218,948	98,703,988
Special Assessments Receivable	9,127,030	8,732,959	8,574,616	9,285,373
Due from Other Governments	8,146,335	7,858,994	8,153,817	7,851,512
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 619,195,576</b>	<b>\$ 1,247,041,066</b>	<b>\$ 1,117,073,919</b>	<b>\$ 749,162,723</b>
Liabilities				
Undistributed Monies	\$ 19,278,278	\$ 6,820,800	\$ 1,632,660	\$ 24,466,418
Deposits Held and Due to Others	272,142	125,032	127,498	269,676
Due to Other Governments	599,519,920	661,107,789	536,326,316	724,301,393
Loans Payable	125,236	-	-	125,236
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 619,195,576</b>	<b>\$ 668,053,621</b>	<b>\$ 538,086,474</b>	<b>\$ 749,162,723</b>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
General Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 12,679,500	\$ 12,679,500	\$ 13,807,519	\$ 1,128,019
Sales Taxes	42,668,029	42,668,029	42,875,308	207,279
Charges for Services	24,896,745	24,829,045	27,809,423	2,980,378
Licenses and Permits	2,413,050	2,413,050	2,597,413	184,363
Fines and Forfeitures	1,299,300	1,299,300	1,035,894	(263,406)
Intergovernmental	9,814,254	10,486,592	11,763,846	1,277,254
Interest	2,900,000	2,900,000	5,390,850	2,490,850
Other	58,190	504,190	2,170,635	1,666,445
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>96,729,068</b>	<b>97,779,706</b>	<b>107,450,888</b>	<b>9,671,182</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
<b>General Government:</b>				
<b>Legislative and Executive</b>				
<b>Information Services</b>				
Personal Services	2,047,110	1,998,055	1,841,712	156,343
Materials and Supplies	75,000	269,173	261,900	7,273
Contractual Services	805,000	938,737	904,577	34,160
Capital Outlay	-	173,000	173,000	-
<b>Total Information Services</b>	<b>2,927,110</b>	<b>3,378,965</b>	<b>3,181,189</b>	<b>197,776</b>
<b>Audit Services</b>				
Contractual Services	130,000	130,000	127,000	3,000
<b>Auditor</b>				
Personal Services	1,173,845	1,173,845	1,108,395	65,450
Materials and Supplies	31,000	37,559	28,569	8,990
Contractual Services	69,400	71,511	62,473	9,038
Capital Outlay	-	32,895	-	32,895
<b>Total Auditor</b>	<b>1,274,245</b>	<b>1,315,810</b>	<b>1,199,437</b>	<b>116,373</b>
<b>Commissioners</b>				
Personal Services	1,220,176	1,226,634	1,044,559	182,075
Materials and Supplies	21,606	22,491	19,351	3,140
Contractual Services	72,650	76,734	34,267	42,467
Capital Outlay	-	210,000	210,000	-
Other	500	116	61	55
<b>Total Commissioners</b>	<b>1,314,932</b>	<b>1,535,975</b>	<b>1,308,238</b>	<b>227,737</b>
<b>Department of Development</b>				
Personal Services	1,215,896	1,215,896	1,206,621	9,275
Materials and Supplies	24,050	32,430	26,757	5,673
Contractual Services	240,950	403,448	397,088	6,360
Other	2,600	11,792	11,692	100
<b>Total Department of Development</b>	<b>1,483,496</b>	<b>1,663,566</b>	<b>1,642,158</b>	<b>21,408</b>
<b>Mailroom</b>				
Personal Services	95,289	102,274	87,307	14,967
Materials and Supplies	539,950	535,530	434,029	101,501
Contractual Services	400	400	382	18
<b>Total Mailroom</b>	<b>\$ 635,639</b>	<b>\$ 638,204</b>	<b>\$ 521,718</b>	<b>\$ 116,486</b>

(continued)

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**  
**General Fund (continued)**  
**Budget Basis**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Maintenance				
Personal Services	\$ 271,024	\$ 278,331	\$ 268,464	\$ 9,867
Materials and Supplies	151,000	224,390	223,589	801
Contractual Services	2,087,513	2,590,194	2,507,502	82,692
Capital Outlay	-	612,371	440,730	171,641
Total Maintenance	<u>2,509,537</u>	<u>3,705,286</u>	<u>3,440,285</u>	<u>265,001</u>
Records Center				
Personal Services	279,403	291,129	290,115	1,014
Materials and Supplies	3,400	3,713	3,713	-
Contractual Services	32,400	32,693	30,221	2,472
Other	-	396	396	-
Total Records Center	<u>315,203</u>	<u>327,931</u>	<u>324,445</u>	<u>3,486</u>
Insurance, Pension and Taxes				
Contractual Services	928,606	930,295	843,586	86,709
Other	780,000	780,000	679,431	100,569
Total Insurance, Pension and Taxes	<u>1,708,606</u>	<u>1,710,295</u>	<u>1,523,017</u>	<u>187,278</u>
Commissioners-Other				
Materials and Supplies	-	217	-	217
Contractual Services	356,500	362,936	223,621	139,315
Other	6,400	49,161	49,161	-
Total Commissioners-Other	<u>362,900</u>	<u>412,314</u>	<u>272,782</u>	<u>139,532</u>
Central HR				
Personal Services	287,937	322,947	293,556	29,391
Materials and Supplies	2,000	2,299	2,299	-
Contractual Services	75,200	82,786	65,238	17,548
Total Central HR	<u>365,137</u>	<u>408,032</u>	<u>361,093</u>	<u>46,939</u>
Board of Elections				
Personal Services	2,426,994	2,448,694	2,329,555	119,139
Materials and Supplies	278,056	287,460	184,170	103,290
Contractual Services	536,807	539,737	407,687	132,050
Total Board of Elections	<u>3,241,857</u>	<u>3,275,891</u>	<u>2,921,412</u>	<u>354,479</u>
Prosecuting Attorney				
Personal Services	3,923,235	4,036,000	4,030,398	5,602
Materials and Supplies	42,910	49,505	49,505	-
Contractual Services	68,700	58,839	58,581	258
Capital Outlay	-	27,014	27,014	-
Other	66,971	66,971	66,971	-
Total Prosecuting Attorney	<u>4,101,816</u>	<u>4,238,329</u>	<u>4,232,469</u>	<u>5,860</u>
CSEA Prosecutor				
Personal Services	257,021	267,904	267,853	51
Materials and Supplies	5,280	7,779	7,779	-
Contractual Services	32,650	30,793	30,793	-
Capital Outlay	-	26,418	26,418	-
Total CSEA Prosecutor	<u>294,951</u>	<u>332,894</u>	<u>332,843</u>	<u>51</u>
Pre-trial Diversion				
Personal Services	68,719	73,375	73,372	3
Contractual Services	1,900	1,745	1,745	-
Other	10,000	15,639	15,639	-
Total Pre-trial Diversion	<u>\$ 80,619</u>	<u>\$ 90,759</u>	<u>\$ 90,756</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>

(continued)



**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**  
**General Fund (continued)**  
**Budget Basis**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Public Defender Area Courts				
Personal Services	\$ 258,063	\$ 258,626	\$ 253,151	\$ 5,475
Materials and Supplies	1,020	1,020	1,000	20
Contractual Services	5,532	5,559	2,250	3,309
Total Public Defender Area Courts	<u>264,615</u>	<u>265,205</u>	<u>256,401</u>	<u>8,804</u>
Public Defender Common Pleas				
Personal Services	947,458	962,468	962,140	328
Materials and Supplies	3,831	7,794	7,758	36
Contractual Services	17,399	16,674	11,423	5,251
Total Public Defender Common Pleas	<u>968,688</u>	<u>986,936</u>	<u>981,321</u>	<u>5,615</u>
Public Defender Municipal				
Personal Services	629,308	648,093	648,057	36
Materials and Supplies	2,652	3,846	3,712	134
Contractual Services	9,400	8,295	1,699	6,596
Total Public Defender Municipal	<u>641,360</u>	<u>660,234</u>	<u>653,468</u>	<u>6,766</u>
Recorder				
Personal Services	710,139	718,205	665,949	52,256
Materials and Supplies	5,000	5,000	3,492	1,508
Contractual Services	5,170	5,170	4,258	912
Total Recorder	<u>720,309</u>	<u>728,375</u>	<u>673,699</u>	<u>54,676</u>
Microfilm Board				
Personal Services	95,330	99,080	98,180	900
Recorder's Special Equipment				
Personal Services	73,042	74,106	62,950	11,156
Materials and Supplies	47,000	62,717	37,939	24,778
Contractual Services	100,000	84,300	56,026	28,274
Total Recorder	<u>220,042</u>	<u>221,123</u>	<u>156,915</u>	<u>64,208</u>
Treasurer				
Personal Services	749,933	781,929	765,171	16,758
Materials and Supplies	20,850	23,431	23,251	180
Contractual Services	221,165	231,041	230,902	139
Other	-	140	140	-
Total Treasurer	<u>991,948</u>	<u>1,036,541</u>	<u>1,019,464</u>	<u>17,077</u>
Certificate of Title				
Personal Services	1,805,944	1,802,806	1,697,675	105,131
Materials and Supplies	80,700	80,450	66,338	14,112
Contractual Services	283,420	306,620	222,803	83,817
Total Treasurer	<u>2,170,064</u>	<u>2,189,876</u>	<u>1,986,816</u>	<u>203,060</u>
Historical Society				
Personal Services	-	34,000	34,000	-
Unclaimed Monies				
Other	-	38,977	38,977	-
Total General Government: Legislative and Executive	<u>26,818,404</u>	<u>29,424,598</u>	<u>27,378,083</u>	<u>2,046,515</u>
General Government: Judicial				
Area Courts				
Personal Services	931,343	931,343	917,633	13,710
Materials and Supplies	19,980	22,622	22,612	10
Contractual Services	101,220	118,257	116,795	1,462
Total Area Courts	<u>1,052,543</u>	<u>1,072,222</u>	<u>1,057,040</u>	<u>15,182</u>
Clerk of Courts				
Personal Services	1,591,247	1,632,020	1,579,607	52,413
Materials and Supplies	323,500	307,943	272,424	35,519
Contractual Services	52,036	52,036	31,142	20,894
Total Clerk of Courts	<u>1,966,783</u>	<u>1,991,999</u>	<u>1,883,173</u>	<u>108,826</u>
Common Pleas Court				
Personal Services	1,869,146	1,934,775	1,923,778	10,997
Materials and Supplies	46,000	47,710	47,710	-
Contractual Services	416,400	516,485	470,489	45,996
Total Common Pleas Court	<u>\$ 2,331,546</u>	<u>\$ 2,498,970</u>	<u>\$ 2,441,977</u>	<u>\$ 56,993</u>

(continued)

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**  
**General Fund (continued)**  
**Budget Basis**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Court Services				
Personal Services	\$ 416,012	\$ 433,690	\$ 433,211	\$ 479
Domestic Relations Court				
Personal Services	1,426,299	1,438,299	1,397,972	40,327
Materials and Supplies	14,190	16,224	16,224	-
Contractual Services	138,010	136,554	122,533	14,021
Total Domestic Relations Court	1,578,499	1,591,077	1,536,729	54,348
Parenting Education				
Contractual Services	43,000	45,989	45,989	-
Juvenile Court				
Personal Services	2,707,459	2,762,159	2,739,359	22,800
Materials and Supplies	48,640	55,474	52,365	3,109
Contractual Services	1,492,905	1,413,079	1,384,550	28,529
Total Juvenile Court	4,249,004	4,230,712	4,176,274	54,438
Probate Court				
Personal Services	992,485	993,560	991,244	2,316
Materials and Supplies	26,130	27,847	27,000	847
Contractual Services	52,700	53,581	49,628	3,953
Total Probate Court	1,071,315	1,074,988	1,067,872	7,116
Court of Appeals				
Materials and Supplies	41,000	46,389	34,652	11,737
Contractual Services	536,661	564,459	523,801	40,658
Capital Outlay	-	14,860	14,830	30
Other	300	300	-	300
Total Court of Appeals	577,961	626,008	573,283	52,725
Municipal Courts				
Personal Services	479,173	479,173	467,980	11,193
Contractual Services	65,000	70,000	66,891	3,109
Total Municipal Courts	544,173	549,173	534,871	14,302
Total General Government:				
Judicial	13,830,836	14,114,828	13,750,419	364,409
Public Safety				
Adult Probation				
Personal Services	2,049,769	2,058,716	2,038,419	20,297
Materials and Supplies	111,700	97,969	90,746	7,223
Contractual Services	300,124	328,993	311,325	17,668
Total Adult Probation	2,461,593	2,485,678	2,440,490	45,188
Coroner				
Personal Services	732,528	753,216	740,294	12,922
Materials and Supplies	9,500	24,494	22,194	2,300
Contractual Services	16,780	22,565	18,168	4,397
Total Coroner	\$ 758,808	\$ 800,275	\$ 780,656	\$ 19,619

(continued)

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
General Fund (continued)  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Coroner's Morgue				
Materials and Supplies	\$ 25,500	\$ 29,851	\$ 29,851	\$ -
Contractual Services	348,500	453,877	441,839	12,038
Total Coroner's Morgue	374,000	483,728	471,690	12,038
Juvenile Facilities				
Personal Services	2,060,060	2,135,860	2,113,961	21,899
Materials and Supplies	148,300	178,150	178,056	94
Contractual Services	121,280	142,959	141,031	1,928
Capital Outlay	-	569,960	330,390	239,570
Other	800	800	800	-
Total Juvenile Facilities	2,330,440	3,027,729	2,764,238	263,491
Job and Family Services Fraud Investigation				
Personal Services	299,749	299,749	143,322	156,427
Contractual Services	3,420	3,514	2,094	1,420
Other	3,000	3,282	3,282	-
Total Job and Family Services Fraud Investigation	306,169	306,545	148,698	157,847
Children Services Security Services				
Personal Services	399,791	399,791	372,846	26,945
Materials and Supplies	-	1,990	1,990	-
Contractual Services	7,200	9,002	4,002	5,000
Capital Outlay	-	32,988	32,988	-
Other	3,500	3,500	3,500	-
Total Children Services Security Services	410,491	447,271	415,326	31,945
Sheriff's Academy				
Personal Services	84,690	84,690	81,290	3,400
Materials and Supplies	31,835	35,113	35,093	20
Contractual Services	60,060	84,410	82,100	2,310
Total Sheriff's Academy	176,585	204,213	198,483	5,730
Sheriff's Resolutions				
Personal Services	433,603	433,603	423,511	10,092
Materials and Supplies	595,000	607,986	607,242	744
Contractual Services	2,318,304	2,684,815	2,682,890	1,925
Capital Outlay	-	37,950	37,950	-
Total Sheriff's Resolutions	3,346,907	3,764,354	3,751,593	12,761
Sheriff				
Personal Services	21,578,995	22,676,424	22,558,505	117,919
Materials and Supplies	633,206	796,127	795,974	153
Contractual Services	605,454	708,202	702,977	5,225
Capital Outlay	-	416,963	416,963	-
Other	228,536	253,942	253,942	-
Total Sheriff	\$ 23,046,191	\$ 24,851,658	\$ 24,728,361	\$ 123,297

(continued)

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**  
**General Fund (continued)**  
**Budget Basis**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Paramedics				
Personal Services	\$ 1,131,916	\$ 1,192,951	\$ 1,191,099	\$ 1,852
Materials and Supplies	347,800	407,167	403,551	3,616
Contractual Services	289,500	316,811	281,947	34,864
Other	4,000	4,042	4,042	-
Total Paramedics	1,773,216	1,920,971	1,880,639	40,332
Incarceration Alternatives				
Personal Services	-	103,551	95,826	7,725
Materials and Supplies	-	32,075	22,641	9,434
Contractual Services	-	21,548	16,720	4,828
Capital Outlay	-	58,630	57,232	1,398
Total Sheriff	-	215,804	192,419	23,385
General Communications Sales Tax				
Personal Services	604,840	620,958	613,270	7,688
Materials and Supplies	138,639	229,655	229,428	227
Contractual Services	2,231,457	2,382,112	2,373,592	8,520
Other	6,800	8,486	8,486	-
Total General Communications Sales Tax	2,981,736	3,241,211	3,224,776	16,435
E911 Dispatch				
Personal Services	2,971,099	3,022,265	2,951,067	71,198
Materials and Supplies	46,060	55,195	55,195	-
Contractual Services	266,766	288,046	286,746	1,300
Other	15,750	15,750	15,750	-
Total E911 Dispatch	3,299,675	3,381,256	3,308,758	72,498
Total Public Safety	41,265,811	45,130,693	44,306,127	824,566
Public Works				
Solid Waste Landfill				
Contractual Services	13,500	13,500	13,500	-
Engineers-Plat Room				
Personal Services	226,283	228,731	209,472	19,259
Total Public Works	239,783	242,231	222,972	19,259
Health				
Other-Health				
Contractual Services	751,926	753,948	686,841	67,107
Registration Vital Statistics				
Other	1,250	7,087	7,063	24
Total Health	753,176	761,035	693,904	67,131
Human Services				
Veterans Memorial				
Materials and Supplies	4,500	4,500	2,582	1,918
Contractual Services	10,000	32,000	8,000	24,000
Total Veterans Memorial	14,500	36,500	10,582	25,918
Veterans Services				
Personal Services	859,284	861,284	827,396	33,888
Materials and Supplies	40,200	49,676	48,278	1,398
Contractual Services	1,507,129	1,633,553	1,604,947	28,606
Total Veterans Services	2,406,613	2,544,513	2,480,621	63,892
Total Human Services	2,421,113	2,581,013	2,491,203	89,810
Conservation and Recreation				
Agricultural				
Contractual Services	6,238	6,238	952	5,286
Other	386,578	386,578	386,578	-
Total Agricultural	392,816	392,816	387,530	5,286
Emergency Management				
Materials and Supplies	2,500	39,177	39,177	-
Contractual Services	500	-	-	-
Other	50,000	-	-	-
Total Emergency Management	53,000	39,177	39,177	-
Total Conservation and Recreation	\$ 445,816	\$ 431,993	\$ 426,707	\$ 5,286

(continued)

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
General Fund (continued)  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Total Expenditures	\$ 85,774,939	\$ 92,686,391	\$ 89,269,415	\$ 3,416,976
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	10,954,129	5,093,315	18,181,473	13,088,158
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Other Financing Sources	2,784,861	2,789,861	3,148,509	358,648
Advances - In	50,000	50,000	548,050	498,050
Advances - Out	(200,000)	(200,000)	(2,229,010)	(2,029,010)
Transfers - In	-	-	3,271	3,271
Transfers - Out	(13,336,456)	(15,338,684)	(14,421,396)	917,288
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(10,701,595)	(12,698,823)	(12,950,576)	(251,753)
Net Change in Fund Balance	252,534	(7,605,508)	5,230,897	12,836,405
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	44,962,617	44,962,617	44,962,617	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	2,542,025	2,542,025	2,542,025	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 47,757,176	\$ 39,899,134	\$ 52,735,539	\$ 12,836,405

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
Developmental Disabilities-Special Revenue Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$ 18,500,000	\$ 18,500,000	\$ 18,724,737	\$ 224,737
Charges for Services	5,000	5,000	28,689	23,689
Intergovernmental	6,681,242	6,533,242	8,222,233	1,688,991
Other	-	-	25,921	25,921
Total Revenues	<u>25,186,242</u>	<u>25,038,242</u>	<u>27,001,580</u>	<u>1,963,338</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Health				
Developmental Disabilities				
Personal Services	11,582,084	11,585,163	11,126,646	458,517
Materials and Supplies	343,600	367,241	249,845	117,396
Contractual Services	16,979,556	17,373,934	14,924,274	2,449,660
Capital Outlay	110,485	110,485	75,867	34,618
Other	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Total Expenditures	<u>29,165,725</u>	<u>29,586,823</u>	<u>26,376,632</u>	<u>3,210,191</u>
Excess of Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(3,979,483)	(4,548,581)	624,948	5,173,529
Other Financing Sources :				
Other Financing Sources	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>87,818</u>	<u>37,818</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(3,929,483)	(4,498,581)	712,766	5,211,347
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	31,261,621	31,261,621	31,261,621	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	654,119	654,119	654,119	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 27,986,257</u>	<u>\$ 27,417,159</u>	<u>\$ 32,628,506</u>	<u>\$ 5,211,347</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
Job and Family Services/Children Services Agency-Special Revenue Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$ 13,200,000	\$ 13,200,000	\$ 13,539,014	\$ 339,014
Intergovernmental	25,543,049	25,355,749	25,883,239	527,490
Other	615,000	711,699	731,236	19,537
Total Revenues	<u>39,358,049</u>	<u>39,267,448</u>	<u>40,153,489</u>	<u>886,041</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Human Services				
Job and Family/Children Services				
Personal Services	17,847,146	17,175,825	17,159,359	16,466
Materials and Supplies	337,400	365,716	365,460	256
Contractual Services	24,233,174	23,856,079	23,516,844	339,235
Capital Outlay	40,000	32,988	32,988	-
Other	1,058,577	1,379,730	1,379,310	420
Total Expenditures	<u>43,516,297</u>	<u>42,810,338</u>	<u>42,453,961</u>	<u>356,377</u>
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>(4,158,248)</u>	<u>(3,542,890)</u>	<u>(2,300,472)</u>	<u>1,242,418</u>
Other Financing Sources:				
Other Financing Sources	460,000	460,000	642,381	182,381
Transfers - In	849,757	849,757	860,498	10,741
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>1,309,757</u>	<u>1,309,757</u>	<u>1,502,879</u>	<u>193,122</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,848,491)	(2,233,133)	(797,593)	1,435,540
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	7,615,607	7,615,607	7,615,607	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	2,131,992	2,131,992	2,131,992	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 6,899,108</u>	<u>\$ 7,514,466</u>	<u>\$ 8,950,006</u>	<u>\$ 1,435,540</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
Residential Incentive Districts and Tax Incremental Financings-Special Revenue Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	\$ 9,718,000	\$ 12,813,400	\$ 15,499,705	\$ 2,686,305
Other	1,000,000	-	351,964	351,964
Total Revenues	10,718,000	12,813,400	15,851,669	3,038,269
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Intergovernmental				
Contractual Services	12,610,381	16,845,348	16,494,460	350,888
Excess of Revenues (Under) Expenditures	(1,892,381)	(4,031,948)	(642,791)	3,389,157
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Other Financing Sources	-	1,000,000	6,702,881	5,702,881
Advances - In	-	-	255,451	255,451
Advances - Out	-	-	(255,451)	(255,451)
Transfers - Out	(1,534,901)	(3,713,066)	(3,710,167)	2,899
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,534,901)	(2,713,066)	2,992,714	5,705,780
Net Change in Fund Balance	(3,427,282)	(6,745,014)	2,349,923	9,094,937
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	15,027,671	15,027,671	15,027,671	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	28,855	28,855	28,855	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 11,629,244	\$ 8,311,512	\$ 17,406,449	\$ 9,094,937



Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and  
Changes in Fund Equity-Budget and Actual  
Sewer-Enterprise Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Charges for Services	\$ 18,751,911	\$ 18,795,091	\$ 19,144,565	\$ 349,474
Contributed Capital	4,000,554	4,000,554	4,407,823	407,269
Special Assessments	80,000	36,820	42,941	6,121
Other Non-Operating Revenues	26,500	26,500	97,093	70,593
Other Operating Revenues	37,800	37,800	21,974	(15,826)
Proceeds from Bonds	-	-	480,000	480,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>22,896,765</b>	<b>22,896,765</b>	<b>24,194,396</b>	<b>1,297,631</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Personal Services	5,580,642	5,750,642	5,576,107	174,535
Materials and Supplies	1,654,043	1,737,249	1,690,847	46,402
Contractual Services	4,292,590	4,662,643	4,550,041	112,602
Other Operating Expenses	741,584	598,961	510,565	88,396
Capital Outlay	20,713,075	21,112,804	11,252,501	9,860,303
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	5,963,707	5,963,707	4,607,557	1,356,150
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,365,805	1,365,805	1,356,435	9,370
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>40,311,446</b>	<b>41,191,811</b>	<b>29,544,053</b>	<b>11,647,758</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Equity</b>	<b>(17,414,681)</b>	<b>(18,295,046)</b>	<b>(5,349,657)</b>	<b>12,945,389</b>
Fund Equity at Beginning of Year	38,966,955	38,966,955	38,966,955	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,937,140	1,937,140	1,937,140	-
<b>Fund Equity at End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 23,489,414</b>	<b>\$ 22,609,049</b>	<b>\$ 35,554,438</b>	<b>\$ 12,945,389</b>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and  
Changes in Fund Equity-Budget and Actual  
Water-Enterprise Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 21,377,050	\$ 20,907,050	\$ 21,071,736	\$ 164,686
Contributed Capital	2,547,843	2,258,843	2,355,676	96,833
Special Assessments	75,000	75,000	43,033	(31,967)
Other Non-Operating Revenues	63,050	63,050	131,807	68,757
Other Operating Revenues	2,050	2,050	1,729	(321)
Proceeds from Loans	-	20,000	20,000	-
Total Revenues	<u>24,064,993</u>	<u>23,325,993</u>	<u>23,623,981</u>	<u>297,988</u>
Expenses:				
Personal Services	2,448,259	2,546,955	2,480,192	66,763
Materials and Supplies	694,233	719,235	685,438	33,797
Contractual Services	10,400,952	11,442,491	11,375,380	67,111
Other Operating Expenses	497,311	429,570	423,680	5,890
Capital Outlay	4,543,825	5,642,382	4,418,537	1,223,845
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	5,053,630	5,053,630	5,050,116	3,514
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,503,739	1,503,739	1,501,160	2,579
Total Expenses	<u>25,141,949</u>	<u>27,338,002</u>	<u>25,934,503</u>	<u>1,403,499</u>
Net Change in Fund Equity	(1,076,956)	(4,012,009)	(2,310,522)	1,701,487
Fund Equity at Beginning of Year	18,760,855	18,760,855	18,760,855	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	2,806,181	2,806,181	2,806,181	-
Fund Equity at End of Year	<u>\$ 20,490,080</u>	<u>\$ 17,555,027</u>	<u>\$ 19,256,514</u>	<u>\$ 1,701,487</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
Mental Health and Addiction Recovery Services Board-Special Revenue Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$ 9,509,800	\$ 9,509,800	\$ 8,680,254	\$ (829,546)
Charges for Services	73,080	73,080	74,280	1,200
Intergovernmental	4,808,943	4,575,943	6,067,165	1,491,222
Other	-	-	107,038	107,038
Total Revenues	<u>14,391,823</u>	<u>14,158,823</u>	<u>14,928,737</u>	<u>769,914</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Health				
Personal Services	1,456,326	1,518,862	1,421,477	97,385
Materials and Supplies	201,040	239,149	49,179	189,970
Contractual Services	14,014,833	15,004,953	14,539,186	465,767
Other	20,700	5,700	700	5,000
Total Expenditures	<u>15,692,899</u>	<u>16,768,664</u>	<u>16,010,542</u>	<u>758,122</u>
Excess of Revenues(Under) Expenditures	<u>(1,301,076)</u>	<u>(2,609,841)</u>	<u>(1,081,805)</u>	<u>1,528,036</u>
Other Financing Sources:				
Other Financing Sources	150,000	150,000	85,129	(64,871)
Transfers - In	110,000	110,000	110,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>260,000</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>195,129</u>	<u>(64,871)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,041,076)	(2,349,841)	(886,676)	1,463,165
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	16,349,384	16,349,384	16,349,384	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	912,469	912,469	912,469	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 16,220,777</u>	<u>\$ 14,912,012</u>	<u>\$ 16,375,177</u>	<u>\$ 1,463,165</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
Real Estate Assessment-Special Revenue Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 2,503,000	\$ 2,413,500	\$ 2,413,512	\$ 12
Other	-	-	234	234
Total Revenues	<u>2,503,000</u>	<u>2,413,500</u>	<u>2,413,746</u>	<u>246</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government:				
Legislative and Executive				
Real Estate Assessment				
Personal Services	1,990,626	1,970,626	1,943,853	26,773
Materials and Supplies	165,000	77,710	75,037	2,673
Contractual Services	694,000	867,054	854,946	12,108
Capital Outlay	-	40,000	40,000	-
Total Expenditures	<u>2,849,626</u>	<u>2,955,390</u>	<u>2,913,836</u>	<u>41,554</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(346,626)	(541,890)	(500,090)	41,800
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	3,159,096	3,159,096	3,159,096	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	19,910	19,910	19,910	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 2,832,380</u>	<u>\$ 2,637,116</u>	<u>\$ 2,678,916</u>	<u>\$ 41,800</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
All Other Legislative and Executive-Special Revenue Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 952,600	\$ 995,100	\$ 1,152,847	\$ 157,747
Fines and Forfeitures	535,250	510,950	510,351	(599)
Interest	25,000	25,000	59,001	34,001
Other	-	-	210	210
Total Revenues	<u>1,512,850</u>	<u>1,531,050</u>	<u>1,722,409</u>	<u>191,359</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government:				
Legislative and Executive				
Other Legislative and Executive				
Personal Services	752,606	785,617	774,550	11,067
Materials and Supplies	253,700	263,678	219,476	44,202
Contractual Services	520,760	585,231	558,881	26,350
Other	921	921	40	881
Total Expenditures	<u>1,527,987</u>	<u>1,635,447</u>	<u>1,552,947</u>	<u>82,500</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(15,137)	(104,397)	169,462	273,859
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	3,350,326	3,350,326	3,350,326	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	116,418	116,418	116,418	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 3,451,607</u>	<u>\$ 3,362,347</u>	<u>\$ 3,636,206</u>	<u>\$ 273,859</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
All Other Judicial-Special Revenue Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 2,480,820	\$ 2,420,844	\$ 2,540,937	\$ 120,093
Fines and Forfeitures	48,000	41,200	50,458	9,258
Intergovernmental	401,900	100,623	101,499	876
Interest	18	18	58	40
Total Revenues	<u>2,930,738</u>	<u>2,562,685</u>	<u>2,692,952</u>	<u>130,267</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government:				
Judicial				
Other Judicial				
Personal Services	1,764,107	1,889,305	1,748,193	141,112
Materials and Supplies	237,850	268,892	152,779	116,113
Contractual Services	814,856	767,603	558,598	209,005
Total Expenditures	<u>2,816,813</u>	<u>2,925,800</u>	<u>2,459,570</u>	<u>466,230</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	113,925	(363,115)	233,382	596,497
Other Financing Uses:				
Advances - Out	-	-	(15,588)	(15,588)
Net Change in Fund Balance	113,925	(363,115)	217,794	580,909
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	5,257,270	5,257,270	5,257,270	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	36,659	36,659	36,659	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 5,407,854</u>	<u>\$ 4,930,814</u>	<u>\$ 5,511,723</u>	<u>\$ 580,909</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
All Other Public Safety-Special Revenue Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 4,323,317	\$ 4,323,317	\$ 4,486,760	\$ 163,443
Licenses and Permits	860,186	843,186	858,318	15,132
Fines and Forfeitures	28,500	28,500	33,956	5,456
Intergovernmental	5,056,073	5,263,235	5,237,870	(25,365)
Other	370,694	352,466	368,454	15,988
Total Revenues	<u>10,638,770</u>	<u>10,810,704</u>	<u>10,985,358</u>	<u>174,654</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public Safety				
Other Public Safety				
Personal Services	9,748,131	9,794,764	9,347,688	447,076
Materials and Supplies	424,326	588,633	466,952	121,681
Contractual Services	1,642,088	1,703,853	1,035,230	668,623
Capital Outlay	-	232,203	163,699	68,504
Other	222,666	236,807	232,798	4,009
Total Expenditures	<u>12,037,211</u>	<u>12,556,260</u>	<u>11,246,367</u>	<u>1,309,893</u>
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>(1,398,441)</u>	<u>(1,745,556)</u>	<u>(261,009)</u>	<u>1,484,547</u>
Other Financing Sources(Uses):				
Other Financing Sources	145,000	145,000	136,244	(8,756)
Advances - Out	-	-	(27,311)	(27,311)
Transfers - In	60,158	58,748	57,357	(1,391)
Total Other Financing Sources(Uses)	<u>205,158</u>	<u>203,748</u>	<u>166,290</u>	<u>(37,458)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,193,283)	(1,541,808)	(94,719)	1,447,089
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	4,165,946	4,165,946	4,165,946	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	352,976	352,976	352,976	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 3,325,639</u>	<u>\$ 2,977,114</u>	<u>\$ 4,424,203</u>	<u>\$ 1,447,089</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
Motor Vehicle-Special Revenue Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Other Local Taxes	\$ 2,650,000	\$ 2,650,000	\$ 2,744,646	\$ 94,646
Charges for Services	188,500	188,500	214,995	26,495
License and Permits	160,000	160,000	118,360	(41,640)
Fines and Forfeitures	130,000	130,000	188,807	58,807
Intergovernmental	15,389,677	12,389,677	13,376,069	986,392
Interest	15,000	15,000	197,311	182,311
Other	390,742	390,742	197,245	(193,497)
Total Revenues	18,923,919	15,923,919	17,037,433	1,113,514
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public Works				
Motor Vehicle				
Personal Services	6,286,413	6,423,114	6,055,249	367,865
Materials and Supplies	1,426,955	1,348,504	1,219,938	128,566
Contractual Services	12,670,995	10,535,560	8,561,371	1,974,189
Capital Outlay	564,000	868,847	842,113	26,734
Other	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total Public Works	20,958,363	19,186,025	16,678,671	2,507,354
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	124,300	124,300	124,288	12
Total Expenditures	21,082,663	19,310,325	16,802,959	2,507,366
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,158,744)	(3,386,406)	234,474	3,620,880
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	13,217,584	13,217,584	13,217,584	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	836,426	836,426	836,426	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 11,895,266	\$ 10,667,604	\$ 14,288,484	\$ 3,620,880



Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
All Other Public Works-Special Revenue Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 901,252	\$ 901,252	\$ 913,505	\$ 12,253
Licenses and Permits	300	300	810	510
Intergovernmental	4,597,087	4,500,087	2,474,605	(2,025,482)
Special Assessments	1,420,000	1,420,000	1,388,496	(31,504)
Interest	275	275	9,133	8,858
Other	77,366	77,433	316,136	238,703
Total Revenues	<u>6,996,280</u>	<u>6,899,347</u>	<u>5,102,685</u>	<u>(1,796,662)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public Works				
Other Public Works				
Personal Services	973,071	980,409	926,014	54,395
Materials and Supplies	109,390	139,900	104,051	35,849
Contractual Services	7,081,581	7,599,835	7,276,722	323,113
Capital Outlay	-	45,000	45,000	-
Other	101,495	92,970	86,454	6,516
Total Expenditures	<u>8,265,537</u>	<u>8,858,114</u>	<u>8,438,241</u>	<u>419,873</u>
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	(1,269,257)	(1,958,767)	(3,335,556)	(1,376,789)
Other Financing Sources:				
Advances - In	<u>143,971</u>	<u>139,571</u>	<u>1,668,425</u>	<u>1,528,854</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,125,286)	(1,819,196)	(1,667,131)	152,065
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	13,852,035	13,852,035	13,852,035	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	526,617	526,617	526,617	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 13,253,366</u>	<u>\$ 12,559,456</u>	<u>\$ 12,711,521</u>	<u>\$ 152,065</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
Child Support Enforcement-Special Revenue Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 1,320,000	\$ 1,320,000	\$ 1,364,775	\$ 44,775
Intergovernmental	3,838,389	3,721,389	3,310,926	(410,463)
Total Revenues	<u>5,158,389</u>	<u>5,041,389</u>	<u>4,675,701</u>	<u>(365,688)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Human Services				
Child Support Enforcement				
Personal Services	3,734,259	3,801,259	3,679,916	121,343
Materials and Supplies	128,130	133,210	122,521	10,689
Contractual Services	1,062,569	1,092,159	1,049,989	42,170
Other	255,123	268,043	265,632	2,411
Total Expenditures	<u>5,180,081</u>	<u>5,294,671</u>	<u>5,118,058</u>	<u>176,613</u>
Excess of Revenues (Under) Expenditures	(21,692)	(253,282)	(442,357)	(189,075)
Other Financing Sources:				
Other Financing Sources	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>383,933</u>	<u>365,933</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(3,692)	(235,282)	(58,424)	176,858
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	1,778,133	1,778,133	1,778,133	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>68,327</u>	<u>68,327</u>	<u>68,327</u>	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,842,768</u>	<u>\$ 1,611,178</u>	<u>\$ 1,788,036</u>	<u>\$ 176,858</u>

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
County Care Facility-Special Revenue Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Charges for Services	\$ 4,275,000	\$ 4,098,000	\$ 3,817,627	\$ (280,373)
Intergovernmental	1,916,000	1,916,000	1,744,409	(171,591)
Other	-	-	32	32
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>6,191,000</b>	<b>6,014,000</b>	<b>5,562,068</b>	<b>(451,932)</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>Current:</b>				
Human Services				
County Care Facility				
Personal Services	4,379,504	4,057,859	4,057,859	-
Materials and Supplies	776,500	881,403	881,084	319
Contractual Services	812,996	1,176,927	1,174,465	2,462
Other	231,000	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>6,200,000</b>	<b>6,116,189</b>	<b>6,113,408</b>	<b>2,781</b>
Excess of Revenues (Under) Expenditures	(9,000)	(102,189)	(551,340)	(449,151)
<b>Other Financing Sources:</b>				
Other Financing Sources	9,000	9,000	6,963	(2,037)
Transfers In	-	-	450,000	450,000
<b>Total Other Financing Sources</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>456,963</b>	<b>447,963</b>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	(93,189)	(94,377)	(1,188)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	(59,181)	(59,181)	(59,181)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	257,139	257,139	257,139	-
<b>Fund Balance at End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 197,958</b>	<b>\$ 104,769</b>	<b>\$ 103,581</b>	<b>\$ (1,188)</b>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
Elderly Services Levy-Special Revenue Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$ 8,550,000	\$ 8,550,000	\$ 8,800,362	\$ 250,362
Intergovernmental	1,220,000	1,220,000	1,203,786	(16,214)
Total Revenues	<u>9,770,000</u>	<u>9,770,000</u>	<u>10,004,148</u>	<u>234,148</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Human Services				
Eldery Services Levy				
Personal Services	146,547	155,556	155,034	522
Materials and Supplies	1,750	1,750	1,587	163
Contractual Services	11,066,800	12,711,043	12,355,169	355,874
Total Expenditures	<u>11,215,097</u>	<u>12,868,349</u>	<u>12,511,790</u>	<u>356,559</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,445,097)	(3,098,349)	(2,507,642)	590,707
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	10,412,497	10,412,497	10,412,497	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,798,308	1,798,308	1,798,308	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 10,765,708</u>	<u>\$ 9,112,456</u>	<u>\$ 9,703,163</u>	<u>\$ 590,707</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
All Other Human Services-Special Revenue Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 319,814	\$ 258,545	\$ 266,924	\$ 8,379
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Human Services				
Other Human Services				
Personal Services	341,096	275,886	277,151	(1,265)
Materials and Supplies	10,527	14,058	7,961	6,097
Contractual Services	13,635	16,627	7,167	9,460
Total Expenditures	365,258	306,571	292,279	14,292
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	(45,444)	(48,026)	(25,355)	22,671
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Advances - Out	-	-	(37,659)	(37,659)
Transfers - In	89,860	28,856	60,794	31,938
Transfers - Out	-	(3,271)	(3,271)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	89,860	25,585	19,864	(5,721)
Net Change in Fund Balance	44,416	(22,441)	(5,491)	16,950
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	61,544	61,544	61,544	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,900	1,900	1,900	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 107,860	\$ 41,003	\$ 57,953	\$ 16,950

Butler County, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
 Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
 All Other Conservation and Recreation-Special Revenue Fund  
 Budget Basis  
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 49,778	\$ 9,778
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Conversation and Recreation				
Contractual Services	40,000	70,836	70,836	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	(30,836)	(21,058)	9,778
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	70,836	70,836	70,836	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 70,836	\$ 40,000	\$ 49,778	\$ 9,778

Butler County, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
 Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
 Technology-Capital Projects Fund  
 Budget Basis  
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:				
Technology				
Legislative and Executive				
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 13,288.00	\$ 13,288.00	\$ -
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	(13,288)	(13,288)	-
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	251,266	251,266	251,266	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 251,266	\$ 237,978	\$ 237,978	\$ -

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and**  
**Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**  
**Other Capital Improvements-Capital Projects Fund**  
**Budget Basis**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,010	\$ 10
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay:				
Other Capital Improvements				
Capital Outlay	-	152,397	119,925	32,472
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	122,603	155,085	32,482
Other Financing Uses:				
Advances - Out	-	-	(193,136)	(193,136)
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	122,603	(38,051)	(160,654)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	(118,446)	(118,446)	(118,446)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	156,499	156,499	156,499	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 38,053</u>	<u>\$ 160,656</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ (160,654)</u>



Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
Road Improvements-Capital Projects Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 16,479,284	\$ 12,068,551	\$ 12,068,212	\$ (339)
Other	-	-	11,619	11,619
Total Revenues	<u>16,479,284</u>	<u>12,068,551</u>	<u>12,079,831</u>	<u>11,280</u>
Expenditures:				
Road Improvements				
Public Works - Intergovernmental				
Contractual Services	6,074,882	6,119,278	6,119,278	-
Capital Outlay				
Contractual Services	10,674,402	5,948,934	5,948,934	-
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	2,475,000	2,460,000	2,460,000	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	33,174	72,329	61,329	11,000
Total Debt Service	<u>2,508,174</u>	<u>2,532,329</u>	<u>2,521,329</u>	<u>11,000</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>19,257,458</u>	<u>14,600,541</u>	<u>14,589,541</u>	<u>11,000</u>
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>(2,778,174)</u>	<u>(2,531,990)</u>	<u>(2,509,710)</u>	<u>22,280</u>
Other Financing Sources:				
Issuance of Notes	2,415,000	1,955,000	1,955,000	-
Transfers - In	93,174	544,591	544,591	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>2,508,174</u>	<u>2,499,591</u>	<u>2,499,591</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(270,000)	(32,399)	(10,119)	22,280
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	33,144	33,144	33,144	-
Fund Balance(Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ (236,856)</u>	<u>\$ 745</u>	<u>\$ 23,025</u>	<u>\$ 22,280</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
Buildings Construction and Renovations-Capital Projects Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Charges for Services	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 92,000	\$ 235,983	\$ 143,983
Intergovernmental	-	-	787,837	787,837
Other	-	-	22,445	22,445
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>92,000</b>	<b>1,046,265</b>	<b>954,265</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Capital Outlay				
Buildings Construction and Renovations				
Contractual Services	4,600,000	658,522	658,522	-
Capital Outlay	4,250,000	5,500,000	5,250,000	250,000
<b>Total Capital Outlay</b>	<b>8,850,000</b>	<b>6,158,522</b>	<b>5,908,522</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Debt Service:</b>				
Principal Retirement	6,380,000	9,321,478	9,321,478	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	145,020	255,828	187,328	68,500
<b>Total Debt Service</b>	<b>6,525,020</b>	<b>9,577,306</b>	<b>9,508,806</b>	<b>68,500</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>15,375,020</b>	<b>15,735,828</b>	<b>15,417,328</b>	<b>318,500</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures</b>	<b>(14,175,020)</b>	<b>(15,643,828)</b>	<b>(14,371,063)</b>	<b>1,272,765</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources:</b>				
Issuance of Notes	12,230,000	10,070,000	10,070,000	-
Premium on Debt Issued	-	-	96,180	96,180
Transfers - In	2,265,020	4,425,022	6,625,023	2,200,001
<b>Total Other Financing Sources</b>	<b>14,495,020</b>	<b>14,495,022</b>	<b>16,791,203</b>	<b>2,296,181</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>320,000</b>	<b>(1,148,806)</b>	<b>2,420,140</b>	<b>3,568,946</b>
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	2,219,679	2,219,679	2,219,679	-
<b>Fund Balance at End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 2,539,679</b>	<b>\$ 1,070,873</b>	<b>\$ 4,639,819</b>	<b>\$ 3,568,946</b>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
Bond Retirement-Debt Service Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Special Assessments	\$ 1,228,732	\$ 1,228,232	\$ 1,248,260	\$ 20,028
Other	-	-	19,532	19,532
Total Revenues	<u>1,228,732</u>	<u>1,228,232</u>	<u>1,267,792</u>	<u>39,560</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Works - Intergovernmental Contractual Services	-	1,651,000	1,651,000	-
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	9,521,849	7,466,849	7,463,990	2,859
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,596,900	1,606,900	1,553,152	53,748
Total Debt Service	<u>11,118,749</u>	<u>9,073,749</u>	<u>9,017,142</u>	<u>56,607</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>11,118,749</u>	<u>10,724,749</u>	<u>10,668,142</u>	<u>56,607</u>
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>(9,890,017)</u>	<u>(9,496,517)</u>	<u>(9,400,350)</u>	<u>96,167</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Advances - In	-	-	305,134	305,134
Advances - Out	-	-	(18,905)	(18,905)
Transfers - In	9,909,986	9,427,586	9,423,300	(4,286)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>9,909,986</u>	<u>9,427,586</u>	<u>9,709,529</u>	<u>281,943</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	19,969	(68,931)	309,179	378,110
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	676,233	676,233	676,233	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 696,202</u>	<u>\$ 607,302</u>	<u>\$ 985,412</u>	<u>\$ 378,110</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
 Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual  
 Developmental Disabilities Trust-Permanent Fund  
 Budget Basis  
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Interest	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500	\$ 21,723	\$ 16,223
Other	10,000	10,000	899	(9,101)
Total Revenues	<u>15,500</u>	<u>15,500</u>	<u>22,622</u>	<u>7,122</u>
Expenditures:				
Human Services				
Materials and Supplies	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Contractual Services	15,000	15,000	15,000	-
Total Expenditures	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(4,500)	(4,500)	7,622	12,122
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>1,065,537</u>	<u>1,065,537</u>	<u>1,065,537</u>	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,061,037</u>	<u>\$ 1,061,037</u>	<u>\$ 1,073,159</u>	<u>\$ 12,122</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and  
Changes in Fund Equity-Budget and Actual  
Health Insurance-Internal Service Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 18,025,000	\$ 21,354,523	\$ 21,390,687	\$ 36,164
Other Operating Revenues	-	2,330,477	2,209,247	(121,230)
Other Non-Operating Revenues	80,000	80,000	-	(80,000)
Total Revenues	<u>18,105,000</u>	<u>23,765,000</u>	<u>23,599,934</u>	<u>(165,066)</u>
Expenses:				
Personal Services	317,893	319,145	264,669	54,476
Materials and Supplies	26,000	27,336	20,995	6,341
Contractual Services	3,011,420	6,812,567	6,250,245	562,322
Claims and Judgments	16,000,000	18,608,000	18,100,527	507,473
Total Expenses	<u>19,355,313</u>	<u>25,767,048</u>	<u>24,636,436</u>	<u>1,130,612</u>
Net Change in Fund Equity	(1,250,313)	(2,002,048)	(1,036,502)	965,546
Fund Equity at Beginning of Year	1,997,475	1,997,475	1,997,475	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	196,519	196,519	196,519	-
Fund Equity at End of Year	<u>\$ 943,681</u>	<u>\$ 191,946</u>	<u>\$ 1,157,492</u>	<u>\$ 965,546</u>

Butler County, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and  
Changes in Fund Equity-Budget and Actual  
Workers' Compensation -Internal Service Fund  
Budget Basis  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Charges for Services	\$ 2,115,651	\$ 2,115,651	\$ 2,200,161	\$ 84,510
Other Non-Operating Revenues	2,000	2,000	37,696	35,696
Total Revenues	<u>2,117,651</u>	<u>2,117,651</u>	<u>2,237,857</u>	<u>120,206</u>
Expenses:				
Personal Services	188,120	188,120	141,240	46,880
Materials and Supplies	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
Contractual Services	1,329,900	1,650,418	1,409,659	240,759
Claims and Judgments	1,326,426	1,076,426	147,305	929,121
Total Expenses	<u>2,845,446</u>	<u>2,915,964</u>	<u>1,699,204</u>	<u>1,216,760</u>
Net Change in Fund Equity	(727,795)	(798,313)	538,653	1,336,966
Fund Equity at Beginning of Year	2,399,607	2,399,607	2,399,607	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	45,724	45,724	45,724	-
Fund Equity at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,717,536</u>	<u>\$ 1,647,018</u>	<u>\$ 2,983,984</u>	<u>\$ 1,336,966</u>

## Statistical Section

## Statistical Section

This part of Butler County Ohio's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

<b><u>Contents</u></b>	<b><u>Page(s)</u></b>
<b>Financial Trends</b> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial position has changed over time.	<b>172-178</b>
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> These schedules contain information to help the reader understand and assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	<b>179-190</b>
<b>Debt Capacity</b> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	<b>191-195</b>
<b>Economic and Demographic Information</b> These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place and to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial information over time and among governments.	<b>196-197</b>
<b>Operating Information</b> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	<b>198-202</b>

### **Sources:**

Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year. The County implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2002; schedules presenting government-wide information include information beginning in that year.



**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Net Position by Component**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(accrual basis of accounting)**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Restated 2017	2018
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 311,399,939	\$ 313,384,171	\$ 312,402,885	\$ 319,654,234	\$ 320,405,187	\$ 321,739,181	\$ 330,113,913	\$ 333,939,216	\$ 341,618,944	\$ 353,096,285
Restricted	149,211,906	151,719,352	159,827,217	148,423,905	147,496,497	140,605,100	141,199,448	128,860,677	138,715,454	146,820,234
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(19,510,956)	(25,202,909)	(27,286,822)	(17,588,530)	(7,656,325)	(82,645,866)	(69,159,929)	(40,576,071)	(107,037,342)	(114,515,326)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	441,100,889	439,900,614	444,943,280	450,489,609	460,245,359	379,698,415	402,153,432	422,223,822	373,297,056	385,401,193
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	204,061,114	208,564,765	213,941,106	219,910,300	217,905,641	216,149,252	218,780,552	220,397,627	220,744,391	225,990,453
Restricted	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	4,840,083	5,300,000	5,300,000	5,300,000	5,300,000	5,300,000
Unrestricted	55,953,474	50,135,882	41,967,387	33,837,392	36,591,193	30,885,002	39,028,037	46,282,583	46,457,977	46,834,754
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	266,014,588	264,700,647	261,908,493	259,747,692	259,336,917	252,334,254	263,108,589	271,980,210	272,502,368	278,125,207
<b>Primary Government:</b>										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	515,461,053	521,948,936	526,343,991	539,564,534	538,310,828	537,888,433	548,894,465	554,336,843	562,363,335	579,086,738
Restricted	155,211,906	157,719,352	165,827,217	154,423,905	152,336,580	145,905,100	146,499,448	134,160,677	144,015,454	152,120,234
Unrestricted	36,442,518	24,932,973	14,680,565	16,248,862	28,934,868	(51,760,864)	(30,131,892)	5,706,512	(60,579,365)	(67,680,572)
Total Primary Government Net Position	\$ 707,115,477	\$ 704,601,261	\$ 706,851,773	\$ 710,237,301	\$ 719,582,276	\$ 632,032,669	\$ 665,262,021	\$ 694,204,032	\$ 645,799,424	\$ 663,526,400

Note: The County reported the impact of GASB Statement No. 68 beginning in 2014.

Note: The County reported the impact of GASB Statement No. 75 beginning in 2017

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(accrual basis of accounting)**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
<b>Governmental Activities</b>										
Charges for Services										
General Government:										
Legislative and Executive	\$ 16,307,020	\$ 16,543,682	\$ 17,354,615	\$ 18,451,250	\$ 17,827,364	\$ 19,035,974	\$ 19,803,986	\$ 20,379,167	\$ 20,973,188	\$ 22,379,839
Legislative and Executive - Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	6,440,735	5,770,050	5,766,642	5,358,438	5,572,420	5,197,203	5,207,567	5,262,550	5,192,643	5,769,299
Public Safety	14,803,587	11,749,950	11,621,031	11,900,127	12,888,000	12,822,245	11,983,177	16,312,060	16,759,698	18,707,610
Public Works	2,407,770	2,030,311	4,328,654	3,600,994	2,180,466	2,609,809	1,676,448	1,751,860	1,599,057	1,502,295
Health	820,543	886,327	745,967	298,740	133,897	148,823	1,460,105	350,373	372,153	125,546
Human Services	3,051,966	3,076,694	3,717,823	3,326,763	3,489,232	5,747,498	6,847,425	4,870,985	5,306,514	5,846,326
Conservation and Recreation	13,620	14,800	14,095	22,778	39,013	45,501	33,839	40,736	70,836	49,778
Subtotal - Charges for Services	<u>43,845,241</u>	<u>40,071,814</u>	<u>43,548,827</u>	<u>42,959,090</u>	<u>42,130,392</u>	<u>45,607,053</u>	<u>47,012,547</u>	<u>48,967,731</u>	<u>50,274,089</u>	<u>54,380,693</u>
Operating Grants, Contributions and Interest										
General Government:										
Legislative and Executive	996,461	48,265	426,238	173,457	85,505	10,554	18,731	-	-	-
Judicial	1,682,162	1,182,265	1,284,349	1,350,570	1,586,682	1,487,685	1,668,387	2,035,204	1,865,830	2,190,059
Public Safety	5,306,196	5,066,305	6,205,311	6,054,411	5,924,949	4,906,247	5,237,568	5,601,854	5,293,708	4,948,904
Public Works	18,164,149	13,758,422	12,999,691	13,020,650	4,681,868	4,202,809	3,317,221	4,128,454	3,716,798	4,434,582
Health	36,860,053	36,458,047	39,240,707	27,027,523	18,287,740	18,710,118	13,959,839	12,539,220	14,516,281	14,841,350
Human Services	64,352,303	43,432,078	37,349,750	31,679,826	29,865,231	30,693,790	31,526,637	30,301,472	33,379,538	31,392,331
Subtotal - Operating Grants, Contributions and Interest	<u>127,361,324</u>	<u>99,945,382</u>	<u>97,506,046</u>	<u>79,306,437</u>	<u>60,431,975</u>	<u>60,011,203</u>	<u>55,728,383</u>	<u>54,606,204</u>	<u>58,772,155</u>	<u>57,807,226</u>
Capital Grants, Contributions and Interest										
General Government:										
Legislative and Executive	125,627	-	944,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	25,000	66,163	-	-	-	-	233,381	374,424	787,837
Public Works	8,999,202	5,748,244	5,315,428	11,367,854	15,660,335	18,375,011	15,507,242	16,663,529	15,066,796	18,949,963
Public Works - Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,517,494
Health	-	-	-	-	243,707	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Capital Grants, Contributions and Interest	<u>9,124,829</u>	<u>5,773,244</u>	<u>6,326,191</u>	<u>11,367,854</u>	<u>15,904,042</u>	<u>18,375,011</u>	<u>15,507,242</u>	<u>16,896,910</u>	<u>15,441,220</u>	<u>26,255,294</u>
Total Government Activities Program Revenue	<u>180,331,394</u>	<u>145,790,440</u>	<u>147,381,064</u>	<u>133,633,381</u>	<u>118,466,409</u>	<u>123,993,267</u>	<u>118,248,172</u>	<u>120,470,845</u>	<u>124,487,464</u>	<u>138,443,213</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>										
Charges for Services										
Sewer	18,346,224	18,181,460	17,513,151	18,833,608	17,952,677	18,697,303	18,071,012	19,199,522	18,061,031	19,493,163
Water	20,204,971	20,765,879	20,423,347	20,824,694	20,073,131	20,317,487	20,111,139	21,593,543	20,914,355	21,493,076
GSC Parking Facility	146,206	132,052	113,194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Grants, Contributions, and Interest	8,295,657	8,540,416	5,962,256	7,091,889	8,352,232	9,124,376	16,319,606	13,643,007	11,601,256	11,960,324
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	<u>46,993,058</u>	<u>47,619,807</u>	<u>44,011,948</u>	<u>46,750,191</u>	<u>46,378,040</u>	<u>48,139,166</u>	<u>54,501,757</u>	<u>54,436,072</u>	<u>50,576,642</u>	<u>52,946,563</u>
Total Primary Governmental Program Revenues	<u>\$ 227,324,452</u>	<u>\$ 193,410,247</u>	<u>\$ 191,393,012</u>	<u>\$ 180,383,572</u>	<u>\$ 164,844,449</u>	<u>\$ 172,132,433</u>	<u>\$ 172,749,929</u>	<u>\$ 174,906,917</u>	<u>\$ 175,064,106</u>	<u>\$ 191,389,776</u>

(Continued)

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(accrual basis of accounting)**  
**(Continued)**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>Expenses</b>										
Governmental Activities										
General Government:										
Legislative and Executive	\$ 27,727,443	\$ 29,955,984	\$ 29,823,465	\$ 26,369,763	\$ 26,478,363	\$ 26,611,419	\$ 27,378,605	\$ 29,065,148	\$ 32,051,178	\$ 30,767,638
Legislative and Executive - Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	8,220,239	10,696,773	9,140,959	11,286,641	9,761,951
Judicial	17,732,020	16,189,897	14,869,492	13,545,194	13,543,957	14,147,921	14,062,880	15,551,668	17,347,557	17,459,647
Public Safety	46,897,900	41,154,980	44,980,435	47,294,271	46,095,345	48,432,082	48,837,270	54,264,890	58,545,508	61,867,594
Public Works	24,661,639	25,701,107	22,218,862	23,895,460	24,336,668	25,448,175	16,645,367	14,593,918	23,020,838	23,138,837
Public Works - Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	29,572,347	2,072,738	-	-	15,422,336
Health	58,320,120	62,356,137	68,349,134	58,682,052	43,168,466	42,998,095	45,296,552	43,102,788	43,256,011	42,888,317
Human Services	90,877,303	72,649,003	66,342,441	63,415,959	61,432,102	62,154,796	60,022,447	62,614,786	66,966,915	66,131,528
Conservation and Recreation	571,952	593,168	453,611	426,186	463,733	475,591	485,924	417,809	491,626	492,978
Other	-	11,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	4,780,375	4,710,532	7,839,719	4,665,872	4,124,409	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	4,886,734	4,884,161	4,321,857	4,891,571	3,623,988	3,431,350	2,042,899	2,184,394	1,908,670	1,009,861
<b>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</b>	<b>276,455,486</b>	<b>258,205,829</b>	<b>259,199,016</b>	<b>243,186,328</b>	<b>223,267,031</b>	<b>261,492,015</b>	<b>227,541,455</b>	<b>230,956,340</b>	<b>254,874,944</b>	<b>268,940,687</b>
Business-type Activities										
Sewer	24,587,715	23,256,101	23,474,260	23,083,649	22,536,707	24,186,307	24,241,026	22,774,378	23,465,211	22,469,696
Water	26,323,570	26,275,587	24,153,925	26,483,008	24,964,373	26,569,602	21,574,949	23,263,227	22,138,331	25,106,631
GSC Parking Garage	220,725	91,310	91,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Business-type Activities Expenses</b>	<b>51,132,010</b>	<b>49,622,998</b>	<b>47,719,380</b>	<b>49,566,657</b>	<b>47,501,080</b>	<b>50,755,909</b>	<b>45,815,975</b>	<b>46,037,605</b>	<b>45,603,542</b>	<b>47,576,327</b>
<b>Total Primary Government Expenses</b>	<b>327,587,496</b>	<b>307,828,827</b>	<b>306,918,396</b>	<b>292,752,985</b>	<b>270,768,111</b>	<b>312,247,924</b>	<b>273,357,430</b>	<b>276,993,945</b>	<b>300,478,486</b>	<b>316,517,014</b>
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>										
Governmental Activities	(96,124,092)	(112,415,389)	(111,817,952)	(109,552,947)	(104,800,622)	(137,498,748)	(109,293,283)	(110,485,495)	(130,387,480)	(130,497,474)
Business-type Activities	(4,138,952)	(2,003,191)	(3,707,432)	(2,816,466)	(1,123,040)	(2,616,743)	8,685,782	8,398,467	7,343,021	5,370,236
<b>Total Primary Government Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>	<b>(100,263,044)</b>	<b>(114,418,580)</b>	<b>(115,525,384)</b>	<b>(112,369,413)</b>	<b>(105,923,662)</b>	<b>(140,115,491)</b>	<b>(100,607,501)</b>	<b>(102,087,028)</b>	<b>(123,044,459)</b>	<b>(125,127,238)</b>
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>										
Governmental Activities:										
Property Taxes Levied for:										
General Purposes	15,079,052	12,790,526	13,087,764	12,571,502	12,324,999	12,424,675	12,720,083	12,728,340	13,175,271	13,617,666
Health - Developmental Disabilities	19,323,359	17,194,685	17,754,189	17,833,937	17,557,248	17,741,486	18,320,664	18,309,413	18,875,869	18,460,028
Human Services - Children Services Agency	14,495,323	13,171,183	13,540,033	13,091,271	12,815,070	12,942,369	13,245,299	13,237,893	13,651,562	13,346,343
Health - Mental Health	8,240,166	8,284,372	8,540,022	8,173,776	8,178,273	8,266,486	8,491,029	8,487,542	8,752,816	8,555,495
Human Services - Elderly Services Levy	8,908,467	8,069,527	8,851,206	8,509,329	8,345,075	8,412,542	8,609,443	8,604,631	8,873,513	8,675,126
Sales Tax	31,843,586	30,225,506	30,779,103	32,955,898	35,170,710	37,838,169	41,852,127	43,916,843	43,778,910	42,499,196
Local Taxes	2,430,185	2,472,087	2,476,974	2,479,528	2,531,643	2,573,824	2,630,441	2,690,577	2,743,165	3,023,483
Payments in Lieu of Taxes (1)	3,981,481	6,129,462	9,911,360	7,529,320	6,145,695	7,677,467	11,121,767	8,796,701	14,653,948	15,278,050
Grants and Entitlements not Restricted to Specific Programs	6,603,883	8,370,821	6,771,385	8,122,035	8,594,227	10,151,118	11,646,619	9,903,298	11,204,395	9,129,540
Investment Earnings	3,875,844	3,380,084	2,889,678	2,066,480	622,879	1,647,518	2,021,819	1,937,439	3,398,291	6,836,645
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	-	11,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4,278,573	2,679,825	2,192,682	1,769,005	2,270,553	1,738,420	1,089,009	1,943,208	3,465,689	3,180,039
Transfers	-	-	-	(2,805)	-	(3,415)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>\$ 119,059,919</b>	<b>\$ 112,779,223</b>	<b>\$ 116,794,396</b>	<b>\$ 115,099,276</b>	<b>\$ 114,556,372</b>	<b>\$ 121,410,659</b>	<b>\$ 131,748,300</b>	<b>\$ 130,555,885</b>	<b>\$ 142,573,429</b>	<b>\$ 142,601,611</b>

(Continued)

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(accrual basis of accounting)**  
**(Continued)**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>										
Investment Earnings	\$ 468	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,419	\$ -	\$ 3,183	\$ 3,192	\$ 270	\$ -	\$ -
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	14,079	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1,065,297	689,250	981,500	637,362	712,265	564,496	2,085,361	472,884	306,565	252,603
Transfers	-	-	-	2,805	-	3,415	-	-	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>1,065,765</u>	<u>689,250</u>	<u>981,500</u>	<u>655,665</u>	<u>712,265</u>	<u>571,094</u>	<u>2,088,553</u>	<u>473,154</u>	<u>306,565</u>	<u>252,603</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>120,125,684</u>	<u>113,468,473</u>	<u>117,775,896</u>	<u>115,754,941</u>	<u>115,268,637</u>	<u>121,981,753</u>	<u>133,836,853</u>	<u>131,029,039</u>	<u>142,879,994</u>	<u>142,854,214</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>										
Governmental Activities	22,935,827	363,834	4,976,444	5,546,329	9,755,750	(16,088,089)	22,455,017	20,070,390	12,185,949	12,104,137
Business-type Activities	(3,073,187)	(1,313,941)	(2,725,932)	(2,160,801)	(410,775)	(2,045,649)	10,774,335	8,871,621	7,649,586	5,622,839
Total Primary Government Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 19,862,640</u>	<u>\$ (950,107)</u>	<u>\$ 2,250,512</u>	<u>\$ 3,385,528</u>	<u>\$ 9,344,975</u>	<u>\$ (18,133,738)</u>	<u>\$ 33,229,352</u>	<u>\$ 28,942,011</u>	<u>\$ 19,835,535</u>	<u>\$ 17,726,976</u>

(1) In 2008, the County changed the accounting treatment applied to payment in lieu of taxes transactions. The County now views these transactions as exchange transactions, whereas in prior years, they were viewed as non-exchange transactions

Note: Expenses are first impacted by the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 beginning in 2015 and by GASB Statement No. 75 in 2018.

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Fund Balances, Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

	2008	2009 (1)	2011 (1)	2012(1)	2013(1)	2014(1)	2015(1)	2016(1)	2017(1)	2018(1)
<b>General Fund</b>										
Reserved	\$ 11,396,642	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, Designated	8,409,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, Undesignated	11,656,994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restatements										
Nonspendable:										
Prepaid Items	-	454,547	594,255	594,255	594,255	594,255	596,531	596,531	596,531	596,531
Materials and Supplies Inventory	-	64,571	64,198	64,198	64,198	64,198	139,520	139,520	139,520	139,520
Loans Receivables	-	480,243	314,326	257,388	229,685	208,749	81,904	124,422	124,422	124,422
Advances to Other Funds	-	369,040	227,128	152,243	710,025	1,447,398	961,756	1,266,753	872,006	2,552,966
Long Term:										
Intergovernmental Receivables	-	4,265,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Purposes	-	2,400,467	369,363	85,102	4,575	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	273,326	1,888,807	2,995,397	2,635,044	2,680,105	1,402,283	2,680,105	2,680,105	2,542,075
Unassigned	-	12,889,189	12,891,143	8,571,886	12,494,511	18,349,284	27,282,400	37,531,238	47,181,000	57,270,695
Total General Fund	31,462,713	21,196,383	16,349,220	12,720,469	16,732,293	23,343,989	30,464,394	42,338,569	51,593,584	63,226,209
<b>All Other Governmental Funds</b>										
Reserved	13,340,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, Undesignated, (Deficit) Reported In:										
Special Revenue Funds	66,039,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds	1,742,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects Funds	(25,582,374)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restatements										
Nonspendable										
Prepaid Items	-	1,463,731	1,119,178	1,119,178	1,119,178	1,119,178	319,891	319,891	319,891	319,891
Materials and Supplies Inventory	-	674,546	780,362	784,544	784,544	784,544	1,190,728	1,184,462	1,190,728	1,190,728
Loans Receivables	-	320,966	700,214	622,267	556,391	690,122	569,651	538,081	-	507,596
Long Term:										
Developmental Disabilities Trust	-	761,517	761,305	761,305	755,683	751,332	951,853	956,975	974,879	967,501
Restricted for:										
Developmental Disabilities	-	29,188,851	33,478,752	30,815,747	32,576,317	34,973,022	32,242,987	31,891,337	32,938,217	33,653,742
Job and Family Services/Children Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency	-	5,667,385	5,232,558	4,840,626	3,745,954	1,762,517	4,903,867	9,575,294	11,957,689	12,990,376
Residential Incentive Districts and Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incremental Financings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,871,271	15,057,524	17,437,075
Mental Health and Addiction Recovery Services	-	14,464,029	12,231,531	12,495,832	11,331,114	12,680,063	15,573,814	16,538,611	18,056,544	18,344,607
Elderly Services Levy	-	16,199,270	15,048,579	13,976,026	12,324,221	11,279,201	11,855,151	10,636,113	10,967,441	10,358,340
Motor Vehicle	-	7,403,582	11,352,723	8,875,549	11,665,027	11,698,318	11,392,410	13,498,077	14,662,838	16,013,984
All Other Public Works	-	5,704,597	9,999,695	11,765,724	10,983,631	12,187,831	12,849,805	13,380,583	13,917,184	11,210,480
Other Purposes	-	15,449,544	19,878,826	23,035,541	25,433,287	24,920,216	29,670,932	20,357,838	21,497,361	21,761,235
Committed										
Debt Service Payments	-	-	3,244	3,244	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (Deficit)	-	(27,655,793)	(18,008,152)	(17,537,514)	(16,479,275)	(15,149,619)	(14,000,029)	(10,271,862)	(6,944,627)	(4,651,560)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	55,540,263	69,642,225	92,578,815	91,558,069	94,796,072	97,696,725	107,521,060	120,476,671	134,595,669	140,103,995
Total Governmental Funds	\$ 87,002,976	\$ 90,838,608	\$ 108,928,035	\$ 104,278,538	\$ 111,528,365	\$ 121,040,714	\$ 137,985,454	\$ 162,815,240	\$ 186,189,253	\$ 203,330,204

Note 1: The change in fund balance accounts has occurred due to the implementation of GASB 54 for 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, and 2018

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>Revenues</b>										
Property Taxes	\$ 66,870,321	\$ 58,738,278	\$ 60,757,076	\$ 61,338,933	\$ 60,103,315	\$ 59,986,895	\$ 61,536,541	\$ 61,463,640	\$ 63,498,513	\$ 62,827,348
Sales Taxes (2)	29,479,864	29,655,211	33,161,633	29,951,357	34,813,101	37,289,664	40,922,754	43,896,978	44,033,304	42,896,346
Other Local Taxes (1)	2,430,185	2,472,087	2,476,974	2,479,528	2,531,643	2,573,824	2,630,441	2,690,577	2,743,165	2,710,655
Charges for Services	41,316,620	37,075,325	38,380,844	37,054,922	39,021,515	40,443,544	39,833,047	42,142,533	45,805,044	48,288,004
Licenses and Permits	690,948	775,503	2,128,229	2,214,987	2,667,383	3,799,895	3,954,477	3,798,088	3,373,115	3,574,901
Fines and Forfeitures	2,090,293	2,875,370	2,573,506	2,135,277	2,155,184	2,001,844	1,906,537	1,893,771	1,842,094	1,812,337
Intergovernmental	128,666,114	118,933,561	104,796,723	98,805,479	82,320,578	82,872,890	86,084,562	86,375,363	81,249,990	91,665,072
Special Assessments	2,586,571	2,578,775	2,521,458	2,537,425	2,634,512	2,616,659	2,287,794	2,144,839	2,126,945	2,217,486
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	3,981,481	5,952,578	9,874,906	7,446,940	5,088,099	9,870,090	11,150,364	8,799,306	14,460,243	15,499,705
Investment Earnings	4,190,583	3,485,998	3,063,178	2,074,377	641,654	1,560,226	1,974,553	1,861,823	2,777,140	6,671,705
Other	4,343,465	2,747,025	2,229,039	1,834,969	1,872,417	1,387,914	2,137,034	1,669,381	3,465,689	3,468,076
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>286,646,445</b>	<b>265,289,711</b>	<b>261,963,566</b>	<b>247,874,194</b>	<b>233,849,401</b>	<b>244,403,445</b>	<b>254,418,104</b>	<b>256,736,299</b>	<b>265,375,242</b>	<b>281,631,635</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Current:										
General Government:										
Legislative and Executive	25,460,279	27,443,929	27,459,038	24,937,200	24,512,248	24,725,581	25,300,412	25,818,286	27,230,914	27,880,758
Legislative and Executive - Intergovernmental	4,780,375	4,710,532	7,839,719	4,665,872	4,124,409	8,220,239	10,696,773	9,140,959	11,881,178	9,761,951
Judicial	17,584,347	15,714,806	14,413,062	13,440,985	13,277,907	13,932,405	13,757,953	14,697,589	14,179,803	15,851,660
Public Safety	50,753,912	40,499,329	41,027,667	44,404,141	44,131,231	45,194,689	45,934,264	49,445,922	51,853,368	54,260,696
Public Works	25,174,244	26,508,452	23,817,489	25,751,081	18,747,459	24,231,779	23,123,425	21,878,076	23,085,538	23,446,699
Public Works - Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,348,332
Health	57,606,967	61,607,948	65,519,364	58,659,569	42,827,854	42,509,194	44,413,903	41,501,229	40,528,216	41,382,785
Human Services	91,078,866	72,220,003	66,298,451	63,706,610	61,907,564	62,192,995	60,365,901	60,659,205	60,551,385	63,596,059
Conservation and Recreation	571,952	593,168	453,611	426,186	463,733	475,591	485,924	417,809	491,626	492,978
Other	-	11,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	2,388,023	-	730,315	5,041,559	5,253,315	1,337,215	-	211,050	4,935,080	10,645,756
Debt Service:										
Principal Retirement	7,410,684	7,673,850	7,879,589	9,475,040	8,023,609	8,544,307	10,625,881	5,883,411	7,322,518	10,529,756
Interest and Fiscal Charges	4,996,253	4,560,525	4,405,341	4,154,955	3,585,073	3,395,564	2,689,424	2,252,977	2,055,013	1,928,978
Issuance Costs	65,618	292,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to Bond Escrow Agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	239,700	-	2,432,047	-
Current Refunding	-	192,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>287,871,520</b>	<b>262,029,175</b>	<b>259,843,646</b>	<b>254,663,198</b>	<b>226,854,402</b>	<b>234,759,559</b>	<b>237,633,560</b>	<b>231,906,513</b>	<b>246,546,686</b>	<b>267,126,408</b>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (1,225,075)	\$ 3,260,536	\$ 2,119,920	\$ (6,789,004)	\$ 6,994,999	\$ 9,643,886	\$ 16,784,544	\$ 24,829,786	\$ 18,828,556	\$ 14,505,227

(Continued)

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>										
General Obligation Bonds Issued	\$ 1,935,000	\$ 11,410,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Premium on Debt Issued	30,433	682,746	-	979,990	-	633,634	935,454	-	275,570	35,724
Discount on Debt Issued	-	(49,894)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	19,064	35,754	21,594	-	-	-	-	-	-
Notes Issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600,000
Refunding Bonds Issued	-	7,200,000	-	8,885,000	-	7,520,000	10,015,000	-	3,865,000	-
Special Assessment Bonds Issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds of Loans	773,396	651,103	368,646	50,699	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued Interest Received on Debt Issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to Refund Bond Escrow Agent	-	(7,707,424)	-	(7,873,107)	-	(8,030,000)	(10,790,258)	-	-	-
Inception of Capital Lease	1,476,982	-	-	78,136	3,072	-	-	-	4,500,000	-
Payment to Refund Bond Escrow Agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,095,113)	-
Transfers - In	3,211,274	11,362,283	11,983,359	12,531,641	13,501,104	13,726,767	14,962,260	13,282,584	17,015,614	18,134,834
Transfers - Out	(3,211,274)	(11,362,283)	(11,954,797)	(12,534,446)	(13,501,104)	(13,730,182)	(14,962,260)	(13,282,584)	(17,015,614)	(18,134,834)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources</b>	<b>4,215,811</b>	<b>12,205,595</b>	<b>432,962</b>	<b>2,139,507</b>	<b>3,072</b>	<b>120,219</b>	<b>160,196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,545,457</b>	<b>2,635,724</b>
Prior Year Restatement of Fund Balance	844,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 3,835,632</b>	<b>\$ 15,466,131</b>	<b>\$ 2,552,882</b>	<b>\$ (4,649,497)</b>	<b>\$ 6,998,071</b>	<b>\$ 9,764,105</b>	<b>\$ 16,944,740</b>	<b>\$ 24,829,786</b>	<b>\$ 23,374,013</b>	<b>\$ 17,140,951</b>
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	4.49%	4.95%	4.73%	5.51%	5.30%	5.13%	5.81%	3.59%	5.02%	4.90%

\*Prior to 2007 Other Local Taxes was included with Property Taxes revenue.

\*\* .50 Sales Tax imposed in 2006 and in January 2008 .25 of the Sales Tax was removed.

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property**  
**Last Ten Years**

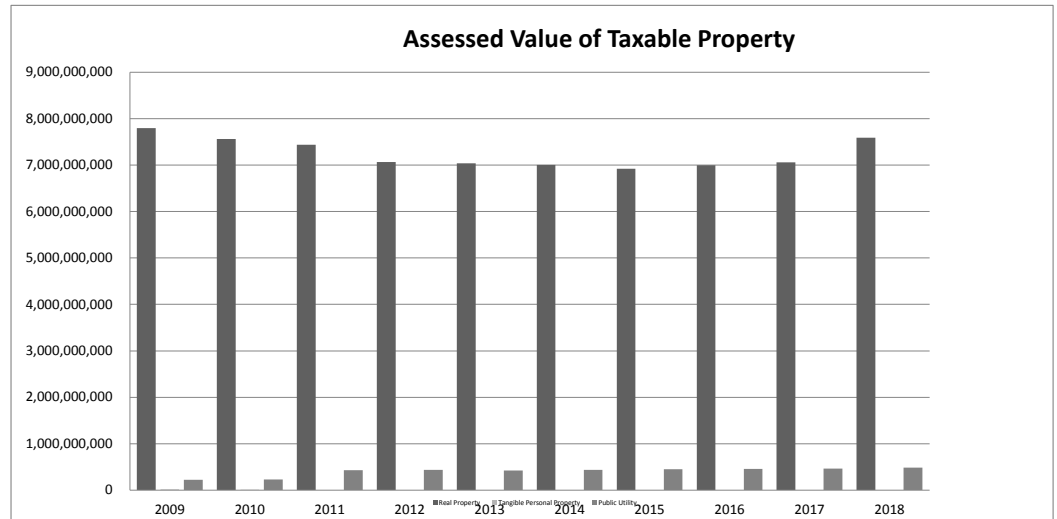
Collection Year	Real Property			Tangible Personal Property				Total			Weighted Average Tax Rate
	Assessed Value		Estimated Actual Value	General Business		Public Utility		Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Ratio	
	Residential/Agricultural	Commercial/Industrial/PU		Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value				
2009	\$ 5,993,230,710	\$ 1,803,864,330	\$ 22,277,414,400	\$ 15,192,330	\$ 151,923,300	\$ 224,151,810	\$ 254,717,966	\$ 8,036,439,180	\$ 22,684,055,666	35.43%	8.64
2010	5,719,180,580	1,844,459,770	21,610,401,000	8,135,430	162,708,600	229,648,530	260,964,239	7,801,424,310	22,034,073,839	35.41%	8.93
2011	5,713,922,440	1,720,761,670	21,241,954,600	-	-	431,183,570	489,981,330	7,865,867,680	21,731,935,930	36.19%	9.05
2012	5,495,218,860	1,569,213,370	20,184,092,086	-	-	436,885,180	496,460,432	7,501,317,410	20,680,552,518	36.27%	9.19
2013	5,496,566,970	1,537,812,480	20,098,227,000	-	-	424,274,100	482,129,659	7,458,653,550	20,580,356,659	36.24%	9.22
2014	5,468,390,880	1,531,688,470	20,000,226,714	-	-	437,041,790	496,638,398	7,437,121,140	20,496,865,112	36.28%	9.23
2015	5,426,401,270	1,495,244,980	19,776,132,143	-	-	449,125,710	510,370,125	7,370,771,960	20,286,502,268	36.33%	9.23
2016	5,478,129,760	1,518,383,730	19,990,038,543	-	-	454,766,350	516,779,943	7,451,279,840	20,506,818,486	36.34%	9.25
2017	5,533,063,550	1,522,509,370	20,158,779,771	-	-	463,682,630	526,912,080	7,519,255,550	20,685,691,851	36.35%	9.24
2018	5,996,838,540	1,595,522,100	21,692,458,971	-	-	482,980,450	548,841,420	8,075,341,090	22,241,300,392	36.31%	9.24

Real property is reappraised every six years with a State mandated update of the current market value in the third year following each reappraisal.

The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated true value. Personal property tax is assessed on all tangible personal property used in business in Ohio. The assessed value of public utility personal property ranges from 25 percent of true value for railroad property to 88 percent for electric transmission and distribution property. General business tangible personal property is assessed at 25 percent for machinery and equipment and 23 percent for inventories. The general business tangible personal property tax is being phased out beginning in 2006. The listing percentage is 12.5% for 2007, 6.25% for 2008 and zero for 2009. Effective for 2009, telecommunications is the only remaining type of personal property tax. This will be phased out by 2011. The percentages for telecommunications are 10% for 2009, 5% for 2010 and zero for 2011.

The tangible personal property values associated with each year are the values that, when multiplied by the applicable rates, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year. For real property, the amounts generated by multiplying the assessed values by the applicable rates would be reduced by the 10%, and 2 1/2% and homestead exemptions before being billed.

Source: Butler County Auditor





**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments**  
**(Per \$1,000 Assessed Value)**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Continued)**

Collection Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	
<b>Unvoted Millage</b>											
Operating	1.920000	1.920000	1.920000	1.920000	1.920000	1.920000	1.920000	1.920000	1.920000	1.920000	1.920000
Miami Conservancy	0.030000	0.025000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
<b>Voted Millage - by levy</b>											
2000 Developmental Disabilities											
Residential/Agricultural Real	1.491100	1.571612	1.491100	1.647328	1.651984	1.656632	1.656632	1.676606	1.673096	1.557430	1.557430
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	1.690228	1.771412	1.690230	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	1.994858	2.000000	1.936250	1.936250
General Business and Public Utility Personal	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000
2004 Developmental Disabilities											
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.880446	0.927985	0.880440	0.972693	0.975442	0.978186	0.978186	0.989981	0.987908	0.919611	0.919611
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.890289	0.933051	0.890290	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	0.997429	1.000000	0.968125	0.968125
General Business and Public Utility Personal	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000
1985 Mental Health Board											
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.214873	0.226475	0.214873	0.237386	0.238057	0.238728	0.238728	0.241605	0.241100	0.224432	0.224432
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.270548	0.283543	0.270548	0.322558	0.331246	0.334759	0.334759	0.342866	0.346311	0.335272	0.335272
General Business and Public Utility Personal	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000
2006 Mental Health Board											
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.947314	0.998464	0.947314	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	0.999100	0.997008	0.928082	0.928082
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.894502	0.937466	0.894502	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	0.997429	1.000000	0.968125	0.968125
General Business and Public Utility Personal	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000
2008 Childrens Services Agency											
Residential/Agricultural Real	1.910580	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	1.998200	1.994016	1.856164	1.856164
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	1.800000	1.884962	1.943610	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	1.994858	2.000000	1.936250	1.936250
General Business and Public Utility Personal	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments**  
**(Per \$1,000 Assessed Value)**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Continued)**

Collection Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>2005 Senior Citizens</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	1.153429	1.215708	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.298830	1.296110	1.206507
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	1.157376	1.212966	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.296658	1.300000	1.258563
General Business and Public Utility Personal	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000	1.300000
<b>Total voted millage by type of property</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	6.601330	6.940244	7.291217	7.157407	7.165483	7.173545	7.173545	7.204322	7.189238	6.692226
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	6.701520	7.023400	7.030946	7.622558	7.631246	7.634759	7.634759	7.624098	7.646311	7.402585
General Business and Public Utility Personal	7.800000	7.800000	7.800000	7.800000	7.800000	7.800000	7.800000	7.800000	7.800000	7.800000
<b>Total millage by type of property</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	8.551330	8.885244	8.950946	9.077407	9.085483	9.093545	9.093545	9.124322	9.109238	8.612226
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	8.651517	8.968400	9.211217	9.542558	9.551246	9.554759	9.554759	9.544098	9.566311	9.322585
General Business and Public Utility Personal	9.750000	9.745000	9.720000	9.720000	9.720000	9.720000	9.720000	9.720000	9.720000	9.720000
<b>Total Weighted Average Tax Rate</b>										
	8.640000	8.930000	9.050000	9.190000	9.220000	9.230000	9.230000	9.250000	9.240000	9.240000
<b>Rates by Taxing District</b>										
<b>Cities</b>										
<b>Fairfield</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	4.883836	5.103153	5.107734	5.233149	5.239598	5.251479	5.251479	5.375778	7.881321	7.493957
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	4.993511	5.227276	5.280825	5.633398	5.732364	5.689086	5.689086	5.791312	8.340341	8.219028
General Business and Public Utility Personal	5.940000	5.940000	5.940000	5.940000	5.940000	5.940000	5.940000	5.940000	8.440000	8.440000
<b>Hamilton</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	6.654314	6.739920	6.394930	6.512534	6.522906	6.531444	6.531444	6.697280	6.704672	6.591524
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	6.944668	7.038468	6.736200	6.810000	6.810000	6.810000	6.810000	6.810000	6.810000	6.738222
General Business and Public Utility Personal	7.160000	7.160000	6.810000	6.810000	6.810000	6.810000	6.810000	6.810000	6.810000	6.810000
<b>Middletown</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	5.900000	5.900000	5.900000	5.900000	6.900000	6.900000	6.900000	6.900000	6.900000	6.833016
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	5.900000	5.900000	5.900000	5.900000	6.900000	6.900000	6.900000	6.898758	6.900000	6.871238
General Business and Public Utility Personal	5.900000	5.900000	5.900000	5.900000	6.900000	6.900000	6.900000	6.900000	6.900000	6.900000
<b>Monroe</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	5.922472	4.909746	4.906790	6.297308	6.288710	4.965216	4.965216	4.914048	6.222628	5.870500
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	8.071304	6.984608	7.160564	8.967780	9.004830	7.771596	7.771596	7.867520	6.206860	8.815164
General Business and Public Utility Personal	9.320000	8.000000	8.000000	9.320000	9.320000	8.000000	8.000000	8.000000	9.320000	9.320000

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments**  
**(Per \$1,000 Assessed Value)**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Continued)**

Collection Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>Oxford</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000
General Business and Public Utility Personal	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000	3.650000
<b>Trenton</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	3.240000	3.240000	3.240000	3.240000	5.760000	5.760000	5.760000	7.740000	12.990000	12.990000
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	3.240000	3.240000	3.240000	3.240000	5.760000	5.760000	5.760000	7.740000	12.990000	12.990000
General Business and Public Utility Personal	3.240000	3.240000	3.240000	3.240000	5.760000	5.760000	5.760000	7.740000	12.990000	12.990000
<b>Villages</b>										
<b>College Corner</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	4.817569	4.972263	11.968741	12.050696	12.065509	12.123845	12.123845	12.481074	12.487486	11.690408
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	6.254188	6.254188	13.254188	13.439252	13.439252	13.453521	13.453521	13.534271	13.534271	13.289688
General Business and Public Utility Personal	14.400000	14.400000	21.400000	21.400000	21.400000	21.400000	21.400000	21.400000	21.400000	21.400000
<b>Jacksonburg</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	0.000000
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	0.000000
General Business and Public Utility Personal	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	2.000000	0.000000
<b>Millville</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	2.300000	2.300000	5.300000	4.798710	5.300000	5.300000	5.300000	5.299640	4.800000	5.180129
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	2.300000	2.300000	5.300000	4.800000	5.300000	5.300000	5.300000	5.300000	4.800000	5.300000
General Business and Public Utility Personal	2.300000	2.300000	5.300000	4.800000	5.300000	5.300000	5.300000	5.300000	4.800000	5.300000
<b>New Miami</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	3.137033	6.733900	6.744869	6.899237	8.010550	8.061295	8.061295	8.696295	8.730045	8.640350
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	3.193293	6.797783	6.821690	7.407265	8.444300	8.464560	8.464560	8.845935	8.850550	8.502830
General Business and Public Utility Personal	3.300000	8.300000	8.300000	8.300000	9.300000	9.300000	9.300000	9.300000	9.300000	9.300000
<b>Sevenmile</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	3.615387	2.730000	2.730000	2.730000	5.730000	5.730000	5.730000	5.730000	5.730000	5.555022
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	4.569314	2.730000	2.730000	2.730000	5.730000	5.730000	5.730000	5.730000	5.730000	5.730000
General Business and Public Utility Personal	5.420000	2.730000	2.730000	2.730000	5.730000	5.730000	5.730000	5.730000	5.730000	5.730000
<b>Somerville</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	3.090000	3.090000	3.090000	3.090000	3.090000	7.090000	7.090000	7.082228	0.000000	0.000000
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	3.090000	3.090000	3.090000	3.090000	3.090000	7.090000	7.090000	6.759856	0.000000	0.000000
General Business and Public Utility Personal	3.090000	3.090000	3.090000	3.090000	3.090000	7.090000	7.090000	7.090000	0.000000	0.000000

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments**  
**(Per \$1,000 Assessed Value)**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Continued)**

Collection Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>Townships</b>										
Fairfield										
Residential/Agricultural Real	5.400695	5.613072	5.617184	5.858677	5.867840	5.874011	5.874011	9.82084	14.815935	9.181456
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	5.566851	5.814574	5.739544	5.676597	5.866064	5.887646	5.887646	9.854794	14.66281	9.400674
General Business and Public Utility Personal	7.190000	7.190000	7.190000	7.190000	7.190000	7.190000	7.190000	11.090000	16.090000	11.090000
Fairfield - Fire District										
Residential/Agricultural Real	8.884015	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	9.130686	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
General Business and Public Utility Personal	12.190000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Hanover										
Residential/Agricultural Real	4.394456	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.404006	6.220000	7.702401
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	4.364491	4.463079	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	6.214726	7.970000
General Business and Public Utility Personal	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	6.220000	7.970000
Liberty										
Residential/Agricultural Real	8.883259	10.013705	10.558480	10.668367	10.662295	10.664601	10.664601	10.289122	10.120119	12.482544
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	8.767764	8.933331	10.171996	10.349200	10.477753	10.505728	10.505728	10.857652	10.907473	13.258233
General Business and Public Utility Personal	11.090000	11.090000	11.590000	11.590000	11.590000	11.590000	11.590000	11.590000	11.590000	15.090000
Madison										
Residential/Agricultural Real	1.621594	1.642768	3.643671	3.646562	3.648490	3.650379	3.650379	4.651019	4.651764	4.502788
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	1.808983	1.809461	3.818551	3.848440	3.868866	3.865775	3.865775	4.925639	4.978579	4.981985
General Business and Public Utility Personal	2.260000	2.260000	4.260000	4.260000	4.260000	4.260000	4.260000	5.260000	5.260000	5.260000
Milford										
Residential/Agricultural Real	5.947213	6.089780	6.093804	6.250048	6.252813	6.255158	6.255158	6.157891	6.163159	6.073342
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	6.336943	6.338946	6.389011	6.830722	6.853778	6.853778	6.853778	6.819311	6.819311	6.827768
General Business and Public Utility Personal	7.740000	7.740000	7.740000	7.740000	7.740000	7.740000	7.740000	7.740000	7.740000	7.740000
Morgan										
Residential/Agricultural Real	6.066668	6.183757	6.188990	6.911653	6.919726	7.948553	7.948553	7.842142	7.916237	7.573289
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	5.974980	6.124875	6.115224	6.922000	6.922000	7.970000	7.970000	7.970000	7.970000	7.928552
General Business and Public Utility Personal	6.220000	6.220000	6.220000	6.970000	6.970000	7.970000	7.970000	7.970000	7.970000	7.970000
Oxford										
Residential/Agricultural Real	5.761907	6.016532	6.031050	6.067536	6.066469	6.065240	6.065240	9.029936	9.049062	8.933526
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	3.556455	3.556455	3.590540	3.633912	3.633912	3.633912	3.633912	7.845992	7.916663	7.910138
General Business and Public Utility Personal	9.590000	9.590000	9.590000	9.590000	9.590000	9.590000	9.590000	13.590000	13.590000	13.590000

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments**  
**(Per \$1,000 Assessed Value)**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Continued)**

Collection Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>Reily</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	7.012669	7.202841	7.206026	7.063216	7.073807	6.640000	6.640000	6.473499	6.474984	6.435972
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	7.351738	7.291594	7.291594	7.390000	7.390000	6.640000	6.640000	6.640000	6.640000	6.640000
General Business and Public Utility Personal	7.390000	7.390000	7.390000	7.390000	7.390000	6.640000	6.640000	6.640000	6.640000	6.640000
<b>Ross</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	6.165227	6.316230	6.322609	6.438277	6.440503	8.343982	8.343982	10.808063	10.815491	10.189327
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	6.020518	6.123685	6.124436	6.305091	6.329339	8.229349	8.229349	11.072097	11.075067	11.113743
General Business and Public Utility Personal	6.720000	6.720000	6.720000	6.720000	6.720000	8.470000	8.470000	11.220000	11.220000	11.220000
<b>St Clair</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	4.158202	4.249082	4.253621	4.305582	4.311927	7.818704	7.818704	7.743739	7.762269	7.733370
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	4.419493	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	7.970000	7.970000	7.970000	7.970000	7.970000
General Business and Public Utility Personal	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	4.470000	7.970000	7.970000	7.970000	7.970000	7.970000
<b>Wayne</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	3.368540	4.729232	4.731047	4.732366	4.735551	4.737237	4.737237	5.139395	3.830000	3.777349
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	3.460201	4.770201	4.770201	4.787191	4.787191	4.890000	4.890000	5.077389	3.766899	3.766898
General Business and Public Utility Personal	3.580000	4.890000	4.890000	4.890000	4.890000	4.890000	4.890000	5.140000	3.830000	3.830000
<b>West Chester</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	12.602738	13.028126	14.419072	14.590000	14.590000	14.590000	14.590000	14.467761	14.441111	13.551924
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	12.696286	13.165746	14.262004	14.590000	14.590000	14.590000	14.590000	14.318781	14.395494	14.038423
General Business and Public Utility Personal	14.590000	14.590000	14.590000	14.590000	14.590000	14.590000	14.590000	14.590000	14.590000	14.590000
<b>Joint Vocational Schools</b>										
<b>Butler County JVS</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000
General Business and Public Utility Personal	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000	1.930000
<b>Great oaks JVS</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	2.000000	2.015685	2.030848	2.199458	2.215053	2.219959	2.219959	2.128656	2.128251	2.029385
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	2.113835	2.138073	2.213681	2.407903	2.434979	2.458407	2.458407	2.530556	2.524973	2.452094
General Business and Public Utility Personal	2.700000	2.700000	2.700000	2.700000	2.700000	2.700000	2.700000	2.700000	2.700000	2.700000
<b>Miami Valley Tech JVS</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	2.039676	2.053296	2.053789	2.443774	2.444678	2.445961	2.445961	2.382594	2.358597	3.744244
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	2.165135	2.190694	2.219158	2.511325	2.517462	2.520872	2.520872	2.528283	2.506902	3.931842
General Business and Public Utility Personal	2.580000	2.580000	2.580000	2.580000	2.580000	2.580000	2.580000	2.580000	2.580000	4.010000

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments**  
**(Per \$1,000 Assessed Value)**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Continued)**

Collection Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>Schools</b>										
Edgewood City										
Residential/Agricultural Real	32.630020	36.802972	35.715764	36.738135	36.502051	36.653753	36.653753	32.833201	35.903848	34.896237
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	36.101977	40.731181	40.172190	41.404253	41.182151	43.260425	43.260425	39.948020	43.288522	43.721433
General Business and Public Utility Personal	47.990000	50.990000	49.876000	50.435000	50.157000	50.258000	50.258000	46.660000	49.700000	50.110000
Fairfield City										
Residential/Agricultural Real	28.714319	29.740269	29.842606	37.191046	37.428749	36.978252	36.978252	39.164781	38.980407	37.101021
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	31.666282	32.972128	33.336082	41.681090	42.387252	41.560544	41.560544	43.849556	43.858606	43.217493
General Business and Public Utility Personal	56.590000	56.520000	56.600000	63.100000	63.300000	62.800000	62.800000	64.500000	64.300000	64.300000
Hamilton City										
Residential/Agricultural Real	32.486564	33.681083	33.742977	35.218492	35.344503	35.641596	35.641596	38.843479	38.932643	36.993288
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	36.448336	37.690444	38.378912	41.591945	41.926297	42.972815	42.972815	45.580650	45.842606	43.971039
General Business and Public Utility Personal	53.310000	53.420000	53.420000	53.420000	53.420000	53.610000	53.610000	54.810000	54.810000	54.310000
Lakota Local										
Residential/Agricultural Real	35.757201	36.683458	37.227670	38.668826	38.693566	44.012824	44.012824	42.322508	42.042071	39.528844
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	37.509908	38.455457	40.307800	43.329024	44.218176	49.750789	49.750789	49.104752	49.394508	48.092999
General Business and Public Utility Personal	65.340000	65.340000	65.840000	65.840000	65.840000	71.140000	71.140000	70.140000	70.140000	70.140000
Madison Local										
Residential/Agricultural Real	36.350004	37.856213	38.142340	38.934774	39.415847	39.604506	39.604506	39.210491	38.244429	37.267870
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	36.350016	36.868837	37.472410	39.555174	40.743020	40.813495	40.813495	40.640000	39.640000	39.469777
General Business and Public Utility Personal	39.190000	39.690000	39.940000	40.540000	40.940000	41.040000	41.040000	40.640000	39.640000	39.540000
Middletown City										
Residential/Agricultural Real	42.861275	45.669670	45.716950	47.162000	48.949000	49.079000	49.079000	54.540000	55.390000	52.883234
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	42.560003	44.522186	44.917230	46.713362	48.825403	49.079000	49.079000	54.540000	55.390000	53.612704
General Business and Public Utility Personal	45.750000	47.000000	46.994000	47.162000	48.949000	49.079000	49.079000	54.540000	55.390000	54.150000
Monroe Local										
Residential/Agricultural Real	40.100008	38.934155	37.463740	40.137006	43.452006	45.798006	45.798006	46.720006	47.270006	45.470006
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	40.100008	38.206936	38.185060	40.762571	44.223622	46.882715	46.882715	48.120000	48.670000	45.857276
General Business and Public Utility Personal	43.530000	41.038000	39.580000	41.537000	44.852000	47.198000	47.198000	48.120000	48.670000	46.870000
New Miami Local										
Residential/Agricultural Real	24.174075	25.316237	25.393200	26.017594	24.667746	24.801294	24.801294	26.399450	27.001025	27.441926
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	24.227391	24.517561	24.549360	25.009944	23.614310	23.665125	23.665125	25.325464	25.850851	26.412259
General Business and Public Utility Personal	29.420000	29.570000	29.570000	29.570000	28.090000	28.090000	28.090000	28.440000	28.940000	29.440000

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments**  
**(Per \$1,000 Assessed Value)**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Continued)**

Collection Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>Ross Local</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	26.180016	25.650243	25.379749	25.644102	25.665714	25.692156	25.692156	25.240366	25.249225	24.700024
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	26.882420	26.181202	26.004626	26.733007	26.910336	26.996802	26.996802	27.788606	27.814770	27.966430
General Business and Public Utility Personal	51.210000	50.030000	49.730000	49.730000	49.730000	49.730000	49.730000	49.730000	49.730000	49.730000
<b>Talawanda City</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	27.820025	28.754159	28.733986	28.774471	28.864147	28.680309	28.680309	27.847600	26.878539	26.068228
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	28.002809	29.551230	30.583940	32.014534	32.410679	32.259141	32.259141	31.128406	30.385242	29.367999
General Business and Public Utility Personal	56.120000	56.170000	56.130000	56.130000	56.130000	55.800000	55.800000	55.300000	54.300000	54.300000
<b>Out-of-County School Districts</b>										
<b>College Corner Local</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	23.699491	24.161005	24.265730	25.944728	25.975432	26.104764	26.104764	24.884870	24.892931	26.265842
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	24.662707	24.662707	24.559660	27.111058	27.111058	27.146472	27.146472	27.493842	27.493842	26.236611
General Business and Public Utility Personal	32.100000	32.100000	32.100000	32.100000	32.100000	32.100000	32.100000	32.100000	32.100000	32.100000
<b>Mason Local</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	42.419539	45.489175	45.506050	45.524206	47.157071	47.176742	47.176742	43.262353	43.154204	42.963041
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	44.952516	43.980983	44.161320	45.012027	47.640296	48.079396	48.079396	46.913639	46.707036	46.721505
General Business and Public Utility Personal	83.450000	83.450000	83.450000	83.450000	83.970000	83.970000	83.970000	83.110000	83.110000	83.110000
<b>Northwest Local</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	28.158611	28.190966	28.258058	31.003183	36.441259	36.527471	36.527471	36.836002	36.876096	35.801712
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	31.648585	32.084438	32.804058	35.933239	42.231033	42.367443	42.367443	42.214051	41.527567	40.997882
General Business and Public Utility Personal	53.560000	53.570000	53.600000	54.220000	59.570000	59.570000	59.570000	58.870000	58.870000	58.480000
<b>Preble Shawnee Local</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	23.374305	23.374884	23.375830	23.096386	23.096524	23.096538	23.096538	20.357620	20.357749	20.000000
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	23.432161	23.432091	23.431880	23.180055	23.200000	23.200000	23.200000	20.487074	20.487074	20.000000
General Business and Public Utility Personal	23.490000	23.490000	23.490000	23.200000	23.200000	23.200000	23.200000	20.500000	20.500000	20.000000
<b>Princeton Local</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	23.534428	23.664862	25.193000	26.967911	37.493144	37.555856	37.555856	39.052755	39.106700	38.315450
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	29.123722	29.745365	33.112690	35.370055	46.322503	46.804232	46.804232	49.038449	48.944813	48.766953
General Business and Public Utility Personal	48.990000	48.990000	50.480000	50.830000	61.280000	61.280000	61.280000	62.580000	62.580000	62.580000

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments**  
**(Per \$1,000 Assessed Value)**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Continued)**

Collection Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>Southwest Local</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	23.460014	23.350033	23.048470	24.018820	24.077998	24.087677	24.087677	23.866171	23.772893	27.576750
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	25.007211	24.917567	24.856550	25.295877	26.063800	26.163730	26.163730	26.843463	26.884390	31.070863
General Business and Public Utility Personal	45.140000	44.980000	44.680000	44.180000	44.180000	44.180000	44.180000	44.180000	44.180000	48.670000
<b>Libraries</b>										
<b>Lane Public Library</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.000000	0.000000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.706384
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.000000	0.000000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.727991
General Business and Public Utility Personal	0.000000	0.000000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000
<b>Midpointe Library</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.000000	0.000000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.747336	0.743344	0.685717
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.000000	0.000000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.742133	0.749642	0.724646
General Business and Public Utility Personal	0.000000	0.000000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000
<b>Park District</b>										
<b>Metroparks of Butler County</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.000000	0.000000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.499550	0.698085	0.649825
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.000000	0.000000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.987150	0.700000	0.677688
General Business and Public Utility Personal	0.000000	0.000000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.500000	0.700000	0.700000

The rates presented for a particular calendar year are the rates that, when applied to the assessed values presented in the Assessed Value Table, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year.

Real property tax rates are reduced so that inflationary increases in value do not generate additional taxes.

Real property is reappraised every six years and property values are updated in the third year following each reappraisal.

Rates may only be raised by obtaining the approval of a majority of the voters at a public election.

Source: Butler County Auditor



**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Property Tax Levies and Collections (1)**  
**Last Ten Years**

Collection Year	Current Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percent of Current Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy	Delinquent Tax Collections (2)	Total Tax Collections	Percent of Total Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy
2009	\$ 69,043,097	\$ 64,983,254	94.12	\$ 2,629,019	\$ 67,612,273	97.93
2010	69,597,356	65,714,900	94.42	1,640,881	67,355,781	96.78
2011	71,186,424	67,414,921	94.70	2,638,007	70,052,928	98.41
2012	72,912,802	66,248,675	90.86	2,373,181	68,621,856	94.11
2013	72,497,141	66,524,422	91.76	2,004,961	68,529,383	94.53
2014	72,289,179	68,398,293	94.62	2,145,050	70,543,343	97.58
2015	67,997,431	66,687,255	98.07	2,191,771	68,879,026	101.30
2016	68,896,152	67,459,479	97.91	2,187,670	69,647,149	101.09
2017	69,473,786	67,906,767	97.74	1,805,059	69,711,826	100.34
2018	71,199,294	69,351,098	97.40	1,834,208	71,185,306	99.98

**Source: Butler County Auditor**

**(1) Includes Homestead/Rollback taxes assessed locally, but distributed through the State and reported as Intergovernmental revenue.**

**(2) The County does not identify delinquent tax collections by tax year.**

**Note: Resources have not been externally restricted for the repayment of debt.**

**Butler County, Ohio  
Principal Taxpayers  
Real Estate Tax  
2018 and 2009 (1)**

Name of Taxpayer	2018	
	Assessed Value	Percent of Real Property Assessed Value
LIT Industrial LTD Partnership	\$ 35,735,000	0.47%
Duke Realty Ohio	19,799,540	0.26%
Boymel Family LLC	12,011,410	0.16%
MillerCoors LLC	11,506,810	0.15%
AK Steel Corp	10,391,230	0.14%
Bethesda Hospital INC	9,288,770	0.12%
First Industrial LP	9,126,780	0.12%
IC Industrial Sideco LLC	9,016,000	0.12%
Lesaint Venture LLC	8,896,300	0.12%
Meijer Stores LTD PRT	8,844,620	0.12%
Totals	<u>\$ 134,616,460</u>	<u>1.78%</u>
Total Assessed Valuation	<u>\$ 7,592,360,640</u>	

Name of Taxpayer	2009	
	Assessed Value	Percent of Real Property Assessed Value
Duke Realty Ohio	\$ 16,409,220	0.21%
Boymel Family LLC	13,783,460	0.18%
AK Steel Corp	13,642,510	0.17%
First Industrial LP	12,780,390	0.16%
Millercoors LLC	12,729,040	0.16%
Meijer Stores LTD PRT	12,692,620	0.16%
Lesaint Venture LLC	10,727,500	0.14%
Landings at Beckett Ridge LLC	7,685,100	0.10%
IPT Cincinnati IC LLC	7,107,980	0.09%
GPT Trade Port Drive Owner LLC	7,000,000	0.09%
Totals	<u>\$ 114,557,820</u>	<u>1.46%</u>
Total Assessed Valuation	<u>\$ 7,797,095,040</u>	

**collections were based.**

**Source: Butler County Auditor**

**(1) The amounts presented represent the assessed values upon which 2018 and 2009 collections were based.**

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Principal Taxpayers**  
**Public Utilities Personal Property Tax**  
**2018 and 2009(1)**

Name of Taxpayer	2018	
	Assessed Value	Percent of Public Utility Assessed Value
Duke Energy Ohio Inc.	\$ 274,302,680	56.79%
Rockies Express Pipeline LLC	100,146,360	20.74%
Duke Energy Indiana	34,484,380	7.14%
Duke Energy Kentucky Inc	33,230,300	6.88%
Butler Rural Electric	13,993,670	2.90%
Texas Eastern Transmission Corp	9,922,710	2.05%
Texas Gas Transmission LLC	5,548,320	1.15%
Dayton Power and Light	4,548,860	0.94%
Dynergy Dicks Creek, LLC	2,935,080	0.61%
Glenwood Energy of Oxford, Inc	1,166,880	0.24%
Total	<u>\$ 480,279,240</u>	<u>99.44%</u>
Total Assessed Valuation	<u>\$ 482,980,450</u>	

Name of Taxpayer	2009	
	Assessed Value	Percent of Public Utility Assessed Value
Duke Energy Ohio Inc.	\$ 167,953,010	74.93%
Duke Energy Kentucky Inc	22,578,770	10.07%
Butler Rural Electric	9,950,260	4.44%
Texas Eastern Transmission Corp	6,901,860	3.08%
Dayton Power and Light	3,320,730	1.48%
Banc of America Leasing & Capital	3,058,370	1.36%
Texas Gas Transmission LLC	2,893,820	1.29%
Glenwood Energy of Oxford Inc	1,853,640	0.83%
Glenwood Energy of Verona Inc	1,045,530	0.47%
Bank of America	590,070	0.26%
Total	<u>\$ 220,146,060</u>	<u>98.21%</u>
Total Assessed Valuation	<u>\$ 224,151,810</u>	

**(1) The amounts presented represent the assessed values upon which 2018 and 2009 collections were based.**

**Source: Butler County Auditor**

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Ratios of Outstanding Debt By Type**  
**Last Ten Years**

Year	Governmental Activities						Business-Type Activities						Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (1)	Per Capita (1)
	General Obligation Bonds	General Obligation Notes	Sales Tax Bonds	Special Assessment Bonds	Loans Payable	Capital Leases	General Obligation Bonds	Water Judgement Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Loans Payable	Capital Leases				
2009	\$ 57,022,131	-	\$ 22,909,924	\$ 11,658,332	\$ 2,119,417	\$ 2,704,140	\$ 18,205,306	\$ 30,677,565	\$ 60,427,852	\$ 8,422,166	-	\$ 214,146,833	1.66	590	
2010	72,648,168	-	13,267,896	10,930,900	2,488,072	1,461,478	15,117,345	29,405,472	58,026,745	12,476,499	-	215,822,575	1.61	586	
2011	68,653,423	-	11,290,746	10,167,413	2,553,276	439,631	11,908,086	28,083,379	55,543,608	12,885,469	-	201,525,031	1.40	545	
2012	64,899,037	-	9,652,942	9,418,701	2,276,076	70,526	8,845,716	27,387,066	54,512,826	18,838,194	10,475	195,911,559	1.31	529	
2013	59,897,578	-	7,404,735	8,573,963	1,923,516	53,030	8,100,518	25,686,379	49,909,388	29,861,697	8,391	191,419,195	1.27	488	
2014	54,437,763	-	5,046,499	7,703,585	1,701,478	31,911	7,343,250	23,970,692	45,955,125	29,950,717	5,935	176,146,955	1.11	445	
2015	49,751,387	-	-	6,792,537	1,527,744	11,613	6,563,812	22,185,000	40,669,351	30,040,388	3,291	157,545,123	0.99	411	
2016	44,557,658	-	-	5,845,799	1,403,456	-	5,762,104	20,595,000	35,186,088	28,950,821	-	142,300,926	0.91	377	
2017	35,709,711	-	-	4,858,341	1,279,168	4,500,000	4,928,036	19,006,233	30,235,205	27,762,446	-	128,279,140	0.79	337	
2018	27,530,000	2,600,000	-	3,753,120	1,154,880	-	4,044,290	16,610,000	23,133,300	26,274,764	-	105,100,354	0.61	275	

(1) See page 185 for personal income and population data.

Source: Butler County Auditor

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding**  
**Last Ten Years**

Year	General Obligation Bonds	Total Estimated Actual Value	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value	Net Bonded Debt per Capita
2009	\$ 75,227,437	\$ 22,684,055,666	0.33	207.13
2010	87,765,513	22,034,073,839	0.40	238.41
2011	80,561,509	21,731,935,930	0.37	217.73
2012	73,744,753	20,680,522,518	0.36	198.99
2013	67,998,096	20,580,356,659	0.33	183.15
2014	61,781,013	20,496,865,112	0.30	165.12
2015	56,315,199	20,286,502,268	0.28	149.63
2016	50,319,762	20,506,818,486	0.25	133.28
2017	40,637,747	20,685,691,851	0.20	106.77
2018	31,574,290	22,241,300,392	0.14	82.57

**Source: Butler County Auditor**

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Computation of Legal Debt Margin**  
**Last Ten Years**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Tax Valuation	\$ 8,036,439,180	\$ 7,801,424,310	\$ 7,865,867,680	\$ 7,501,317,410	\$ 7,458,653,550	\$ 7,437,121,140	\$ 7,370,771,960	\$ 7,451,279,840	\$ 7,519,255,550	\$ 8,075,341,090
Debt Limit (1)	\$ 199,410,980	\$ 193,535,608	\$ 195,146,692	\$ 186,032,935	\$ 184,966,339	\$ 184,428,029	\$ 182,769,299	\$ 184,781,996	\$ 186,481,389	\$ 200,383,527
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit										
General Obligation Bonds	26,367,977	35,532,759	33,098,058	30,558,472	27,646,367	15,001,367	11,617,329	9,601,142	7,841,125	5,040,569
General Obligation Notes	15,900,000	13,855,000	14,605,000	13,475,000	12,354,000	11,217,000	10,618,000	7,380,000	6,380,000	7,470,000
General Obligation Loans	529,136	396,852	264,568	132,284	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Amount Available in Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Amount of Debt Subject to Limit	42,797,113	49,784,611	47,967,626	44,165,756	40,000,367	26,218,367	22,235,329	16,981,142	14,221,125	12,510,569
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 156,613,867	\$ 143,750,997	\$ 147,179,066	\$ 141,867,179	\$ 144,965,972	\$ 158,209,662	\$ 160,533,970	\$ 167,800,854	\$ 172,260,264	\$ 187,872,958
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the										
Unvoted Debt Limit (2)	\$ 80,364,392	\$ 78,014,243	\$ 78,658,677	\$ 75,013,174	\$ 74,586,536	\$ 74,371,211	\$ 73,707,720	\$ 74,512,798	\$ 75,192,556	\$ 80,753,411
Amount of Debt Subject to Limit	42,797,113	49,784,611	47,967,626	44,165,756	40,000,367	26,218,367	22,235,329	16,981,142	14,221,125	12,510,569
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin	\$ 37,567,279	\$ 28,229,632	\$ 30,691,051	\$ 30,847,418	\$ 34,586,169	\$ 48,152,844	\$ 51,472,391	\$ 57,531,656	\$ 60,971,431	\$ 68,242,842
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limit	46.75%	36.19%	39.02%	41.12%	46.37%	64.75%	69.83%	77.21%	81.09%	84.51%

(1) Ohio Bond Law sets a limit calculated as follows:  
 Three percent of the first \$100,000,000 of the tax valuation  
 One and one-half percent of the next \$200,000,000 of the tax valuation  
 Two and one-half percent of the amount of the tax valuation in excess of \$300,000,000

(2) Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of one percent of the tax valuation

Source: Butler County Auditor

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Pledged Revenue Coverage**  
**Last Ten Years**

Sewer Pledged Revenue											
Year	Operating Revenues	Less: Operating Expenses (1)	Net Operating Revenue	Capacity Fees	Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses) Other (2)	Net Non-Operating Rev (Exp) (3)	Net Available Revenue (4)	Debt Service (5)			Coverage
								Principal (6)	Interest (6)	Total	
2009	\$ 18,759,922	\$ 11,551,662	\$ 7,208,260	\$ 3,310,028	\$ 675,006	\$ 3,985,034	\$ 11,193,294	\$ 1,354,220	\$ 1,871,886	\$ 3,226,106	3.47
2010	18,311,915	10,339,223	7,972,692	2,779,677	75,781	2,855,458	10,828,150	1,475,687	1,779,554	3,255,241	3.33
2011	17,771,799	10,937,193	6,834,606	4,166,615	69,839	4,236,454	11,071,060	1,526,471	1,727,360	3,253,831	3.40
2012	19,077,592	10,410,274	8,667,318	3,477,323	47,365	3,524,688	12,192,006	1,583,932	1,675,847	3,259,779	3.74
2013	18,362,995	10,862,894	7,500,101	3,669,666	104,781	3,774,447	11,274,548	3,155,845	1,625,176	4,781,021	2.36
2014	18,991,377	12,044,125	6,947,252	3,891,959	158,484	4,050,443	10,997,695	3,941,127	2,324,855	6,265,982	1.76
2015	18,322,175	12,394,918	5,927,257	5,790,609	781,614	6,572,223	12,499,480	3,848,648	1,636,920	5,485,568	2.28
2016	19,281,308	10,855,581	8,425,727	5,363,683	110,025	5,473,708	13,899,435	4,331,354	1,446,391	5,777,745	2.41
2017	18,088,098	12,025,801	6,062,297	5,378,103	147,276	5,525,379	11,587,676	4,522,299	1,392,895	5,915,194	1.96
2018	19,515,137	11,694,112	7,821,025	4,407,823	97,093	4,504,916	12,325,941	4,553,001	1,214,046	5,767,047	2.14

Water Pledged Revenue											
Year	Operating Revenues	Less: Operating Expenses (1)	Net Operating Revenue	Capacity Fees	Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses) Other (2)	Net Non-Operating Rev (Exp) (3)	Net Available Revenue (4)	Debt Service (5)			Coverage
								Principal (6)	Interest (6)	Total	
2009	\$ 20,468,437	\$ 16,456,494	\$ 4,011,943	\$ 1,688,432	\$ 534,571	\$ 2,223,003	\$ 6,234,946	\$ 1,195,000	\$ 1,064,913	\$ 2,259,913	2.76
2010	20,939,038	16,810,215	4,128,823	1,226,297	320,381	1,546,678	5,675,501	1,493,896	1,187,180	2,681,076	2.12
2011	20,567,888	14,807,125	5,760,763	1,211,259	320,770	1,532,029	7,292,792	1,683,197	1,191,859	2,875,056	2.54
2012	20,917,124	16,120,625	4,796,499	1,518,623	(210,130)	1,308,493	6,104,992	1,804,215	562,281	2,366,496	2.58
2013	20,163,511	15,594,563	4,568,948	2,213,341	(280,390)	1,932,951	6,501,899	1,887,844	1,125,737	3,013,581	2.16
2014	20,353,110	17,556,781	2,796,329	3,004,947	79,498	3,084,445	5,880,774	1,024,266	1,094,848	2,119,114	2.78
2015	20,168,588	12,534,690	7,633,898	4,140,676	819,326	4,960,002	12,593,900	2,168,305	716,135	2,884,440	4.37
2016	21,606,306	13,251,203	8,355,103	3,129,342	262,624	3,391,966	11,747,069	2,261,385	683,843	2,945,228	3.99
2017	20,916,892	13,088,092	7,828,800	2,714,524	129,685	2,844,209	10,673,009	2,489,332	621,619	3,110,951	3.43
2018	21,494,805	14,180,305	7,314,500	2,355,676	131,807	2,487,483	9,801,983	2,508,291	559,234	3,067,525	3.20

- (1) Operating expenses are shown exclusive of depreciation, per bond covenant.
- (2) Non-Operating Revenue (Expense) Other excludes capital grants ,contributions, and transfers
- (3) Net non-operating Rev(exp) are shown exclusive of interest and fiscal charges, per bond covenant.
- (4) Net Available Revenue includes Net Operating Revenue combined with Net Non-Operating Rev(exp).
- (5) Debt Service per bond redemption schedules for revenue bonds and loans.
- (6) Principal and Interest Expense shown are less amounts for current refunding bonds

(Continued)

Source: Butler County Auditor

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Pledged Revenue Coverage**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(continued)**

Year	Sales Tax Revenue Bonds					Special Assessment Bonds				
	Sales Tax Revenues	Debt Service		Total Debt	Coverage	Special Assessment Collections	Debt Service		Total Debt	Coverage
		Principal	Interest				Principal	Interest		
2009	\$ 31,843,586	\$ 1,825,000	\$ 1,134,100	\$ 2,959,100	10.76	\$ 1,234,683	\$ 653,200	\$ 607,958	\$ 1,261,158	0.98
2010	30,225,506	9,600,000	1,075,325	10,675,325	2.83	1,553,034	733,740	530,357	1,264,097	1.23
2011	30,779,103	1,965,000	614,225	2,579,225	11.93	1,484,639	759,300	497,674	1,256,974	1.18
2012	32,955,898	2,070,000	535,625	2,605,625	12.65	1,362,387	784,900	468,039	1,252,939	1.09
2013	35,170,710	2,124,971	457,998	2,582,969	13.62	1,434,618	830,510	477,712	1,308,222	1.10
2014	37,838,169	2,235,000	351,750	2,586,750	14.63	1,430,871	856,150	443,330	1,299,480	1.10
2015*	41,852,127	2,345,000	240,000	2,585,000	16.19	1,248,585	896,820	400,926	1,297,746	0.96
2016*	-	-	-	-	-	1,262,161	932,510	351,913	1,284,423	0.98
2017*	-	-	-	-	-	683,242	973,230	304,790	1,278,020	0.53
2018*	-	-	-	-	-	1,248,260	1,018,990	250,709	1,269,699	0.98

\* Sales Tax Revenue Bonds were paid off in June 2015.

**Source: Butler County Auditor**



**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Demographic and Economic Statistics**  
**Last Ten Years**

Year	Population (1)	Total Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income (3)	Unemployment Rate (2)
2009	363,184	12,903,927,520	35,530	9.4%
2010	368,130	13,391,465,010	36,377	9.3%
2011	369,999	14,358,551,193	38,807	8.6%
2012	370,589	14,945,483,781	40,329	7.1%
2013	371,272	14,254,245,896	38,393	6.9%
2014	374,158	14,993,633,534	40,073	5.4%
2015	376,353	15,631,445,502	41,534	4.6%
2016	377,537	16,090,626,940	42,620	4.4%
2017	380,604	16,221,342,480	42,620	4.4%
2018	382,378	17,168,772,200	44,900**	4.1%

**Note 1: Bureau of Economic Analysis. US Census data was used for 2010 population; the 2009 and 2011 through 2018 populations are midyear population estimates.**

**Note 2: Data came from the US Department of Labor.**

**Note 3: (-) Bureau of Economic Analysis: the Bureau used census midyear population estimates.**

**\*\* 2018 Per Capita Personal Income was not available. 2017 data was used.**

**Butler County, Ohio  
Principal Employers  
2018 and 2009**

Employer	Nature of Business	2018		
		Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
Miami University	Education	4,265	1	2.75 %
Cincinnati Financial Corp.	Financial	2,989	2	1.93
AK Steel	Steel Manufacturing	2,400	3	1.55
Butler County Government	Government	2,178	4	1.40
GE Aviation	Aerospace	2,000	5	1.29
Lakota Local School District	Education	1,827	6	1.18
Mercy Regional Hospital	Health Care	1,788	7	1.15
Liberty Mutual	Insurance	1,209	8	0.78
Hamilton City Schools	Education	1,150	9	0.76
Ft. Hamilton Hospital	Health Care	1,017	10	0.66
Total		<u>20,823</u>		<u>13.45</u> %
Total Employment within the County		<u>155,200</u>		

Employer	Nature of Business	2009		
		Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
Miami University	Education	4,250	1	3.29
AK Steel	Steel Manufacturing	3,100	2	2.40
Cincinnati Financial Corp	Financial	2,900	3	2.24
Butler County Government	Government	2,600	4	2.01
Lakota School District	Education	2,000	5	1.55
Middletown Regional Hospital	Health Care	1,800	6	1.39
BAE Systems	Defense Contractor	1,601	7	1.24
GE Aviation	Aerospace	1,600	8	1.24
Ohio Casualty Insurance	Insurance	1,340	9	1.04
Fort Hamilton Hospital	Health Care	1,150	10	0.89
Total		<u>22,341</u>		<u>17.30</u> %
Total Employment within the County		<u>129,208</u>		

Source: Census Bureau

Butler County Department of Development as of 05/03/2019

\* 2018 data not available; 2017 data used

\*\* 2017 data not available, 2016 data used for total employment within the County

Butler County, Ohio  
County Government Employees by Function/Activity  
Last Ten Years

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014***	2015***	2016***	2017***	2018***
<b>General Government</b>										
<b>Legislative and Executive</b>										
Auditor	22	22	17	19	19	15	14	12	13	12
Auditor Bureau of Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor Elected Official	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Auditor Information Services	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Auditor Real Estate	33	30	24	28	30	27	23	24	24	26
Board of Elections	85	91	109	116	110	28	28	23	27	25
* Board of Elections Election Pay	1,735	2,672	3,071	4,121	4,482	1,550	1,301	2,013	1,180	1,588
Commissioners	6	7	8	8	14	12	12	9	8	9
Commissioners Department of Development	16	12	11	11	12	13	11	16	15	13
Commissioners Dog and Kennel	5	5	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-
Commissioners Information Services	23	19	19	19	18	17	21	23	23	22
Commissioners Mail Room	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Commissioners Maintenance	6	4	5	5	4	4	5	5	5	4
Commissioners Central Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3
Commissioners Parking Garage	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	4	3	5
Commissioners Records Center	4	3	4	3	3	4	4	4	4	3
Commissioners Elected Officials	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Clerk of Courts Title	43	43	30	31	31	27	30	29	28	32
Law Library	2	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2
Microfilm Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3
Prosecuting Attorney	66	61	63	62	58	59	55	55	54	57
Prosecuting Attorney Elected Official	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public Defender	-	6	38	42	42	39	38	40	38	40
Recorder	17	14	13	13	13	12	12	12	11	10
Recorder Elected Official	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Treasurer	21	19	18	20	17	15	14	15	16	15
Treasurer Elected Official	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Judicial</b>										
Area Courts	48	36	38	32	34	33	30	31	32	34
Area Courts Elected Official	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Clerk of Courts	39	36	41	36	35	33	31	35	38	38
Clerk of Courts Elected Official	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Common Pleas Court	48	46	45	42	40	33	37	31	36	34
Common Pleas Elected Official	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Domestic Relations Court	27	24	22	21	25	22	22	23	22	20
Domestic Relations Elected Official	2	2	3	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Juvenile Court	55	49	48	48	47	45	43	44	46	41
Juvenile Court Elected Official	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Municipal Court	39	40	42	41	20	12	11	10	12	14
Municipal Court Criminal Prosecutors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Court Elected Official	5	5	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
Probate Court	14	15	14	15	14	17	18	19	20	19
Probate Court Computer Fees	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Probate Court Elected Official	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Public Safety</b>										
Adult Probation	52	52	49	55	56	57	58	57	51	51
Auditor Dog and Kennel	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Coroner	13	11	9	10	10	8	8	11	12	12
Coroner Elected Official	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Coroner Lab and Morgue	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Juvenile Detention/Rehab	115	97	102	101	103	93	92	93	94	91
Sheriff	354	302	363	356	360	383	400	421	427	453
Sheriff Elected Official	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Emergency Management	4	5	5	5	5	5	3	3	4	4
<b>Public Works</b>										
Commissioners Regional Airport	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
Commissioners Entitlement	6	6	7	6	4	3	4	4	4	4
Engineers	87	97	90	95	94	71	71	71	73	77
Engineers Elected Official	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Engineers Plat Room	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
<b>Health</b>										
Alcohol and Drug Addiction	5	7	8	7	6	5	-	-	-	-
Board of Developmental Disabilities	243	233	242	221	227	198	191	162	152	150
Mental Health Board	10	8	9	8	8	8	-	-	-	-
Mental Health and Addiction Recovery Services Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	10
<b>Human Services</b>										
Child Support Enforcement Agency	81	75	67	62	66	69	69	69	68	66
County Care Facility	172	172	161	170	157	126	112	119	102	86
Job and Family Services/Children Services Agency	344	326	274	244	262	249	265	277	266	270
Job and Family Services SYEP	8	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Prosecuting Attorney	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	5	3
Sheriff Victim Programs	4	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	2
Veteran Services	10	10	11	10	12	10	11	11	12	13
Veteran Services Commissioners	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<b>Internal Service</b>										
Commissioners Workers Compensation	3	3	3	3	4	3	3	2	2	2
Commissioners Health Insurance - Wellness	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Auditor Health Insurance	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1
<b>Enterprise</b>										
Water And Sewer	131	114	126	101	97	96	95	96	95	92
<b>Agency</b>										
** Court of Appeals - 12th District	25	25	24	24	24	-	-	-	-	-
Health Department	60	66	67	67	75	36	37	38	38	45
Metro Parks	36	34	52	53	57	68	71	74	88	85
Soil and Water Conservation	7	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,182</b>	<b>4,963</b>	<b>5,403</b>	<b>6,378</b>	<b>6,762</b>	<b>3,570</b>	<b>3,327</b>	<b>4,060</b>	<b>3,215</b>	<b>3,632</b>

\* Board of Elections Poll Workers began being treated as employees i \*\* Court of Appeals - 12th District employees are employees paid by the State and not by Butler County beginning in 2014.

\*\*\* Beginning in 2014, employee counts are based on the last payroll of the year, plus board of elections pollworkers.

NOTE: This report counts employees not positions. Large fluctuations are often a result of employee turnover, part time and intermittent employees

Source: Butler County Auditor

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Operating Indicators by Function/Program**  
**Last Ten Years**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>General Government</b>										
Legislative and Executive										
Commissioners										
Number of resolutions	2,250	1,942	6,257	7,154	5,610	5,536	5,168	4,593	3,349	2,189
Number of meetings	73	68	75	59	60	59	60	53	53	50
Auditor										
Number of exempt conveyances	4,885	4,622	4,525	4,798	5,303	5,045	5,038	4,796	4,820	4,654
Number of real estate transfers	6,181	5,678	5,708	6,694	7,824	7,219	7,760	8,152	8,361	8,310
Number of parcels billed	156,579	156,951	150,361	150,306	150,480	150,480	151,098	151,632	159,165	159,805
Number of vendor invoices processed	-	-	-	-	-	61,692	67,454	72,520	70,570	70,084
Number of appropriation checks issued	69,643	61,656	56,240	48,394	58,636	37,250	33,162	29,535	23,086	20,386
Number of electronic vendor payments issued	-	-	-	-	-	4,909	9,975	15,103	20,432	22,390
Number of payroll checks issued	13,051	11,050	8,410	6,130	1,341	2,185	952	946	828	792
Number of payroll electronic payments issued	-	-	-	-	-	54,619	55,037	60,374	55,089	56,591
Number of purchase orders issued	22,927	20,914	20,067	17,888	17,180	11,052	8,966	8,672	7,625	6,943
BMV										
Number of tags issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Treasurer										
Number of parcels collected	144,157	151,806	144,727	147,151	144,686	147,296	144,909	145,342	145,183	146,122
Prosecuting Attorney										
Number of cases - criminal	2,138	2,064	2,379	2,373	2,373*	2,144	2,117	2,103	2,457	2,316
Board of Elections										
Number of registered voters	236,598	240,541	227,868	239,993	232,711	236,500	233,421	248,120	251,200	254,748
Number of voters last general election	88,097	121,742	109,965	205,413	63,279	88,508	94,803	176,301	250,043	137,858
Percentage of register voters that voted	37.23	50.61	48	86	27	37.42	40.61	71.05	99.54	54.10
Recorder										
Number of deeds recorded	12,586	11,740	10,626	12,117	13,975	13,081	13,413	13,561	13,850	13,515
Number of mortgages recorded	18,425	16,459	13,914	17,010	16,359	11,333	12,550	13,897	12,513	11,846
Number of military discharges recorded	35	32	15	13	12	11	8	332	423	360
Community and Economic Development										
Number of projects	123	152	149	26	40	16	42	24	6	25
Number of jobs created	-	-	821	1,620	1,915	852	2,243	1,390	404	1,029
<b>Judicial</b>										
Common Pleas Court										
Number of civil cases filed	5,617	5,246	5,928	5,277	4,039	3,280	3,600	3,421	3,556	3,525
Number of criminal cases filed	2,137	2,064	2,451	2,054	2,069	1,966	1,908	1,927	2,157	2,366
Probate Court										
Number of civil cases filed	41	39	43	56	51	38	65	43	44	25
Juvenile Court										
Number of civil cases filed	2,806	2,640	2,401	-	-	3,082	1,643	1,440	1,495	1,714
Number of criminal cases filed	3,905	3,533	3,055	-	-	3,029	3,215	2,890	2,315	1,618
Number of adjudged delinquent cases filed	1,913	1,706	1,446	-	-	1,439	1,545	1,382	1,140	1,158
Area Courts										
Number of civil cases filed	3,267	3,795	3,351	4,233	2,644	2,870	2,712	2,949	2,930	3,099
Number of criminal cases filed	20,264	18,475	17,814	19,276	20,706	19,538	19,149	17,606	19,249	18,808
Number of small claims cases filed	360	386	290	281	298	332	519	252	218	181
Clerk of Courts										
Number of civil cases filed	5,708	5,246	4,558	4,586	3,557	3,281	2,976	2,788	2,858	2,881
Number of criminal cases filed	2,138	2,064	2,151	2,063	2,068	1,966	1,908	1,922	2,131	2,260
Domestic Relations										
Number of divorce cases files	1,516	1,515	1,449	1,416	1,301	1,286	1,093	1,243	1,087	1,090
Number of motions files	17,106	10,206	9,748	10,023	9,580	9,916	8,647	9,188	8,235	9,265
Number of protective orders	1,781	1,573	1,269	1,084	1,014	987	974	869	868	780

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Operating Indicators by Function/Program**  
**Last Ten Years**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>Public Safety</b>										
Sheriff										
Average daily jail census	956	921	890	854	820	818	786	906	973	1,060
Prisoners booked	13,513	13,973	13,642	12,805	13,995	13,020	12,967	13,911	13,493	13,673
Prisoners released	13,651	14,013	13,609	12,825	14,079	13,097	12,828	13,816	13,492	13,748
Out of county bed days used	4,254	23,105	8,035	2,575	4,843	4,993	2,424	3,654	20,652	27,428
Enforcement										
Number of incidents reported	7,986	5,888	6,961	7,195	7,195*	3,277	8,423	8,617	2,805	* 2805
Number of citations issued	3,460	2,173	2,987	3,074	3,074*	2,995	1,019	3,437	3,424	*1942
Concealed Weapons Permit										
Number of permits issued	2,061	1,755	1,608	2,117	2,320	4,077	3,535	4,467	2,713	2,444
Number of permits renewed/replaced	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,603	1,806	6,713
Adult Probation										
Offenders supervised	2,698	2,666	2,865	3,041	3,041*	3,302	3,309	2,992	4,198	3,544
Coroner										
Number of cases investigated	330	325	344	325	339	400	-	453	485	394
Number of autopsies performed	230	228	207	168	222	220	-	243	227	208
<b>Public Works</b>										
Engineer										
Miles of roads resurfaced	29	14	17	19	62	13	53	64	66	56
Number of bridges replaced/improved	4	7	8	10	3	3	8	2	5	5
Number of culverts built/replaced/improved	22	22	16	11	22	24	15	23	14	41
Building Department										
Number of permits issued	3,325	3,182	3,241	3,685	3,644	3,929	4,845	4,573	4,229	4,511
Number of inspections performed	11,292	10,237	10,245	10,539	11,672	13,176	15,199	14,306	-	-
Sewer District										
Average daily sewage treated (millions of gallons)	17	18	22	18	19	19	19	18	19	21
Number of tap-ins	518	378	383	432	542	592	576	643	464	544
Number of customers	42,338	42,720	43,272	42,773	43,659	44,158	38,137	38,171	38,405	46,111
Water District										
Average daily water distributed (millions of gallons)	12	13	12	13	13	13	13	14	13	13
Average daily water billed (thousands of gallons)	57,296	57,707	57,777	-	10,182	10,171	10,486	10,865	10,725	10,859
Number of tap-ins	287	256	383	286	384	445	372	481	443	425
Number of customers	37,294	37,576	37,719	37,942	38,842	38,759	39,231	38,159	38,536	40,047
<b>Health</b>										
MHARS (*)										
Average Client Count	1,270	1,290	1,207	1,197	902	1,140	-	-	-	-
Tx Episodes	1,651	1,699	1,690	1,308	1,017	1,120	-	-	-	-
Average client count - intensive	2,830	3,187	3,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Average client count - non-intensive	2,227	2,498	2,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Average client count - early intervention	2,600	2,929	3,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BCDD										
Number of Children Served										
Early intervention program	1,099	1,100	1,100	1,077	767	1,009	921	972	1,080	1,252
School age	440	483	464	372	514	514	977	1,090	1,039	1,124
Number of Adults Served										
Served directly	238	223	196	127	134	134	130	122	-	-
Served indirectly	290	326	364	457	440	457	1,344	1,416	1,321	1,316
Number Served in Residential										
Supported living services	1	-	-	-	-	8	12	40	23	34
Individual options waiver	295	311	302	318	342	342	380	534	530	498
Level one waiver	280	324	359	371	435	435	444	448	431	410
ICIID	146	146	146	158	10	10	139	131	106	121
Self-empowered life funding waiver									76	69
Member receiving support coordination services	1,005	1,096	1,085	1,161	1,432	1,432	1,947	2,142	2,257	2,394
Member receiving family support services	716	688	731	731	756	756	1,455	2,089	1,760	1,944

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Operating Indicators by Function/Program**  
**Last Ten Years**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>Human Services</b>										
Jobs and Family Services										
Average client count - food stamps	39,380	46,176	48,758	48,346	50,603	47,781	45,473	40,701	35,249	34,287
Average client count - Medicaid	50,013	54,858	56,582	61,944	66,092	76,321	85,288	86,621	88,911	79,915
Average client count - day care	2,112	2,313	2,476	1,943	2,371	2,542	2,439	2,802	2,474	3,913
Average client count - WIA	712	652	937	634	326	326	-	2,200	15	91
Average client count - job placement	276	132	32	236	344	344	-	-	14	65
Children's Services										
Average client count - foster care	324	346	331	369	369*	455	-	397	373	399
Average client count - adoption	51	52	98	48	48*	56	-	91	55	72
Child Support Enforcement Agency										
Average number of active support orders	19,199	19,168	19,782	19,389	19,072	18,962	18,726	18,374	18,046	17,620
Percentage collected	69.0%	68.0%	69.25%	70.29%	70.20%	69.77%	73.20%	72.65%	72.82%	73.17%
Veteran Services										
Number of veterans and/or dependents served	15,877	13,327	11,002	10,611	5,353	5,729	5,792	4,553	6,019	6,019
Amount of benefits paid to county veterans	869,962	711,824	581,882	473,448	473,448	839,686	810,734	894,184	973,783	973,783

**Note: (-) Information not available.**

**(\*) Alcohol & Drug Addiction Services and Mental Health Boards merged into one agency (MHARS) in July 2015**

**Source: Butler County Auditor**

**Butler County, Ohio**  
**Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Activity**  
**Last Ten Years**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>General Government</b>										
<b>Legislative and Executive</b>										
Commissioners										
Administrative office space (sq. ft.)	9,480	9,480	9,480	9,480	9,480*	9,480	9,480	9,480	9,480**	8,824
Information Services						4,824	4,824	4,824	4,824**	4,428
Auditor										
Administrative office space	16,072	16,072	16,072	16,072	16,072	16,072	16,072	16,072	16,072**	14,190
Treasurer										
Administrative office space	5,096	5,096	5,096	5,096	5,096	5,096	5,096	5,096	5,096**	6,954
Prosecuting Attorney										
Administrative office space	16,320	16,320	16,320	16,320	16,320*	3,498	3,498	3,498	3,498**	19,428
Board of Elections										
Administrative office space	27,241	27,241	27,241	27,241	27,241	27,241	27,241	27,241	27,241**	27,241
Voting machines	1,668	1,668	1,688	1,688	1,688*	1,688*	1,563	1,583	1,268	1,272
E-Poll books	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	321	334
Recorder										
Administrative office space	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728**	7,945
Buildings and Grounds										
Administrative office space	600	600	600	600	600*	600	600	600	600**	600
<b>Judicial</b>										
Number of court rooms	7	7	7	7	7*	7	7	7	7**	7
Probate Court										
Number of court rooms	2	2	2	2	2*	2	2	2	2**	2
Juvenile Court										
Number of court rooms	7	7	8	8	8*	8	8	8	8**	8
Clerk of Courts										
Administrative office space	11,016	11,016	11,016	11,016	11,016*	11,016	11,016	11,016	11,016**	11,016
Domestic Relations										
Administrative office space	24,128	24,128	24,128	24,128	24,128*	24,128	24,128	24,128	24,128**	24,128
<b>Public Works</b>										
Engineer										
Centerline miles of roads	275	267	267	267	267*	268	267	267	270	267
Number of bridges	396	401	399	399	399*	404	404	404	384	407
Number of culverts	1,061	1,024	1,023	1,023	1,023*	1,025	1,025	1,025	982	985
Number of traffic signs	-	-	-	7,213	7,213*	7,213	7,213	7,213	7,213**	7,500
Building Department										
Administrative office space	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344	2,344**	2,344
<b>Human Services</b>										
Jobs and Family Services										
Administrative office space	32,640	32,640	32,640	32,640	32,640*	29,423	29,423	29,423	29,423**	29,423
Child Support Enforcement Agency										
Administrative office space	16,320	16,320	16,320	16,320	16,320*	16,320	1,630	1,630	1,630**	1,630
Veteran Services										
Administrative office space	3,136	3,136	3,136	3,136	3,136*	3,136	3,136	3,136	3,136**	3,136
<b>Enterprise</b>										
Sewer District										
Number of treatment facilities	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Number of pumping stations	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Miles of sewer lines	733	725	739	739	739*	736	760	770	773	778
Water District										
Number of pumping stations	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Miles of water lines	616	591	617	617	617*	626	639	645	645	650
Administrative office space	-	7,275	7,275	7,275	7,275	7,275	7,275	7,275	7,275	7,275
<b>Public Safety</b>										
Sheriff										
Administrative office space	-	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500*	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500**	8,500
Coroner										
Administrative office space	2,550	2,550	2,550	2,550	2,550	2,550	2,550	2,550	2,550**	4,400

(-) Information not available.  
(\*) 2012 data used  
(\*\*) 2016 data used  
Source: Butler County Auditor

**This page intentionally left blank.**



OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE  
KEITH FABER



**BUTLER COUNTY**

**CLERK'S CERTIFICATION**

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

*Susan Babbitt*

**CLERK OF THE BUREAU**

**CERTIFIED  
AUGUST 15, 2019**